

AUGUST 2016

# REEL SCACWA OFFICIAL PUBLICATION TALK

RAY ON BARRA

WHAT A NIGHT

LATEST RESULTS

[WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU](http://WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU)

## **Acknowledgement of Donors**

The club gratefully acknowledges the support from companies, organisations, club members and families for the donations towards our Presentation night and prizes for winners of our fishing and dry casting competitions.

Donors of prizes and giveaways for 2015/16

### Club Members

George Belin, Peter Butland, Bob Henderson,  
Alan Jones, Peter Osborne, Gary Parkinson,  
Michael Pisano, Victor Schilo and Shane  
Wignell

Special Thanks  
John Curtis

### Company Sponsors

Alvey Australia, Australian Monofil (Platypus lines), Barron Lures (Eric Parker), Belmont City Medical Centre, Bladon WA (Martin Wearmouth), Central Seafoods, Halco Tackle, J M Gillies Agencies, Recfishwest and Western Angler Magazine

Thank you all.

Logos or details of Company sponsors for 2015/16 are shown on the back cover of the Reel Talk.

=====



## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **August 2016 Reel Talk contents**

#### **Topic ..... Page number**

Ray of Light.....	Cover
Acknowledgement of Donors .....	Inside front cover
Presentation Night 2016.....	Inside front cover
August 2016 Reel Talk Contents.....	3
Club Committee for 2015/16 .....	4
Life Members of the Club.....	4
August at a Glance.....	5
August Drycasting.....	6
August General Meeting.....	6
Fishing Field Days General .....	6
August Field Day.....	7
Local Field Day for August .....	7
August Committee Meeting .....	7
September Field Day .....	7
Local Field Day for September.....	8
New Member Applications and Acceptances .....	8
Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers . .....	8
Bookings for Kalbarri House .....	8
Wanted - Scrap Lead .....	8
AAAWA Annual Awards.....	8
Dry Casting Report and Results....	9
Committee Members Reports.....	13
President's Report.....	17
Bob Henderson Charity Appeal.....	18
July Fishing Field Day .....	18
Open Fishing Competition.....	21
SCAC Presentation Night.....	22
Donations Received .....	24
Presentation Night Photographs.....	25
Recipes .....	27
Ray on Barra.....	28
For Sale.....	29
Catch of the Day.....	31
President's Annual Report.....	32
Kalbarri House For Rent .....	Inside Back Cover 35
Club Sponsors .....	Outside Back Cover 36

## **Club Committee for 2015/16**

- Note 1.** All club correspondence posted by mail should be addressed to the Club's Post Office Box, not to the private home address of the club member.
- Note 2.** All emails addressed to the Club via the Secretary should use the Club's email address [surfcast@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcast@iinet.net.au) not the Secretary's private email address.
- Note 3.** The Public Officer, Website Editor, AAABA Delegates and Membership Coordinator are Committee functions and jobs, not extra Committee positions.

## **Life Members of the Club**

George Holman, Ric Parker, Ian Cook, Bob Henderson, Terry Fuller.

Deceased life members: Vic Davis, Doug Edward, Lloyd Dunn, Dudley Brown, Noel Knight, Les Shand, Ron Kildahl, Bob Klein, Jim Strong.

## August at a Glance

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 <b>DC</b>	8	9	10 <b>GM</b>	11	12	13 <b>FD</b>
14 <b>FD</b>	15	16 <b>AAAWA</b>	17 <b>CM</b>	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	1	2	3

## September

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

## October

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

## November

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

**DC – Dry Casting**

**GM – General meeting**

**FD – Field Day**

**AAAWA – AAWA Meeting**

**CM – Committee Meeting**

## **August Dry Casting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Sunday 7 August 2016. Competition casting starts at 8:30am
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Mirrabooka Regional Open Space.
<b><u>Fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family.
<b><u>Events</u></b>	Double handed accuracy, Single handed accuracy, 56 gram distance, Artificial bait distance, 112 gram distance.

<b><u>Casting order</u></b>	<b>Seniors, Ladies and Juniors</b>	<b>Veterans</b>
3 July 2016	Distance first, then accuracy	Accuracy first, then distance

## **AGM and August General Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 10 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.

## **Fishing Field Days General**

<b><u>Local sign on</u></b>	At General meeting or phone Field Day Officer before 8pm on Thursday.
<b><u>Late sign on</u></b>	Phone the Field Day Organiser. The club will assume you will not be fishing if you haven't signed on at the sign on place or phoned.
<b><u>Please SMS</u></b>	the Field Day Organiser at 0401 054 110 as he will not answer the phone if he is driving or if earlier, he may be out on a reef fishing.
<b><u>Club sign off</u></b>	If you have signed on then you must sign off in person at the weigh-in place at the nominated time or by phone (or if not contactable by phone use SMS) no later than ½ hour before the weigh-in time if you have no fish, have an emergency outside of the Field Day, or have personal reasons and will not attend the weigh-in.
<b><u>Club fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family. If you sign on you must pay the Field day fees. Please bring the correct money because there may not be change. If you don't make payment at sign-on or at the preceding General Meeting or you have signed on by telephone, please make payment to the FDO or Assistant FDO at the weigh-in.
<b><u>FDO</u></b>	Local FDO to be advised at the General meeting.
<b><u>Fish</u></b>	Fish caught between the lines in and lines out times are eligible for the Club Field Day competition and weigh-in. Fish caught before or after those times are eligible for the Open fishing competition.
<b><u>Local boundaries</u></b>	Normally Penguin Island sand spit to north wall of the Two Rocks Marina, including the Swan and Canning Rivers, the North and South Mole, unless different boundaries are listed for that month.
<b><u>Local weigh in</u></b>	Location to be set at General meeting, or the Local Field Day officer may set an alternative or additional location or time by arrangement with the members who have signed on. An adult member must witness weights. Field Day money to be left with the scales in an envelope with your name and details written in the carbon copy Field Day book. No money = no points. Results to be phoned to FDO by 8pm the next night.
<b><u>Fish together</u></b>	Check at the General Meeting prior to each field day for arrangements and discussions about when and where members can meet to fish together locally in the metropolitan area or at the away venue. New members are encouraged to fish with experienced members for guidance and help.

## **August Committee Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 17 August 2016, 7:30pm.
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.
<b><u>Visitors</u></b>	Club members who wish to see what's involved in Committee work may attend Committee meetings by invitation as visitors and observers and at the discretion of the President or Vice Chairman. Please contact the President or the Secretary well before the meeting to arrange your invitation.

## **August Field Day – Rottnest/Preston**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Rottnest Island/Preston Beach (Split Field Day)
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Rottnest Coast Line/White Hills to Meelup
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at Rottnest Chalets/Preston Car Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Sunday 9pm at Rottnest chalets/Preston Car Park

If you are not attending the actual Field day sign-on, for either the away or local field day even if advised at the prior General Meeting please SMS the Field day Officer on mob phone 0401054110 either Friday evening after 7:00 pm to 9:30 pm or Saturday morning between 7:30 am and 10:30 am as to: -

- Your name,
- confirmation you are signing on, and
- the approximate location of where you will fish

If you are not attending the weigh-in please SMS the FDO of non-attendance within an hour of lines up or earlier

## **Local Field Day for August**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Sunday 9pm
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Standard

## **September Field Day**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 24/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	S Bend
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Dongara to Geraldton
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at S Bend Caravan Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Monday 11am at S Bend Caravan Park

**Please call the S Bend Caravan Park on 08 9926 1072 to make a booking**

## **Local Field Day For September**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 25/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Monday 11am
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Local

## **Member Applications And Acceptances**

No new applications have been received

Membership Coordinator, Pat McKeown

## **Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers**

Legionnaires cap yellow	\$15		
Bomber jacket waterproof	\$50	Lightweight jacket waterproof	\$45
Polo shirt long sleeved	\$35	Polo shirt short sleeved	\$30
Cloth Club badges	\$4.50	Vehicle stickers Club logo	\$2

Available from Club President Shane Wignell

## **Bookings for Kalbarri House**

See the article on the inside back cover of Reel Talk for rates and more information.

Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house.

Please contact Property Officer Eric Parker by phone or email for bookings or more information. Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Please arrange key pickup in advance. Please return keys within 2 days.

## **Wanted – Scrap Lead**

Any members who would like to donate scrap lead to the club to make sinkers for sale to Club members, please contact Eric Parker.

Please no car batteries, these have too much smell and waste.

Proceeds from the sale of sinkers is donated to the Club.

## **AAAWA Angler of the Year and Champion Club Awards 2015-16**

**Tuesday 20th September 2016 at 7.00pm at Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club**

Award Winners from your club: Ron Thomas and Morgan Keet  
Could you please advise the Award Winners from your club that they, family and friends are invited to attend the presentations and enjoy drinks and light refreshments after.

Similarly, Officials and members of your club are invited to attend too. The AAWA Delegates' regular meeting will be held after these presentations.

***Please advise AAWA Secretary - Richard Siudak on numbers from your club attending by cob 6 September 2016***

***Richard Siudak Secretary AAWA  
Mobile 0412 556 450***



## **Dry Casting Report – 3 July 2016**

Well, what a great roll up with 15 casting along with 5 apologies which tells me there is still a lot of interest in dry casting. Unfortunately George Belin had to retire early with a leg problem. We hope you have a speedy recovery George.

The seniors started off with distance and a slight Easterly blowing which kept the distances down just a little but some good casts were still achieved with Peter Pekaar casting 2 artificial baits over 153m, Peter and Rob both with 173m in the 112gr with Peter in front by only .7m, Rob had a very good day in double handed accuracy with 155.

The vets double handed accuracy was not up to scratch with Hendo and myself on 139.

Just before the vets started their distances the wind swung around to a light southerly which resulted in some good casting with Klaus having another good day especially in the 56gr with 145m.

We continually see new, along with some old faces, Wilf Core for example and Ian Cook who incidentally cast 140m in the 56gr and 158m in the 112gr.

Bob Hendo continues to cast well with an overall win for the day with 477.33% out of a possible 500%

A little bit of rain put a damper on things for a while but all in all not too much to worry about.

Thanks to Pat who once again helped with the scoring and also in the sausage sizzle, which went down very well. Next month we will be a bit more organised with 2 stoves, which reminds me thanks to George Belin for donating the stove.

One more point I must bring up. Everyone that was there on the day deserves a pat on the back. All the gear was packed away and the BBQ was finished by 12.30pm. This comes from being ready to cast when it is your time, Thank you!

By the August General meeting I would like to have a list of members who will be casting in the state comp in October, both vets and seniors. You can contact me on 040 763 0053 or just let me know at the meeting.

Once again many thanks to the helpers on the day.

Ron Thomas, Dry Casting Officer 2016/17

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>56 gram</u>				<u>Artificial Bait</u>				<u>112gram</u>			
	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%
<b><u>Veterans</u></b>	1	2			1	2			1	2		
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	137.70	145.31	283.01	100.00	124.15	111.67	235.82	85.79	140.55	146.33	286.88	87.20
BOB HENDERSON	143.84	137.49	281.33	99.40	125.21	126.73	251.94	91.65	154.13	154.21	308.34	93.72
ALAN JONES	106.03	106.14	212.17	74.97	95.20	100.64	195.84	71.24	115.91	120.67	236.58	71.91
RON THOMAS	B/O	147.34	147.34	52.06	134.08	140.79	274.87	100.00	162.17	166.80	328.97	100.00
MAL HEAD	101.29	100.59	201.88	71.33	84.82	93.17	177.99	64.75	107.33	104.77	212.10	64.47
GEORGE BELIN	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
WILF CORE	64.85	69.11	133.96	47.33	61.42	55.23	116.65	42.43	B/O	74.35	74.35	22.60
PETER OSBORNE	101.90	109.71	211.61	74.77	95.80	92.06	187.86	68.34	119.56	117.23	236.79	71.97
IAN COOK	140.55	117.56	258.11	91.20	118.95	121.25	240.20	87.38	153.92	158.54	312.46	94.98
DEAN STEWART	73.51	77.55	151.06	53.37	83.72	0.00	83.72	30.45	99.00	97.86	196.86	59.84
GEOFF RAFTIS	101.91	114.47	216.38	76.45	82.61	0.00	82.61	30.05	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
<b><u>Seniors</u></b>												
PETER PEKAAR	142.36	O/B	142.36	67.43	153.06	155.75	308.81	100.00	171.32	173.92	345.24	100.00
ROB PEKAAR	95.50	O/B	95.50	45.23	143.60	144.99	288.59	93.45	165.23	173.21	338.44	98.03
MARK HANSON	O/B	111.46	111.46	52.79	98.36	112.42	210.78	68.25	128.85	136.18	265.03	76.76
JEFF HEWTON	102.26	108.84	211.10	100.00	106.27	110.16	216.43	70.08	123.43	116.90	240.33	69.61

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>Double Handed Accuracy</u>										<u>Single Handed Accuracy</u>						Total %	Attendance D/Casting	Total Points
	Target number								Total	%	Target distance				Total	%			
<u>Veterans</u>	3	3	1	1	4	4	2	2			L	S	L	S					
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	0	0	13	20	0	0	10	21	64	46.04	2	5	9	0	16	53.33	372.36	10	382.36
BOB HENDERSON	20	21	21	14	12	22	20	7	137	98.56	9	4	8	6	27	90.00	473.33	10	483.33
ALAN JONES	21	13	13	11	0	11	20	22	111	79.85	8	7	5	6	26	86.66	384.63	10	394.63
RON THOMAS	20	23	14	24	23	10	13	12	139	100.00	3	10	9	8	30	100.00	452.06	10	462.06
MAL HEAD	0	21	20	18	5	7	0	17	88	63.30	7	2	6	6	21	30.00	293.85	10	303.85
GEORGE BELIN	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	23	43	30.93	0	0	1	9	10	33.33	64.26	10	74.26
WILF CORE	18	13	4	0	18	11	10	0	74	53.23			DNC		0	0.00	165.59	10	175.59
PETER OSBORNE	6	9	19	14	0	9	15	17	89	64.02	6	9	9	5	29	96.66	375.76	10	385.76
IAN COOK	13	16	17	19	0	20	17	19	121	87.05			DNC		0	0.00	360.61	10	370.61
DEAN STEWART	12	17	0	10	0	10	0	10	59	42.44	0	5	8	4	17	56.66	242.76	10	252.76
GEOFF RAFTIS	10	16	23	24	2	0	24	3	102	73.38	1	6	4	1	12	40.00	219.88	10	229.88
<u>Seniors</u>																			
PETER PEKAAR	0	2	0	6	23	8	4	12	55	35.48			DNC		0	0.00	302.91	10	312.91
ROB PEKAAR	22	15	18	20	18	17	22	23	155	100.00			DNC		0	0.00	336.71	10	346.71
MARK HANSON	25	11	13	15	21	0	2	17	104	67.09	0	2	0	8	10	90.90	355.79	10	365.79
JEFF HEWTON	15	6	14	21	0	15	5	12	88	56.77	1	6	2	2	11	100.00	396.46	10	406.46

## VETERANS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	147.34M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	140.79M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST 112G	166.80M	RON THOMAS
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	153	BOB HENDERSON
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	33	RON THOMAS

## SENIORS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	142.6M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	155.75M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST 112G	173.92M	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	155	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	14	MARK NURSE



An explanation of the beginning and end of a Pekaar Cast

## **Reel Talk Editor – Mark, My Words**

Enough time has passed since the field day to think back on it with fond memories, it is only a small stretch of the true events to think of it as great weather and fish on every cast, big ones!

Unfortunately not enough time has passed since the Pat Organised Presentation evening, nothing but the stark reality of it is still fresh in my mind, well without any truth stretching needed it felt like great weather with fish on every cast, big ones!

There is a television advert campaign that runs in South Africa, the ads bring tears to ones eyes and they are long remembered.

One in the series can be seen here:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VteDp3IK-60>

Another has a fishy theme and here is a link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwO3GQVAcwM>

Now that you have seen them and the punch line for the hero of the tale there is nothing more for me to do than call Pat forward and say, Give that man a Bells!

Mark Nurse, Reel Talk Editor 2015/16

## **Recorder's Report**

Although reports slowed down a little through July, Martin Wearmouth kept the quality standards high with a thumper 6.7Kg Pink Snapper from Preston Beach. Martin with one fish has kicked off his Grandmaster badge, won himself a Game fish badge and is leading the Snapper section of the open competition. Well done Martin

In other news Ray Walker contacted me about a fish he had caught in mid 2015 being eligible for a club record. After investigating Rays 8Kg (est) King Threadfin Salmon should have been recognised at the time and is now a retrospective club record. Well done Ray that's two club records in 2 months, the Salmon was caught at Eighty Mile Beach near Broome on Rays northern adventure.

Justin Rose, Recorder 2015/16





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### Club fishing records August 2015

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Barracouta	1.98 kg	Merv Britten	Cosy Corner	20 July 1960
Barracuda	9.5 kg	C Waddams	Steep Point	26 August 1980
Barramundi	Est 6.2Kg	Ray Walker	Home Valley Station	3 May 2016
Blue Devil, Western	0.36 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Bonefish	2.8 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	April 2007
Bream, Black	2.27 kg	Ken Hunt	Belmont	27 September 1962
Bream, Western Yellowfin	2.5 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	18 July 1980
Buffalo Bream, Western	6.7 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	14 June 1977
Catfish, Blue	3.2 kg	Brian Waddams	Steep Point	3 June 1980
Catfish, White-Lipped	0.6 kg	Ian Mascarenhas	Scarborough	17 August 1996
Cobia	33 kg	Allan Carr	Steep Point	2 October 1979
Cod, Greasy (Estuary)	29.48 kg	Les Tate	Kalbarri	30 April 1967
Dark Tailed Sea Perch	1.4 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Dart, Common	3.29 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Cape Cuvier	1 June 1975
Drummer, Silver	7.62 kg	Bob Henderson	Dongara	26 September 2010
Emperor, Grass (Blue-Lined)	4.54 kg	Ted Savage	Wagoe	9 April 1970
Emperor, Red	1.5 kg	R Flynn	Steep Point	1980
Emperor, Spangled	4.08 kg	Brian Hanks	Exmouth	12 June 1972
Flathead, Bar Tailed	0.93kg	Justin Rose	Swan River	19 November 2015
Flathead, Dusky	2.92 kg	Dave Latto	Moore River	17 December 1966
Flathead, Southern Blue-Spotted	1.56 kg	Ian Cook	Wagoe	23 September 2010
Flounder	0.65 kg	Morris Kolman	Hill River	13 April 1996
Garfish, Southern	0.19 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	14 November 2010
Goatfish	1.09 kg	Shane Wignell	Rottnest	15 August 2015
Grinner, Large-Scaled	0.5 kg	Phil Brayne	False Entrance	18 July 1997
Groper, Baldchin	4.3 kg	Mal Thompson	Steep Point	1980
Groper, Western Blue	26.31 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	6 January 1955
Harlequin Fish	1.81 kg	Ken Hunt	Rottnest	11 September 1967
Herring, Australian	0.65 kg	Norrie Cross	Yallingup	27 April 1960
Jewfish, West Australian	19.96 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	14 May 1961
Kingfish, Yellowtail	24.49 kg	Les Ellis	Yanchep	17 May 1959
Leatherjacket, Horseshoe	1.0 kg	Brian Waddams	Rottnest	16 August 1980
Longtom, Slender	4.1 kg	Graham Reeley	Cape Cuvier	22 June 1977
Mackerel, Narrow-Barred Spanish	31.92 kg	Don Bibby	Exmouth	15 September 1973
Mackerel, Shark	10 kg	C Friend	Steep Point	4 October 1979
Mackerel, Spotted Australian	4.54 kg	Jim Strong	Jurien Bay	9 March 1974
Mangrove Jack	1.81 kg	Doug Savage	Kalbarri	9 April 1967
Morwong	1.13 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	7 March 1960
Moses Perch	0.7 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Mullet, Sea	1.13 kg	Bert Payne	Trigg Island	24 May 1955
Mulloway	30.39 kg	Allan Livesy	Kalbarri	26 March 1968
Parrotfish, Blue-Barred Orange	4 kg	Dave Maxted	Steep Point	17 August 1996
Pennantfish	1.07 kg	Peet Wessels	Wagoe	3 June 2012
Queenfish	7.94 kg	Tony Howson	Coral Bay	13 September 1973
Rankin Cod	3.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	17 July 2014
Ray, Eagle	56.25 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	12 May 1955
Ray, White pointer	27.22 kg	Kevin Hawker	Quinns Beach	23 November 1959
Ray, White-Spotted Shovelnose	50.8 kg	George Holman	Preston	13 January 1971

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Sailfish	30.2 kg	Graham Reeley	Steep Point	28 April 1985
Salmon, Western Australian	7.17 kg	Peet Wessels	Bluff Creek	5 March 2016
Samson Fish	23.13 kg	Rudy Lerch	Kalbarri	4 March 1973
Sand Bass	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Seaperch, Stripey	2.2 kg	Ian Cook	Dirk Hartog Island	15 July 1999
Shark, Blacktip	27.1 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	14 August 1996
Shark, Bronze whaler	76.66 kg	Ron Shirley	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Grey Nurse	106.14 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Gummy	10.43 kg	Allan Bunnnett	Jurien Bay	9 October 1965
Shark, Hammerhead	23.25 kg	Tom Vivian	Kalbarri	2 March 1969
Shark, Lemon	48 kg	Darren Batchelor	Dirk Hartog Island	25 May 1999
Shark, Tiger	38.1 kg	John Devitt	Kalbarri	13 April 1970
Slender Suckerfish	0.35 kg	Peter Osborne	Kalbarri	29 October 2011
Snapper, Pink	16.02 kg	A J Werner	Waikiki	19 November 1953
Snapper, Queen	2.27 kg	J Graham	Cosy Corner	27 June 1955
Snook	3.37 kg	Noel Knight	Augusta	30 May 1970
Sombre Sweetlips	0.55 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	1 February 2013
Surge Wrasse	1.31 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	13 August 2013
Sweetlips, Gold-Spotted	1.5 kg	Bob Klein	Quobba	1 June 1979
Tailor	6.30 kg	Peet Wessels	Bremer Bay	17 September 2014
Tarwhine	1.36 kg	Bob Tucker	Garden Island	16 July 1961
Threadfin Salmon, King	Est 8 Kg	Ray Walker	Eighty Mile Beach	3 June 2015
Threadfin Salmon, Striped	1.1 kg	Rom Niciejewski	Serrurier Island	10 July 1997
Toadfish, Silver (NW Blowie)	6.8 kg	Bert Payne	Monkey Mia	17 November 1965
Trevally, Bludger	7.26 kg	Alby Norman	Wagoe	22 April 1973
Trevally, Giant (Lowly)	27.5 kg	Bob Klein	Cape Cuvier	3 May 1975
Trevally, Golden	15 kg	A Tuvik	Steep Point	12 December 1980
Trevally, Gold-Spotted (Turrum)	9.08 kg	Dennis Green	Cape Cuvier	2 June 1974
Trevally, Silver (Skipjack)	5.44 kg	W Cooper	Trigg Island	16 September 1955
Trevally, Thick Lip	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Tripletail Maori Wrasse	1.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	31 May 2014
Trout, Coronation	4 kg	L Clifton	Steep Point	20 April 1984
Trout, Brown	1.26 kg	J Bennett	Drakesbrook	3 November 1999
Tuna, Mackerel	8.93 kg	T O'Hara	Cape Cuvier	3 June 1973
Tuna, Long Tail	22.28 kg	Glen Wong	Preston Beach	10 April 2016
Tuna, Yellowfin	16 kg	Tony Richardson	Steep Point	21 May 1981
Tuskfish, Blackspot	2.4 kg	Peet Wessels	Shelter Bay	9 July 2012
Tuskfish, Blue	4.25 kg	D Stigelmayer	Steep Point	26 March 1985
Western Pigfish	0.80 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Whiting, King George	1.53 kg	John Lee	Garden Island	12 May 1973
Whiting, sand	0.57 kg	George Holman	Wedge Island	28 December 1972
Wirrah	1.81 kg	Tom Smith	Kalbarri	1 September 1965
Wirrah, Leopard	1.44 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Wrasse, Seven Banded	0.68 kg	Peter Osborne	Wagoe	29 July 2011
Wrasse, Western King	0.36 kg	Peter Osborne	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Zebra fish	0.39kg	Mark Nurse	Rottnest	21 May 2016

## Notes

Weights in pounds and ounces have been converted to kilograms and rounded to 2 decimal places (the nearest 10 grams).

Some common names are no longer in use. Some species are no longer eligible. See the list in the Club's Competition Rules <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/CompetitionRules.pdf>

## **Property Officers Report**

Bookings received are as follows:

24/9/2016 to 30/9/2016

5/11/2016 to 19/11/2016

27/12/2016 to 3/1/2017

Eric Parker, Property Officer 2015/16

## **Social Organisers Report**

WOW what a night it was! The Presentation Night 2016 has come and gone.

The venue was excellent. The food and service is something really special.

Plenty of it and a very good selection we even managed to fill Rob Pekaar up that's a real complement to the cooks. The trifle was so delicious that Dean was spotted having another plate.

Coffee and tea was served at the table and was really appreciated a big thank you to the Croatian Club for a night to remember.

The members really turned up ready to enjoy themselves and from the response in the room did.

A couple of members that could not make it. Alan Jones wife Val sick with the flu get well soon.

Val, Jonesy will do all the housework until you are fully recovered.

Lee Yongli not a well person on the night get well soon the fish are waiting.

Our President had some kind words to say to all members and Sponsors. Thanks Shane.

Next up was Peter O (does this man love fishing)? You bet! Peter worked so hard to produce the figures and certificates. Saturday morning prior to the event he spent a lot of time setting it all up.

Fussing around like a mother hen looking after her brood. The presentation of the fishing awards went very well with lots of smiles and thanks. Well done Peter Osborne.

As the main man for Drycasting was away fishing and his second in command (Hendo) was not available Victor Schilo was asked to step in and assist which he did in fine style.

Ron Thomas the man in charge has done and still does an excellent job of organising the monthly Drycasting event which for while lost its way. Only with Ron's persistence did it start to come alive again and getting bigger as time goes on. Ron worked very hard to collate the scores assisted by Dee. Thank you both for all your efforts Ron is ably assisted by Bob Henderson (Hendo) who has stirred up everybody to turn up and make a day of it. Hendo is a very modest man and would be embarrassed by the spotlight on him

The final part of the presentations is the Perpetual Trophies.

The President was to come forward and present them unaware that he scored one himself.

George Belin received the president's award "Clubman of the year" A much deserved winner also receiving a brand new special edition fishing rod donated by John Curtis. No excuses now George for not catching fish. Good luck.

The highlight of the presentations was Gary receiving the Ken Mathews Trophy, if ever a guy was excited about receiving a trophy this was it, the response really lit the room up. Congrats to Gary.

Martin is sharing the trophy with Gary good luck getting that off him.

Martin, thanks so much for all your efforts with the drink bottles and medallions which will be treasured by all that received them and the urgent delivery of that special badge, I am sure Sarah will wear that with pride. To all that received recognition for their efforts well done.

To those that didn't you are part of the team that makes the club what it is.

A special thank you must go to our very own Sandra Wessels who did a wonderful job with the camera all night not a chance went by without it being recorded. Sandra donated the gift to all the Ladies thank you so much and received with a smile. (Must be something we don't know about, they all received worry dolls)

The door prizes went to very happy recipients (Don't get bogged George) and Helen Tomazin. Have a good spend up Helen. The Raffle running throughout the evening went well with the raffle man (Dean) assisting and being very social. Thanks Dean

George Holman, who was not there received a special Medallion, BCF gift card and certificate for 50 years as a club member.

The Sponsors (who really came on board with donations) really made the night special. Thanks to all.

Alvey, Halco Tackle, Australian Monofil Company, JM Gillies, Western Angler Magazine, Central Seafoods, Bladon WA, Belmont City Medical Centre and Barron Lures

All the club members that donated, thank you so much.

Club members, please support your sponsors, they support us

Pat McKeown, Social Organiser 2015/16



## **Membership Coordinators Report**

Things have quietened down on the membership enquiry side of things.

Must be the weather, not really outdoor activity type, more the stay at home unless you are a really dedicated maniac fisherman?

Membership moral is running at an all time high at the moment. Must be all the activity going on around the place.

Meetings are a joy to go to

The club raffle is really being enjoyed by all.

Don't forget the AGM coming up soon see you there.

Pat McKeown, Membership Coordinator 2015/16

## **President's Report for July**

Like many surfcasters I look forward to our instruction periods. It is the part of the meeting where we can all relax and enjoy learning more about topics that interest us. Perhaps one of the best I have attended was our most recent presented by Dr Andrew Rowland CEO Recfishwest. I have heard Andrew talk before so I knew what an excellent speaker he is. His discussion about the various projects Recfishwest are involved in with regards to fish stocking, habitat improvement etc give us all some optimism about the future of recreational fishing. Of course there are many challenges to face but enthusiasm can go a long way to dealing with these. The success of the snapper guardian appeal last year following the Cockburn Sound fish kill is a good example of that. It is very easy to complain about governments, representative groups, those with opposing views etc but in the end it usually achieves little. I particularly liked the way Andrew focused on what Recfishwest were doing rather than complaining about what others were doing that would oppose recreational fishing. Andrew also made us the offer of an escorted tour of fish husbandry facility. We are making contact to register our acceptance and work through the logistics.

One of our major events of the year, the Presentation Night has been and gone. Suffice to say it was a great success. As always our Social Organiser Pat McKeown used his endless sophisticated charm and devastating good looks to ingratiate himself with our hosts ensuring we were well looked after. The Croatian Club turned out to be an excellent venue with food and hospitality to match. Many thanks to Alan Jones for the recommendation. The evening received universal praise from those who attended and we look forward to many more in the future. Thanks again to our sponsors and the organising committee and congratulations to the various prize winners. I think our secretary had a pretty good night leaving armed with a set of Maxtrax and a superb custom made 15 foot fishing rod. No more excuses George, its time to catch some serious fish.

Coming up next is our Annual General Meeting on 10 August. At this meeting all committee positions are declared vacant and we then vote for the committee for the next year. You will have already received formal notification of the meeting explaining the procedure as well as nomination forms. For this evening the committee will arrange for catering so members are not required to bring a plate. I look forward to seeing a big turnout for this meeting.

My annual report will appear elsewhere in the Reel Talk but can I again thank the membership for their support of the committee over the year. I feel much has been achieved and more importantly, the groundwork has been laid for much more to be achieved in the future.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Bob Henderson Charity Request**

To keep himself busy Bob Henderson has been collecting fishing tackle to donate to communities and individuals less fortunate than others.

Presently he is in great need of fishing reels to connect to the many rods he has been donated.

Bob has also made a request for donations of hand spools with or without line.

Contact Bob on 9561 5490 or 0439 978 832 to make arrangements for a collection or delivery of any items you may have for him.

Let's all have a dig around our sheds, I'm sure that we all have something we can add to Bob's haul.

A very worthy cause and initiative indeed.

## **Field Day Officers Report**

### **SCAC Field Day Report: Preston – 16<sup>th</sup> & 17<sup>th</sup> July 2016**

#### **Synopsis**

The July 2016 field day was located at Preston. All away fisho's went north, with the main group only going up to 7km, while three went nearly up to the White Hill entrance. The forecasts were for strong NW winds, high swell (thus with dirty stirred water) and rain for the weekend. Given these extremes, the results for fish caught by individual anglers ranged from zero, to zero. Hence points scored were restricted to attendance points for those that signed on.

#### **The Trip.**

The sign on was at 11:00 at the Preston Beach Carpark on Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> July with lines down at 1:00 pm with fishing through on Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> July with the usual lines up time of 10:00 am with the weigh-in to be conducted at 11:00 am at the sign-on location.

The Preston advocates headed to a beach area some 7 km north of the carpark, Lee Yongli, Scott Williamson, Gary Parkinson and Peter Osborne. On first look at this stretch of beach it looked fishable. At the 1:00 pm start sinkers and mulies went seaward but immediately got caught up on weed. We preserved for about an hour but this area just came up as unfishable – seaweed so thick and heavy within a minute terminal gear was imbedded with weed, some so large on trying to retrieve, even with 30 lb line, a break-off resulted. Hence gear was retrieved and cars packed up and we went south again looking for better water. A spot was picked a couple of km north of the carpark - it didn't look as bad, but on trying to fish the same problem occurred. Hence Preston considered a write-off and a conscious decision to open up boundaries and include the Dawesville cut south side was made.

When pumping up tyres at Preston both Gary and Peter tried to contact Mark to advise him of the boundary change as he was so far north he was out of range of mobile phones. Dawesville cut was tried for 3 hours (to early evening) but while fishable no fish bites at all. As fishing was so bad Gary and Scott, and Lee decided to drive home early that night Peter tried this area early Sunday for a couple of hours, again no bites so then drove back to the Preston Carpark for the weight-in and enjoyed reading the paper and a good cup of coffee while waiting

Mark Nurse, Martin Wearmouth, (in company of Peter Butland who had not signed on) made an early start and drove north. They checked conditions and found a less weedy area about 1km from the White Hills Road. This area was also plagued by weed as your rig hit the water but they fished hard Saturday afternoon and evening, with nil result. Martin left early evening due to obligations on the home front. Mark and Peter tried again on Sunday morning, again with zero result so they decided to leave mid-morning, via the White Hills road. On getting onto the main road, Marks mobile picked up the slew of SMS messages from Saturday afternoon/evening and some from Peter on Sunday morning about the boundary change. The advised Peter they would not go down to Preston but drive home as they had a nil result.

### **Local**

Two Surfcasters signed on for the local venue for this field day.

George Holman went to his local beach at Floreat on Saturday where he had some problems with swell and some weed and did not find any quality fish - another zero result.

While he had signed on for the Field day, Mark Hansen had a busy weekend and with the weather forecast not being favourable, decided not to put a line in the water.

### **Recommendation**

For future Field days with venues on open beaches such as Preston, the Field Day date to be delayed by one week, if by the preceding General Meeting weather forecast gives the following:

- NW winds in excess of 25 km
- Swell in excess of 2 meters (giving dirty water)
- Rain/storms

Peter Osborne, Field Day Officer, 2015/16



Rank	Angler	Total points
1	Mark Nurse	288.0
2	Peet Wessels	230.7
3	Sandra Wessels	206.4
4	Peter Osborne	220.2
5	George Holman	188.0
6	Theo	151.7
7	Lee Yongli	96.9
8	Mark Hansen	92.6
9	Sri	87.2
10	Vince Tomazin	83.5
11	Shane Wignell	83.2
12	Morgan Keet	67.0
13	Martin Wearmouth	74.7
14	Glen Wong	50.8
15	Brad Zalnich	48.1
16	Greg Keet	43.5
17	Ian Taggart	42.3
18	Gary Parkinson	40.0

Field Day Sections up to and including July				
	Section	Angler	Species	Weight
1A	Best scale fish (1st six months)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
1B	Best scale fish (2nd six months)		0	0.00
2	Most meritorious fish	0	0	0.00
3	Best shark (4.5kg min)	0	0	0.00
4	Best mullet (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
5	Best tailor (1kg min)	0	0	0.00
6	Best salmon (3kg min)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
7	Best skipjack trevally (0.5 kg min)	0	0	0.00
8	Best mackerel (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
9	Best yellowtail kingfish, samson or amberjack (4kg min)	0	0	0.00
10	Best scale fish (Other than above)	Theo Van Niekerk	Morwong 2 only	0.83
11	Best bag of scale fish	George Holman	Mixed bag	11.89
12	Best bag of mullet (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
13	Best bag of tailor (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
14	Best fish on single handed rod (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
15	Best fish caught on fly rod	0	0	0.00
16	Best fish on single handed rod, soft plastic lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
17	Best fish on single handed rod, hard body lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00

Sportsperson of the year sections for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00

Field day prizes for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00



## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **Open fishing competition 2016/17**

The Open Competition is for fish caught between 1 May 2016 and 30 April 2017, other than on Club gazetted Field days, but not in any other AAA affiliated club event on the same dates. Entries for the Open competition close **30 days after capture**. See Competition Rules Section 4.

Section	For	Minimum weight	Entry
1	Most meritorious capture	None	To be awarded by Committee
2	Best shark	4.5 kg	
3	Best mulloway	5 kg	
4	Best salmon	3.5kg	Geoff Raftis, 4.8 Kg, Floreat June 2016
5	Best flathead	0.5 kg	Geoff Raftis, 0.8 Kg, Kwinana May 2016
6	Best tailor	1.5 kg	
7	Best samson fish	5 kg	
8	Best fish on single handed rod maximum 4kg line class	Legal size	
9	Best pink snapper	2 kg	Martin Wearmouth, 6.7 Kg, Preston Beach July 2016
10	Best Tarwhine	0.5 kg	
11	Best mackerel	4 kg	
12	Best skipjack trevally (southern)	1 kg	
13	Best trevally (northern)	2 kg	
14	Best snook or pike	0.5 kg	
15	Best black or yellow finned bream	0.6 kg	
16	Best scale fish other than sections 3-15	2 kg	Ray Walker, Barramundi 6.2 kg, May 2016
17	Best fish caught on fly rod.	Legal size	
18	Best fish caught using a soft plastic or hard body lure on a single handed rod (4kg line max.)	Legal size	

### **Barron Lure Competition 2016/2017**

The Barron Lure competition is sponsored by Eric Parker, who donates the trophies. Try Eric's Poppers, you will not be disappointed.

The rules for this competition are the same as for the clubs open fishing competition, plus the fish must be caught on a popper lure and a single fish cannot win more than one Barron lure section

Heaviest Tailor on lure

Justin Rose 0.9 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Salmon on Lure

Justin Rose 4.7 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Scale fish on lure

No Entry

2016/17 Recorder, Justin Rose

# **2015/16 SCAC Presentation Night - 23 July 2016**

Croatian Club – 18 Wishart Street Gwelup

## **Fishing Awards .....presented by Peter Osborne (Field Day Officer)**

### **Glen Wong** - Awards for:-

- **Open Competition Section 1, Most meritorious Capture for Long tail Tuna, 22.28 kg** Preston, 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Open Competition Section 16 Best scale fish** other than Section 3 to 15 **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Club fishing record for Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Game Fish Badge** Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Tire Repair Kit*

### **Mark Nurse** – Awards for : -

- **Open Competition Section 2, Best Shark Whaler Shark 6.49kg.**, Preston, 10<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 3, Best Mulloway 11.61kg.**, Preston, 12<sup>th</sup> September 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 9, Pink Snapper., 11.25 kg** Preston, 28<sup>th</sup> June 2015
- **Game Fish Badge - Pink Snapper 5.9 kg.**, Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Fishing Line*

### **Justin Rose** - Awards for : -

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 5, Best Flathead, 0.93 kg.**, Swan River, 19<sup>th</sup> November 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Eddie Korin** Award for

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 6, Best Tailor 3.50 kg.** Kalbarri, 11<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Peter Osborne** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 5. Best Tailor.1.56 kg**, Preston, 13<sup>th</sup> February 2016
- **Runner-up Field Day Officer award**– Second Highest points as 1562.0 Points

*Certificates, Hooks, Fishing Line*

### **Sandra Wessels** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 9. Best Yellowtail Kingfish 4.41 kg**, Rottnest, 14 August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 13. Best bag of Tailor 5.38 kg**, Preston/White Hills, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2015
- **Ladies Field Day points first. 1436.3 Points** .....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Dry Pack*

### **Mark Hansen** - Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 16. Best fish on single handed rod with a Soft Plastic Lure** .for 0.25 kg Wrasse at Rottnest, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2016.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Sri Srigandan** Award for

- **Species Badge** in recognising the capture of **10 species of fish** from applicable list
- **Open Section – Section 15 Best Bream 1.0 kg** Swan River 23 October 2015

*Certificates, Metal Badge Lure and Fishing Tip Book*

### **Shane Wignell** Award for

- **Club fishing record -Goat Fish 1.09 kg** caught at Rottnest 15<sup>th</sup> August 2015

*Certificates, Lures*



### **Sarah Wignell** Award for

- **Junior Club Fishing Champion** first based on Field Day points. ...143.2 Points
- **Junior Masters Award** Club Species Award recognising the capture of **5 species** of fish from applicable list

*Certificates, Metal Badge, Lures*

### **Morgan Keet** Award for

- **Junior Field Day points second** 37.8 Points.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Martin Wearmouth** Award for

- **Open Competition, Section 8, Fish on a Single handed rod for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Open Competition Section 18, Best Fish caught on a Single handed rod with a lure for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 6. Best Salmon for 4.48 kg Salmon**, Cottesloe, 1<sup>st</sup> June 2015...
- **Field day Competition Section 14 Best fish on single handed rod .for 2.95 kg Salmon**, Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016...
- **Field day Competition Section 2 Most Meritorious Capture for 2.95 kg Salmon**, on single handed rod Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016.....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Rod Wraps*

### **Peet Wessels** Award for

- **Open Competition Section 4, Best Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016
- **Field day Competition Section 7. Best Skipjack Trevally 1.67 kg Skippy**, Rottnest, 13<sup>th</sup> August, 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 10. Best scale fish** (other than sections 3 to 9.) *for 1.84 kg., Baldchin Groper*, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 11. Best bag of Scale Fish . for 19.08 kg., Mixed Species**, 13<sup>th</sup> June 2015...
- **Club fishing record Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lures*

## **Dry Casting Competition** ..... Presented by **Victor Schilo (Treasurer)**

### **Klaus Schonwolf** Awards for

- **Vets Second 112 gram Level line distance.- 264 points**
- **Overall with Second Most Bullseyes.**

*Certificates and lure*

### **Terry Fuller** Awards for

- **Overall First with Most Bullseyes..**

*Certificate*

### **Ron Thomas** Awards for

- **Vets Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 242
- **Vets First 112 gram Level line distance** points 280
- **Vets First Double handed Accuracy** points 1486
- **Vets First Single handed accuracy-** points 296 -

*Certificates, lures and Ron Kildahl Memorial Shield*

### **George Holman** Awards for

- **Vets First 56 gram Level line distance** points 244
- **Vets First Artificial Bait Level line distance.** points 214
- **Vets Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 1411

- **Vets Second Single handed accuracy** points 254
- **Vets Second Overall s Drycasting** points 2514

*Certificates and lure*

**Peter Osborne** Awards for

- **Vets Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 201

*Certificates*

**Mark Hansen** Awards for

- **Seniors First 56 gram Level line distance.- Seniors** points 174
- **Seniors Second 112 gram Level line distance** points 167
- **Seniors Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 143
- **Seniors Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 768
- **Seniors Second Single handed accuracy** points 78
- **Seniors Second Overall Seniors Drycasting.** points 1440

*Certificates Line and lures*

**Peter Pekaar** Awards for

- **Senior First 112 gram Level line distance** points 201
- **Seniors Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 158
- **Seniors First Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 171

*Certificates, Dry Pak, Hooks and lures*

**Jeff Hewton** Awards for

- **Seniors First Double handed Accuracy** points 789
- **Seniors First Single handed accuracy** points 90
- **Seniors First Overall Drycasting** points 1387

*Certificates, Small Fishing Reel, Rod-wraps and lure*

## Donations Received for Presentation Night 2016

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Halco Tackle	Tim Carter Sales Manager	1 x max130H50 Lure 1 x Skin Stick H79 1 x Roosta Popper105 H53 1 x Twisty Red 40g Outcast Green 80g 1 x Key Ring 1 x Cap,
Australian Monofil Company Pty Ltd	Mark Nightingale Sales Manager	12LB mono x 4 15LB mono x 4 20LB mono x 8
Alvey	Bruce J Alvey	Knitted beanies x 4 Shark bottle opener x 4 Shirt blue size L x 1 Cotton cap x 6 Stubbie cooler x 4 Dry pack x 4 Wading bag x 2 Rod wraps x 4
JMGILLIES	Simon Moore	20x Lures
WesternAngler Magazine	Scott Coghlan	2 x 12 month subscriptions



Company	Contact	Items Donated
Central Seafood's	Managing Director Ryan	2 x Boxes Sardines
Bladon WA	Martin Wearmouth General Manager	60 x Water Bottles Club Logo Embossed (For Tables)
Peter Osborne Club Member	Peter	Engel Hot/Cold 12v 8L 1 x 1001 Fishing Tips Book
Peter Butland Club Member	Peter	Fire extinguisher
Shane Wignell Club Member	Shane	4wd Tyre Repair Kit
Garry Parkinson Club Member	Garry	Spinning Reel x 2 Puncture Repair Kit Waterproof Sports Cam
Bob Henderson Club Member	Bob	Spinning Reels x 2 Assorted Soft Plastics Mono Line 15lb Assorted terminal Tackle Fish Scalar x 1
Alan Jones Club Member	Alan	1 x box hooks(100) 1 x box hooks (100)
Belmont City Medical Centre	Sri Srigandan (club member)	1 x pair Maxtrax 4 wd recovery tracks (Men's Door Prize)
Michael Pisano	Club member	Fishing Rod
John Curtis		Fishing Rod (Presidents award Multiple Packs ganged Hooks (For Tables)
Victor Schilo George Belin	Club member	\$100.00 (Ladies Door Prize)
Barron Lures	Eric Parker	6 x Popper Lures

## **Presentation Evening Photographs**

Thanks to Sandra for taking all the photos, this is a small selection, if you would like all the photos of the evening ask Mark Nurse for a copy and he will burn them on a CD for you.





## **Recipes – Sweet ‘N Sour Fish**

**Thanks to John Curtis**

Ingredients:

1 green capsicum cut in half, seeded, and thinly sliced.  
2 stalks of celery cut into 25mm lengths.  
1 cup of carrot straws.  
3 shallots cut into 25mm lengths OR 1 medium white onion cut into eighths  
1 piece of preserved ginger sliced very thinly  
1 large tin pineapple pieces  
3 cups large diced fish pieces  
1 tablespoon cider vinegar  
1 tablespoon raw sugar  
1 dessertspoon soy sauce  
cornflour for thickening

Method:

Place the vegetables, ginger, juice from pineapple pieces, vinegar, raw sugar into a saucepan and simmer for about 15 minutes. Add the fish and cook for a further 5 minutes. Add the pineapple pieces and soy sauce. When the mixture comes to the boil, thicken with a little cornflour blended in a cup of water.

Serve with rice or noodles.





## **Ray on Barra**

HOME VALLEY STATION - GIBB RIVER ROAD. Home Station is situated right on the Gibb River Road and has three rivers on the property. It is an up market Resort but the camping is cheap, \$15pp. There are a lot of attractions on the Station but unfortunately you have to go on paid tours to access them. I decided to go on the fishing tour for four hours (1.00pm to 5.00pm) and was not disappointed. There were just the guide (Callum) and myself as it is early in the season (just opened on the 1<sup>st</sup> May). We set up on the bank of a landlocked section of the Pentecost River, it is only connected occasionally at exceptionally high tides in the wet season and the fish are trapped in it for most of the year. After setting up on the bank of the "Bait Hole" we spent some time net casting for live bait. It took a while but we ended up with some small mullet and a few prawns.

Baiting up we sat down and prepared to wait as the prime time is later in the day 3.30pm onwards (the water temperature was at its peak). Tides do not make any difference to this isolated section of the river. We experienced a thunderstorm while we were waiting and were drenched, it was so warm that the rain was refreshing and we soon dried out, cooled the temperature a bit and settled the dust but that was about it.

The Kimberley had its driest wet season in eleven years, last year was dry as well so the Kimberley is not as green and wet as it should be, hope the water falls do not dry out before I get to them.

I was busy chatting when I missed the first bite and was very disappointed. Now knowing what a Barra bite felt like I paid full attention to the fishing.

I did not miss the second bite and was rewarded by a Barra launching itself into the air, very spectacular. I was very relieved to beach the fish and it measured 67cm, I was ecstatic after so many hours fishing over the last 12 months, finally a decent result. It went into the esky for dinner that night. The follow up was a little later. I was holding one rod and the second was set up resting on a branch of a small tree. Callum grabbed the rod and set the hooks then handed the rod to me. It was a good sized fish, 83cm but as Callum had grabbed the rod I did not class it as a catch for me, but it was a beautiful healthy and solid fish and it was returned to the water. Now the heart was really pumping!

Not long after I had another strike and was again rewarded with another Barra the same size as the last. When it flew out of the water it looked like a meter long fish but measured only 84cm, still a big fish. This was also returned to the water and that was the final hook up of the day. A day I will remember with pleasure for a long time as I am sure the size of the fish will grow with every story!! Staying here for a few more days then heading for Drysdale Station and the Mitchel Plateau, then Kalumburu and hopefully some more fishing.



## **For Sale**

### **Mitchell 489 Reel with Spare Spool**

\$100

Mal Head

9276 4809



**1995 RX Petrol Nissan Patrol Burgundy**

188500 kilometres

6 months registration

First class condition, ready to go anywhere

Extra belly tank 70 litres, main tank 85 litres

Bull bar, side rails and steps

Reese tow hitch with 7 pin connector

Electronic brake system for towing with 12 pin plug

12 volt Anderson plug

Interior plug for fridge/freezer

Heavy duty air bags in rear coil springs

CB radio

Thomas air pump fitted under bonnet

2 x 8 inch Lightforce driving lights

Immobiliser

Central locking

New clutch 9 months ago

\$10 000.00

George Holman 0414 418 587





## **Catch Of The Day**

Martin with his slice of pure Pink Pleasure



## **President's Annual Report for 2015/16**

The Surfcasting and Angling Club of W.A. is one of the original fishing clubs formed in W.A. having just completed its 64<sup>th</sup> year. Like all longstanding organisations it has experienced its share of ups and downs. Where we differ from many others that have folded is our ability to weather these storms and move on. It would be fair to say that the last couple of years have been difficult ones but I am pleased to say that presently there is much to be optimistic about. As I will detail later in this report many of the key indicators of membership contentment are showing considerable improvement and give us cause to look forward to continued success as a recreational club.

I would like to acknowledge in this report 2 significant events that occurred during the year just completed. Club stalwart and my predecessor as president, George Holman, completed 50 continuous years as a surfcaster. His contributions across many facets of the club were acknowledged many years ago with the award of life membership. George's contributions and achievements are too numerous to mention here however I know all surfcasters past, present and future have and will continue to benefit from all he has contributed. On a sadder note, this last year saw the passing of our longest serving member Jim Strong. Like George, Jim was awarded life membership many years ago and also has a list of contributions too long to list. I had the good fortune to sit at Jim's table at the first presentation night I attended and thoroughly enjoyed his stories about days gone by. I was also able to witness close hand his expression when he won most improved caster (after about 50 something years membership) for that season! The longevity and success of our club is in no small way due to the contributions of members like Jim and George.

As history will show I was elected as interim President in March 2016 following the resignation of George Holman. At the time I thanked the members for their support of my nomination and looked forward to their support. I am particularly pleased to report the membership have delivered here in spades and I am especially grateful for this. Whilst club success is owned by all the membership and the result of everyone's contributions it is fitting that I say a few words about our committee. George Holman, Michael Pisano, Terry Fuller and Gary Gildersleeves all served for several months before resigning at various stages during the year. I would like to thank them all on behalf of the membership for their contributions. I have already spoken about George but of course Terry Fuller is also a club stalwart and life member with decades of contributions to this club for which we are truly grateful. Gary Gildersleeves is an accomplished drycasting champion with a long history of club membership who has on several occasions stepped up to help with the running of drycasting, both formally and in an informal manner. Michael Pisano is a relatively new member who stepped up to help out when help was short at hand. Given this attitude I am sure we will see Michael continue to be involved in the club.

The current positive state of the club has much to do with the contributions of our Vice President and Treasurer Vic Schilo. I personally have on many occasions contacted Vic to discuss club matters and to seek his advice. I value his opinion and find his considerable experience gleaned from many years of involvement in other organisations to be particularly helpful. His presentation of the financial affairs of the club is detailed yet easy to interpret. From this, good financial decisions can be made and there have been several examples of this over the last 12 months. Vic has also been heavily involved in examining the legal aspects of the club and done much in his role as Australian Anglers Association (AAA) Delegate to improve the club's relationship with external agencies. I feel much progress has been made here for the benefit of everyone in this club.

Probably the most difficult job on a committee is that of secretary. The expectation of having to know everything, do everything yet be told almost nothing is unenviable. For the first time in several years we have had 1 person do all of the traditional roles of a secretary. George Belin is a relatively new member yet put his hand up for this position. He has performed these tasks efficiently, effectively and in good humour. I have also found his approach to problem solving to be invaluable to me as president. The fact I awarded club person of the year to George is evidence of the regard I have for his efforts over the last year.

Our magazine Reel Talk and the website are critical to the smooth running of the club. With the resignation of our editor early this year we were faced with the possibility of publication being interrupted. Fortunately, I stepped Mark Nurse to assume this role and as we know the fine tradition of



monthly Reel Talks continued. Mark has fully embraced this role and has managed to perfect that balance between tradition and innovation. Feedback from members has been very positive and supportive. Mark is continuing to develop the format and is always prepared to listen to members' suggestions. Who knows maybe one day I will catch a decent fish and manage to get on the cover!

The role of Social Organiser is another crucial role within the club. We struggled along without one for a few months and then Pat McKeown stepped in and we haven't looked back since. The Presentation Night was a great success with universal approval. In the past Pat has organised several social events only to receive modest support. Despite this he has continued to approach the role with enthusiasm. There is much we can do in the future to further enhance the social calendar of the club. I am sure Pat will provide advice and help but we need other members to step up and provide genuine support.

Perhaps the area of the club that has struggled the most over the last 12 months has been our drycasting. Despite this our Drycasting Officer Ron Thomas has hung in there. It is particularly pleasing to see that attendance over recent months has improved significantly and hopefully will continue to rise. Had Ron not persisted this would not have been the case. I would also like to acknowledge Ron's contribution to the fundraising sausage sizzle last year which raised about \$1500. Ron's efforts this year have been stellar and we are all very grateful.

Peter Osborne is another long term member and contributor to the club. The role of Field Day Officer is a crucial one which Peter has performed for the last few years. His limitless enthusiasm for fishing is an inspiration for all of us and his willingness to share his extensive knowledge is something we all benefit from. Peter has indicated that he is looking at stepping down from this position in the near future and has offered assistance to anyone who would consider taking on this role. This is an opportunity for a member to make a significant contribution to the club whilst learning from the master.

Ric Parker is a life member of the club who has indicated he won't be re-nominating for committee this year. During the years I have been a surfcaster Ric has been the guy who would take on whatever role needed filling. Most recently it was Property Officer but over the years he has filled almost every position there is. He has also been a generous donator of lures for competition prizes and maker of sinkers for members. I suspect there have also been many other contributions over the 40 or so years of membership. I am sure I speak for all surfcasters past and present when I extend my gratitude to Ric.

Justin Rose joined the committee this year as Recorder and has impressed all with his efficiency and enthusiasm. A very accomplished angler with a considerable depth of knowledge, personal commitments have limited Justin's attendances at meetings however on the occasions he has been able to attend his contributions have been invaluable and we are all hopeful that in future years we will see Justin become even more involved in the club.

Sri Srigandan, Peter Butland, Ken Howells and Bob Henderson have filled the assistant and committee person roles. Their breadth of skills, knowledge and experience have proved invaluable to the management committee over the year. I hope we can squeeze many more years service out of all of them.

Of course there are many functions and jobs within the club performed by members who are not members of the committee. Whilst it is not practical to thank everyone individually this communal contribution is an essential component of any successful organisation. On behalf of the management committee I would like to thank all members for their various contributions and trust this sharing of responsibilities and workload will continue in the future.

In planning for the future it is appropriate that we examine the successes of last year as well areas for improvement. Financially the club remains in good shape overall. As will be seen from the Annual Financial Report the bank balance has remained healthy. Whilst we are not in the business of making money we all appreciate the value of good and sound financial management.

Our membership numbers have remained steady, however over recent months it has been particularly

gratifying to see participation numbers increase significantly. The committee has spent some time looking at ways to accommodate and attract new members. Ultimately, prospective members will join and participate if they see some benefit in being a member. I feel the membership is generally welcoming of new members but all of us need to realise a room full of strangers can be daunting at times and make sure we do all we can to make new members feel welcome.

I touched on the problems with drycasting when discussing Ron Thomas's contributions. It is particularly pleasing to see numbers attending is now at a healthy level and interest is returning. I am optimistic that this will continue. We are currently working on a Drycasting Safety document and hopefully this will be finalised by the new committee early in their term.

Fishing Field Days were well supported throughout the season. There were many highlights with some wonderful fish caught. Many of these achievements were acknowledged on the Presentation Night. Participation in the open competition is high which shows members are using what they are learning at the club events. To me the 2 highlights both occurred at our Bluff Creek field day. Firstly, the initiative of Mark Nurse to arrange a pre competition breakfast at this event was very warmly received and did much to generate club spirit. Also the bag weighed in by Peet Wessels, consisting of 19kg plus with around 10 species was an outstanding angling performance. We all look forward to many great field days this season.

Surfcasters have a long history of outstanding performance in state drycasting championships. This season was especially successful with first place in mens, veterans and junior team competition. There were also several first place finishes in individual competition. Gary Gildersleeves, George Holman, Reece Jones, Morgan Keet, Rob and Peter Pekaar all recorded first place finishes. There were also many other surfcasters who finished very high in the placings. We did also have some success in the Rock and Beach competitions with Ron Thomas placing second in veterans and second finishes for mens and veterans teams.

Whilst the Kalbarri property made a small profit this year, the holiday rental market up there is pretty tough. Over recent years we have spent a considerable amount of club funds on capital improvements to the house. Despite this rental return has been modest. The move to involve a realtor as booking agent has met with some success but we need to be realistic about the future profitability of the property. Perhaps the club is at a stage where we need to examine the viability of the Kalbarri property and start to examine alternatives.

In conclusion I would again like to thank the membership for their support of myself and the committee. I am confident that the next committee will also receive such support and we can all look forward to next year with enthusiasm and optimism.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## Kalbarri House For Rent

The Club owns a house in Kalbarri which is ideal for a fishing holiday in the area. Access to the famous fishing spots at Wagoie, Lucky Bay, Port Gregory, etc is just a short drive away via the main bitumen road.

The Mallard Street house has easy access to the river, beaches and town. It has two reverse cycle air conditioners to keep you cool in the summer months and warm in winter. It has two bedrooms and will sleep up to eight (max) in 1 queen sized bed and 3 commercial grade 2 level bunks. The bathroom and shower were rebuilt in 2012.

Users need to bring their own linen, blankets and towels, tea towels, etc. It has a high definition LCD television, DVD/VCR, stove, oven, microwave, crockery and cutlery and all cooking utensils, washing machine, food fridge/freezer and an extra chest freezer for bait and fish.

Outside has a built in gas barbecue, a fish cleaning facility and a full width verandah. There is plenty of fenced parking space for cars, trailers and boats behind a gate. Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house. Rates are:

Off season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$100 per night	\$100 bond
On season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$120 per night	\$100 bond
	Weekly rates	6 times daily rate as above	

### **Surf Casting and Angling Club members**

Off season	\$300 per week	On season	\$400 per week	} \$100 deposit/bond plus \$80 cleaning
Short term	\$80 one night	\$70 per night (two or more nights)		

**Winter/early spring discount special.** A **discount of 20%** on the rates applies for all public bookings for stays during the months of July, August and September.

Members of clubs affiliated with the Australian Anglers Association WA Division, **and friends of members** of the Surf Casting and Angling Club receive a **20% discount** on the normal public rates.

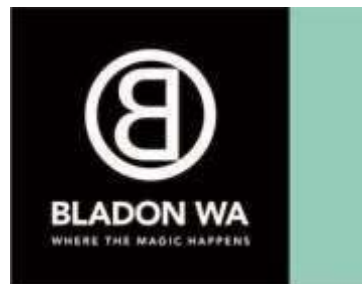
See inside the latest Reel Talk for dates already booked. Contact Eric Parker for more details and for bookings, or email the Club [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au) Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Check in time is 2pm. Check out time is 10am. There are 20 photos on the Club website [www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html](http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html)

If any work needs to be done in, on or around the house, please contact the Club for approval.

***Eric Parker, Property Officer***



# SCAC 2015/16 Sponsors





AUGUST 2016

# REEL SCACWA OFFICIAL PUBLICATION TALK

RAY ON BARRA

WHAT A NIGHT

LATEST RESULTS

[WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU](http://WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU)

## **Acknowledgement of Donors**

The club gratefully acknowledges the support from companies, organisations, club members and families for the donations towards our Presentation night and prizes for winners of our fishing and dry casting competitions.

Donors of prizes and giveaways for 2015/16

### Club Members

George Belin, Peter Butland, Bob Henderson,  
Alan Jones, Peter Osborne, Gary Parkinson,  
Michael Pisano, Victor Schilo and Shane  
Wignell

Special Thanks  
John Curtis

### Company Sponsors

Alvey Australia, Australian Monofil (Platypus lines), Barron Lures (Eric Parker), Belmont City Medical Centre, Bladon WA (Martin Wearmouth), Central Seafoods, Halco Tackle, J M Gillies Agencies, Recfishwest and Western Angler Magazine

Thank you all.

Logos or details of Company sponsors for 2015/16 are shown on the back cover of the Reel Talk.

=====



## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **August 2016 Reel Talk contents**

#### **Topic ..... Page number**

Ray of Light.....	Cover
Acknowledgement of Donors .....	Inside front cover
Presentation Night 2016.....	Inside front cover
August 2016 Reel Talk Contents.....	3
Club Committee for 2015/16 .....	4
Life Members of the Club.....	4
August at a Glance.....	5
August Drycasting.....	6
August General Meeting.....	6
Fishing Field Days General .....	6
August Field Day.....	7
Local Field Day for August .....	7
August Committee Meeting .....	7
September Field Day .....	7
Local Field Day for September.....	8
New Member Applications and Acceptances .....	8
Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers . .....	8
Bookings for Kalbarri House .....	8
Wanted - Scrap Lead .....	8
AAAWA Annual Awards.....	8
Dry Casting Report and Results....	9
Committee Members Reports.....	13
President's Report.....	17
Bob Henderson Charity Appeal.....	18
July Fishing Field Day .....	18
Open Fishing Competition.....	21
SCAC Presentation Night.....	22
Donations Received .....	24
Presentation Night Photographs.....	25
Recipes .....	27
Ray on Barra.....	28
For Sale.....	29
Catch of the Day.....	31
President's Annual Report.....	32
Kalbarri House For Rent .....	Inside Back Cover 35
Club Sponsors .....	Outside Back Cover 36

## **Club Committee for 2015/16**

- Note 1.** All club correspondence posted by mail should be addressed to the Club's Post Office Box, not to the private home address of the club member.
- Note 2.** All emails addressed to the Club via the Secretary should use the Club's email address [surfcast@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcast@iinet.net.au) not the Secretary's private email address.
- Note 3.** The Public Officer, Website Editor, AAAWA Delegates and Membership Coordinator are Committee functions and jobs, not extra Committee positions.

## **Life Members of the Club**

George Holman, Ric Parker, Ian Cook, Bob Henderson, Terry Fuller.

Deceased life members: Vic Davis, Doug Edward, Lloyd Dunn, Dudley Brown, Noel Knight, Les Shand, Ron Kildahl, Bob Klein, Jim Strong.



## August at a Glance

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 <b>DC</b>	8	9	10 <b>GM</b>	11	12	13 <b>FD</b>
14 <b>FD</b>	15	16 <b>AAAWA</b>	17 <b>CM</b>	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	1	2	3

## September

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

## October

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

## November

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

**DC – Dry Casting**

**GM – General meeting**

**FD – Field Day**

**AAAWA – AAWA Meeting**

**CM – Committee Meeting**

## **August Dry Casting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Sunday 7 August 2016. Competition casting starts at 8:30am
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Mirrabooka Regional Open Space.
<b><u>Fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family.
<b><u>Events</u></b>	Double handed accuracy, Single handed accuracy, 56 gram distance, Artificial bait distance, 112 gram distance.

<b><u>Casting order</u></b>	<b>Seniors, Ladies and Juniors</b>	<b>Veterans</b>
3 July 2016	Distance first, then accuracy	Accuracy first, then distance

## **AGM and August General Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 10 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.

## **Fishing Field Days General**

<b><u>Local sign on</u></b>	At General meeting or phone Field Day Officer before 8pm on Thursday.
<b><u>Late sign on</u></b>	Phone the Field Day Organiser. The club will assume you will not be fishing if you haven't signed on at the sign on place or phoned.
<b><u>Please SMS</u></b>	the Field Day Organiser at 0401 054 110 as he will not answer the phone if he is driving or if earlier, he may be out on a reef fishing.
<b><u>Club sign off</u></b>	If you have signed on then you must sign off in person at the weigh-in place at the nominated time or by phone (or if not contactable by phone use SMS) no later than ½ hour before the weigh-in time if you have no fish, have an emergency outside of the Field Day, or have personal reasons and will not attend the weigh-in.
<b><u>Club fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family. If you sign on you must pay the Field day fees. Please bring the correct money because there may not be change. If you don't make payment at sign-on or at the preceding General Meeting or you have signed on by telephone, please make payment to the FDO or Assistant FDO at the weigh-in.
<b><u>FDO</u></b>	Local FDO to be advised at the General meeting.
<b><u>Fish</u></b>	Fish caught between the lines in and lines out times are eligible for the Club Field Day competition and weigh-in. Fish caught before or after those times are eligible for the Open fishing competition.
<b><u>Local boundaries</u></b>	Normally Penguin Island sand spit to north wall of the Two Rocks Marina, including the Swan and Canning Rivers, the North and South Mole, unless different boundaries are listed for that month.
<b><u>Local weigh in</u></b>	Location to be set at General meeting, or the Local Field Day officer may set an alternative or additional location or time by arrangement with the members who have signed on. An adult member must witness weights. Field Day money to be left with the scales in an envelope with your name and details written in the carbon copy Field Day book. No money = no points. Results to be phoned to FDO by 8pm the next night.
<b><u>Fish together</u></b>	Check at the General Meeting prior to each field day for arrangements and discussions about when and where members can meet to fish together locally in the metropolitan area or at the away venue. New members are encouraged to fish with experienced members for guidance and help.

## **August Committee Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 17 August 2016, 7:30pm.
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.
<b><u>Visitors</u></b>	Club members who wish to see what's involved in Committee work may attend Committee meetings by invitation as visitors and observers and at the discretion of the President or Vice Chairman. Please contact the President or the Secretary well before the meeting to arrange your invitation.

## **August Field Day – Rottnest/Preston**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Rottnest Island/Preston Beach (Split Field Day)
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Rottnest Coast Line/White Hills to Meelup
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at Rottnest Chalets/Preston Car Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Sunday 9pm at Rottnest chalets/Preston Car Park

If you are not attending the actual Field day sign-on, for either the away or local field day even if advised at the prior General Meeting please SMS the Field day Officer on mob phone 0401054110 either Friday evening after 7:00 pm to 9:30 pm or Saturday morning between 7:30 am and 10:30 am as to: -

- Your name,
- confirmation you are signing on, and
- the approximate location of where you will fish

If you are not attending the weigh-in please SMS the FDO of non-attendance within an hour of lines up or earlier

## **Local Field Day for August**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Sunday 9pm
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Standard

## **September Field Day**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 24/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	S Bend
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Dongara to Geraldton
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at S Bend Caravan Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Monday 11am at S Bend Caravan Park

**Please call the S Bend Caravan Park on 08 9926 1072 to make a booking**

## **Local Field Day For September**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 25/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Monday 11am
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Local

## **Member Applications And Acceptances**

No new applications have been received

Membership Coordinator, Pat McKeown

## **Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers**

Legionnaires cap yellow	\$15		
Bomber jacket waterproof	\$50	Lightweight jacket waterproof	\$45
Polo shirt long sleeved	\$35	Polo shirt short sleeved	\$30
Cloth Club badges	\$4.50	Vehicle stickers Club logo	\$2

Available from Club President Shane Wignell

## **Bookings for Kalbarri House**

See the article on the inside back cover of Reel Talk for rates and more information.

Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house.

Please contact Property Officer Eric Parker by phone or email for bookings or more information. Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Please arrange key pickup in advance. Please return keys within 2 days.

## **Wanted – Scrap Lead**

Any members who would like to donate scrap lead to the club to make sinkers for sale to Club members, please contact Eric Parker.

Please no car batteries, these have too much smell and waste.

Proceeds from the sale of sinkers is donated to the Club.

## **AAAWA Angler of the Year and Champion Club Awards 2015-16**

**Tuesday 20th September 2016 at 7.00pm at Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club**

Award Winners from your club: Ron Thomas and Morgan Keet  
Could you please advise the Award Winners from your club that they, family and friends are invited to attend the presentations and enjoy drinks and light refreshments after.

Similarly, Officials and members of your club are invited to attend too. The AAWA Delegates' regular meeting will be held after these presentations.

***Please advise AAWA Secretary - Richard Siudak on numbers from your club attending by cob 6 September 2016***

***Richard Siudak Secretary AAWA  
Mobile 0412 556 450***

## **Dry Casting Report – 3 July 2016**

Well, what a great roll up with 15 casting along with 5 apologies which tells me there is still a lot of interest in dry casting. Unfortunately George Belin had to retire early with a leg problem. We hope you have a speedy recovery George.

The seniors started off with distance and a slight Easterly blowing which kept the distances down just a little but some good casts were still achieved with Peter Pekaar casting 2 artificial baits over 153m, Peter and Rob both with 173m in the 112gr with Peter in front by only .7m, Rob had a very good day in double handed accuracy with 155.

The vets double handed accuracy was not up to scratch with Hendo and myself on 139.

Just before the vets started their distances the wind swung around to a light southerly which resulted in some good casting with Klaus having another good day especially in the 56gr with 145m.

We continually see new, along with some old faces, Wilf Core for example and Ian Cook who incidentally cast 140m in the 56gr and 158m in the 112gr.

Bob Hendo continues to cast well with an overall win for the day with 477.33% out of a possible 500%

A little bit of rain put a damper on things for a while but all in all not too much to worry about.

Thanks to Pat who once again helped with the scoring and also in the sausage sizzle, which went down very well. Next month we will be a bit more organised with 2 stoves, which reminds me thanks to George Belin for donating the stove.

One more point I must bring up. Everyone that was there on the day deserves a pat on the back. All the gear was packed away and the BBQ was finished by 12.30pm. This comes from being ready to cast when it is your time, Thank you!

By the August General meeting I would like to have a list of members who will be casting in the state comp in October, both vets and seniors. You can contact me on 040 763 0053 or just let me know at the meeting.

Once again many thanks to the helpers on the day.

Ron Thomas, Dry Casting Officer 2016/17

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>56 gram</u>				<u>Artificial Bait</u>				<u>112gram</u>			
	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%
<u>Veterans</u>	1	2			1	2			1	2		
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	137.70	145.31	283.01	100.00	124.15	111.67	235.82	85.79	140.55	146.33	286.88	87.20
BOB HENDERSON	143.84	137.49	281.33	99.40	125.21	126.73	251.94	91.65	154.13	154.21	308.34	93.72
ALAN JONES	106.03	106.14	212.17	74.97	95.20	100.64	195.84	71.24	115.91	120.67	236.58	71.91
RON THOMAS	B/O	147.34	147.34	52.06	134.08	140.79	274.87	100.00	162.17	166.80	328.97	100.00
MAL HEAD	101.29	100.59	201.88	71.33	84.82	93.17	177.99	64.75	107.33	104.77	212.10	64.47
GEORGE BELIN	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
WILF CORE	64.85	69.11	133.96	47.33	61.42	55.23	116.65	42.43	B/O	74.35	74.35	22.60
PETER OSBORNE	101.90	109.71	211.61	74.77	95.80	92.06	187.86	68.34	119.56	117.23	236.79	71.97
IAN COOK	140.55	117.56	258.11	91.20	118.95	121.25	240.20	87.38	153.92	158.54	312.46	94.98
DEAN STEWART	73.51	77.55	151.06	53.37	83.72	0.00	83.72	30.45	99.00	97.86	196.86	59.84
GEOFF RAFTIS	101.91	114.47	216.38	76.45	82.61	0.00	82.61	30.05	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
<u>Seniors</u>												
PETER PEKAAR	142.36	O/B	142.36	67.43	153.06	155.75	308.81	100.00	171.32	173.92	345.24	100.00
ROB PEKAAR	95.50	O/B	95.50	45.23	143.60	144.99	288.59	93.45	165.23	173.21	338.44	98.03
MARK HANSON	O/B	111.46	111.46	52.79	98.36	112.42	210.78	68.25	128.85	136.18	265.03	76.76
JEFF HEWTON	102.26	108.84	211.10	100.00	106.27	110.16	216.43	70.08	123.43	116.90	240.33	69.61

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>Double Handed Accuracy</u>										<u>Single Handed Accuracy</u>						Total %	Attendance D/Casting	Total Points
	Target number								Total	%	Target distance				Total	%			
<u>Veterans</u>	3	3	1	1	4	4	2	2			L	S	L	S					
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	0	0	13	20	0	0	10	21	64	46.04	2	5	9	0	16	53.33	372.36	10	382.36
BOB HENDERSON	20	21	21	14	12	22	20	7	137	98.56	9	4	8	6	27	90.00	473.33	10	483.33
ALAN JONES	21	13	13	11	0	11	20	22	111	79.85	8	7	5	6	26	86.66	384.63	10	394.63
RON THOMAS	20	23	14	24	23	10	13	12	139	100.00	3	10	9	8	30	100.00	452.06	10	462.06
MAL HEAD	0	21	20	18	5	7	0	17	88	63.30	7	2	6	6	21	30.00	293.85	10	303.85
GEORGE BELIN	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	23	43	30.93	0	0	1	9	10	33.33	64.26	10	74.26
WILF CORE	18	13	4	0	18	11	10	0	74	53.23			DNC		0	0.00	165.59	10	175.59
PETER OSBORNE	6	9	19	14	0	9	15	17	89	64.02	6	9	9	5	29	96.66	375.76	10	385.76
IAN COOK	13	16	17	19	0	20	17	19	121	87.05			DNC		0	0.00	360.61	10	370.61
DEAN STEWART	12	17	0	10	0	10	0	10	59	42.44	0	5	8	4	17	56.66	242.76	10	252.76
GEOFF RAFTIS	10	16	23	24	2	0	24	3	102	73.38	1	6	4	1	12	40.00	219.88	10	229.88
<u>Seniors</u>																			
PETER PEKAAR	0	2	0	6	23	8	4	12	55	35.48			DNC		0	0.00	302.91	10	312.91
ROB PEKAAR	22	15	18	20	18	17	22	23	155	100.00			DNC		0	0.00	336.71	10	346.71
MARK HANSON	25	11	13	15	21	0	2	17	104	67.09	0	2	0	8	10	90.90	355.79	10	365.79
JEFF HEWTON	15	6	14	21	0	15	5	12	88	56.77	1	6	2	2	11	100.00	396.46	10	406.46

## VETERANS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	147.34M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	140.79M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST 112G	166.80M	RON THOMAS
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	153	BOB HENDERSON
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	33	RON THOMAS

## SENIORS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	142.6M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	155.75M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST 112G	173.92M	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	155	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	14	MARK NURSE



An explanation of the beginning and end of a Pekaar Cast



## **Reel Talk Editor – Mark, My Words**

Enough time has passed since the field day to think back on it with fond memories, it is only a small stretch of the true events to think of it as great weather and fish on every cast, big ones!

Unfortunately not enough time has passed since the Pat Organised Presentation evening, nothing but the stark reality of it is still fresh in my mind, well without any truth stretching needed it felt like great weather with fish on every cast, big ones!

There is a television advert campaign that runs in South Africa, the ads bring tears to ones eyes and they are long remembered.

One in the series can be seen here:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VteDp3IK-60>

Another has a fishy theme and here is a link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwO3GQVAcwM>

Now that you have seen them and the punch line for the hero of the tale there is nothing more for me to do than call Pat forward and say, Give that man a Bells!

Mark Nurse, Reel Talk Editor 2015/16

## **Recorder's Report**

Although reports slowed down a little through July, Martin Wearmouth kept the quality standards high with a thumper 6.7Kg Pink Snapper from Preston Beach. Martin with one fish has kicked off his Grandmaster badge, won himself a Game fish badge and is leading the Snapper section of the open competition. Well done Martin

In other news Ray Walker contacted me about a fish he had caught in mid 2015 being eligible for a club record. After investigating Rays 8Kg (est) King Threadfin Salmon should have been recognised at the time and is now a retrospective club record. Well done Ray that's two club records in 2 months, the Salmon was caught at Eighty Mile Beach near Broome on Rays northern adventure.

Justin Rose, Recorder 2015/16





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### Club fishing records August 2015

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Barracouta	1.98 kg	Merv Britten	Cosy Corner	20 July 1960
Barracuda	9.5 kg	C Waddams	Steep Point	26 August 1980
Barramundi	Est 6.2Kg	Ray Walker	Home Valley Station	3 May 2016
Blue Devil, Western	0.36 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Bonefish	2.8 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	April 2007
Bream, Black	2.27 kg	Ken Hunt	Belmont	27 September 1962
Bream, Western Yellowfin	2.5 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	18 July 1980
Buffalo Bream, Western	6.7 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	14 June 1977
Catfish, Blue	3.2 kg	Brian Waddams	Steep Point	3 June 1980
Catfish, White-Lipped	0.6 kg	Ian Mascarenhas	Scarborough	17 August 1996
Cobia	33 kg	Allan Carr	Steep Point	2 October 1979
Cod, Greasy (Estuary)	29.48 kg	Les Tate	Kalbarri	30 April 1967
Dark Tailed Sea Perch	1.4 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Dart, Common	3.29 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Cape Cuvier	1 June 1975
Drummer, Silver	7.62 kg	Bob Henderson	Dongara	26 September 2010
Emperor, Grass (Blue-Lined)	4.54 kg	Ted Savage	Wagoe	9 April 1970
Emperor, Red	1.5 kg	R Flynn	Steep Point	1980
Emperor, Spangled	4.08 kg	Brian Hanks	Exmouth	12 June 1972
Flathead, Bar Tailed	0.93kg	Justin Rose	Swan River	19 November 2015
Flathead, Dusky	2.92 kg	Dave Latto	Moore River	17 December 1966
Flathead, Southern Blue-Spotted	1.56 kg	Ian Cook	Wagoe	23 September 2010
Flounder	0.65 kg	Morris Kolman	Hill River	13 April 1996
Garfish, Southern	0.19 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	14 November 2010
Goatfish	1.09 kg	Shane Wignell	Rottnest	15 August 2015
Grinner, Large-Scaled	0.5 kg	Phil Brayne	False Entrance	18 July 1997
Groper, Baldchin	4.3 kg	Mal Thompson	Steep Point	1980
Groper, Western Blue	26.31 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	6 January 1955
Harlequin Fish	1.81 kg	Ken Hunt	Rottnest	11 September 1967
Herring, Australian	0.65 kg	Norrie Cross	Yallingup	27 April 1960
Jewfish, West Australian	19.96 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	14 May 1961
Kingfish, Yellowtail	24.49 kg	Les Ellis	Yanchep	17 May 1959
Leatherjacket, Horseshoe	1.0 kg	Brian Waddams	Rottnest	16 August 1980
Longtom, Slender	4.1 kg	Graham Reeley	Cape Cuvier	22 June 1977
Mackerel, Narrow-Barred Spanish	31.92 kg	Don Bibby	Exmouth	15 September 1973
Mackerel, Shark	10 kg	C Friend	Steep Point	4 October 1979
Mackerel, Spotted Australian	4.54 kg	Jim Strong	Jurien Bay	9 March 1974
Mangrove Jack	1.81 kg	Doug Savage	Kalbarri	9 April 1967
Morwong	1.13 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	7 March 1960
Moses Perch	0.7 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Mullet, Sea	1.13 kg	Bert Payne	Trigg Island	24 May 1955
Mulloway	30.39 kg	Allan Livesy	Kalbarri	26 March 1968
Parrotfish, Blue-Barred Orange	4 kg	Dave Maxted	Steep Point	17 August 1996
Pennantfish	1.07 kg	Peet Wessels	Wagoe	3 June 2012
Queenfish	7.94 kg	Tony Howson	Coral Bay	13 September 1973
Rankin Cod	3.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	17 July 2014
Ray, Eagle	56.25 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	12 May 1955
Ray, White pointer	27.22 kg	Kevin Hawker	Quinns Beach	23 November 1959
Ray, White-Spotted Shovelnose	50.8 kg	George Holman	Preston	13 January 1971

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Sailfish	30.2 kg	Graham Reeley	Steep Point	28 April 1985
Salmon, Western Australian	7.17 kg	Peet Wessels	Bluff Creek	5 March 2016
Samson Fish	23.13 kg	Rudy Lerch	Kalbarri	4 March 1973
Sand Bass	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Seaperch, Stripey	2.2 kg	Ian Cook	Dirk Hartog Island	15 July 1999
Shark, Blacktip	27.1 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	14 August 1996
Shark, Bronze whaler	76.66 kg	Ron Shirley	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Grey Nurse	106.14 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Gummy	10.43 kg	Allan Bunnnett	Jurien Bay	9 October 1965
Shark, Hammerhead	23.25 kg	Tom Vivian	Kalbarri	2 March 1969
Shark, Lemon	48 kg	Darren Batchelor	Dirk Hartog Island	25 May 1999
Shark, Tiger	38.1 kg	John Devitt	Kalbarri	13 April 1970
Slender Suckerfish	0.35 kg	Peter Osborne	Kalbarri	29 October 2011
Snapper, Pink	16.02 kg	A J Werner	Waikiki	19 November 1953
Snapper, Queen	2.27 kg	J Graham	Cosy Corner	27 June 1955
Snook	3.37 kg	Noel Knight	Augusta	30 May 1970
Sombre Sweetlips	0.55 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	1 February 2013
Surge Wrasse	1.31 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	13 August 2013
Sweetlips, Gold-Spotted	1.5 kg	Bob Klein	Quobba	1 June 1979
Tailor	6.30 kg	Peet Wessels	Bremer Bay	17 September 2014
Tarwhine	1.36 kg	Bob Tucker	Garden Island	16 July 1961
Threadfin Salmon, King	Est 8 Kg	Ray Walker	Eighty Mile Beach	3 June 2015
Threadfin Salmon, Striped	1.1 kg	Rom Niciejewski	Serrurier Island	10 July 1997
Toadfish, Silver (NW Blowie)	6.8 kg	Bert Payne	Monkey Mia	17 November 1965
Trevally, Bludger	7.26 kg	Alby Norman	Wagoe	22 April 1973
Trevally, Giant (Lowly)	27.5 kg	Bob Klein	Cape Cuvier	3 May 1975
Trevally, Golden	15 kg	A Tuvik	Steep Point	12 December 1980
Trevally, Gold-Spotted (Turrum)	9.08 kg	Dennis Green	Cape Cuvier	2 June 1974
Trevally, Silver (Skipjack)	5.44 kg	W Cooper	Trigg Island	16 September 1955
Trevally, Thick Lip	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Tripletail Maori Wrasse	1.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	31 May 2014
Trout, Coronation	4 kg	L Clifton	Steep Point	20 April 1984
Trout, Brown	1.26 kg	J Bennett	Drakesbrook	3 November 1999
Tuna, Mackerel	8.93 kg	T O'Hara	Cape Cuvier	3 June 1973
Tuna, Long Tail	22.28 kg	Glen Wong	Preston Beach	10 April 2016
Tuna, Yellowfin	16 kg	Tony Richardson	Steep Point	21 May 1981
Tuskfish, Blackspot	2.4 kg	Peet Wessels	Shelter Bay	9 July 2012
Tuskfish, Blue	4.25 kg	D Stigelmayer	Steep Point	26 March 1985
Western Pigfish	0.80 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Whiting, King George	1.53 kg	John Lee	Garden Island	12 May 1973
Whiting, sand	0.57 kg	George Holman	Wedge Island	28 December 1972
Wirrah	1.81 kg	Tom Smith	Kalbarri	1 September 1965
Wirrah, Leopard	1.44 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Wrasse, Seven Banded	0.68 kg	Peter Osborne	Wagoe	29 July 2011
Wrasse, Western King	0.36 kg	Peter Osborne	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Zebra fish	0.39kg	Mark Nurse	Rottnest	21 May 2016

## Notes

Weights in pounds and ounces have been converted to kilograms and rounded to 2 decimal places (the nearest 10 grams).

Some common names are no longer in use. Some species are no longer eligible. See the list in the Club's Competition Rules <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/CompetitionRules.pdf>

## **Property Officers Report**

Bookings received are as follows:

24/9/2016 to 30/9/2016

5/11/2016 to 19/11/2016

27/12/2016 to 3/1/2017

Eric Parker, Property Officer 2015/16

## **Social Organisers Report**

WOW what a night it was! The Presentation Night 2016 has come and gone.

The venue was excellent. The food and service is something really special.

Plenty of it and a very good selection we even managed to fill Rob Pekaar up that's a real complement to the cooks. The trifle was so delicious that Dean was spotted having another plate.

Coffee and tea was served at the table and was really appreciated a big thank you to the Croatian Club for a night to remember.

The members really turned up ready to enjoy themselves and from the response in the room did.

A couple of members that could not make it. Alan Jones wife Val sick with the flu get well soon.

Val, Jonesy will do all the housework until you are fully recovered.

Lee Yongli not a well person on the night get well soon the fish are waiting.

Our President had some kind words to say to all members and Sponsors. Thanks Shane.

Next up was Peter O (does this man love fishing)? You bet! Peter worked so hard to produce the figures and certificates. Saturday morning prior to the event he spent a lot of time setting it all up.

Fussing around like a mother hen looking after her brood. The presentation of the fishing awards went very well with lots of smiles and thanks. Well done Peter Osborne.

As the main man for Drycasting was away fishing and his second in command (Hendo) was not available Victor Schilo was asked to step in and assist which he did in fine style.

Ron Thomas the man in charge has done and still does an excellent job of organising the monthly Drycasting event which for while lost its way. Only with Ron's persistence did it start to come alive again and getting bigger as time goes on. Ron worked very hard to collate the scores assisted by Dee. Thank you both for all your efforts Ron is ably assisted by Bob Henderson (Hendo) who has stirred up everybody to turn up and make a day of it. Hendo is a very modest man and would be embarrassed by the spotlight on him

The final part of the presentations is the Perpetual Trophies.

The President was to come forward and present them unaware that he scored one himself.

George Belin received the president's award "Clubman of the year" A much deserved winner also receiving a brand new special edition fishing rod donated by John Curtis. No excuses now George for not catching fish. Good luck.

The highlight of the presentations was Gary receiving the Ken Mathews Trophy, if ever a guy was excited about receiving a trophy this was it, the response really lit the room up. Congrats to Gary.

Martin is sharing the trophy with Gary good luck getting that off him.

Martin, thanks so much for all your efforts with the drink bottles and medallions which will be treasured by all that received them and the urgent delivery of that special badge, I am sure Sarah will wear that with pride. To all that received recognition for their efforts well done.

To those that didn't you are part of the team that makes the club what it is.

A special thank you must go to our very own Sandra Wessels who did a wonderful job with the camera all night not a chance went by without it being recorded. Sandra donated the gift to all the Ladies thank you so much and received with a smile. (Must be something we don't know about, they all received worry dolls)

The door prizes went to very happy recipients (Don't get bogged George) and Helen Tomazin. Have a good spend up Helen. The Raffle running throughout the evening went well with the raffle man (Dean) assisting and being very social. Thanks Dean

George Holman, who was not there received a special Medallion, BCF gift card and certificate for 50 years as a club member.

The Sponsors (who really came on board with donations) really made the night special. Thanks to all.

Alvey, Halco Tackle, Australian Monofil Company, JM Gillies, Western Angler Magazine, Central Seafoods, Bladon WA, Belmont City Medical Centre and Barron Lures

All the club members that donated, thank you so much.

Club members, please support your sponsors, they support us

Pat McKeown, Social Organiser 2015/16

## **Membership Coordinators Report**

Things have quietened down on the membership enquiry side of things.

Must be the weather, not really outdoor activity type, more the stay at home unless you are a really dedicated maniac fisherman?

Membership moral is running at an all time high at the moment. Must be all the activity going on around the place.

Meetings are a joy to go to

The club raffle is really being enjoyed by all.

Don't forget the AGM coming up soon see you there.

Pat McKeown, Membership Coordinator 2015/16

## **President's Report for July**

Like many surfcasters I look forward to our instruction periods. It is the part of the meeting where we can all relax and enjoy learning more about topics that interest us. Perhaps one of the best I have attended was our most recent presented by Dr Andrew Rowland CEO Recfishwest. I have heard Andrew talk before so I knew what an excellent speaker he is. His discussion about the various projects Recfishwest are involved in with regards to fish stocking, habitat improvement etc give us all some optimism about the future of recreational fishing. Of course there are many challenges to face but enthusiasm can go a long way to dealing with these. The success of the snapper guardian appeal last year following the Cockburn Sound fish kill is a good example of that. It is very easy to complain about governments, representative groups, those with opposing views etc but in the end it usually achieves little. I particularly liked the way Andrew focused on what Recfishwest were doing rather than complaining about what others were doing that would oppose recreational fishing. Andrew also made us the offer of an escorted tour of fish husbandry facility. We are making contact to register our acceptance and work through the logistics.

One of our major events of the year, the Presentation Night has been and gone. Suffice to say it was a great success. As always our Social Organiser Pat McKeown used his endless sophisticated charm and devastating good looks to ingratiate himself with our hosts ensuring we were well looked after. The Croatian Club turned out to be an excellent venue with food and hospitality to match. Many thanks to Alan Jones for the recommendation. The evening received universal praise from those who attended and we look forward to many more in the future. Thanks again to our sponsors and the organising committee and congratulations to the various prize winners. I think our secretary had a pretty good night leaving armed with a set of Maxtrax and a superb custom made 15 foot fishing rod. No more excuses George, its time to catch some serious fish.

Coming up next is our Annual General Meeting on 10 August. At this meeting all committee positions are declared vacant and we then vote for the committee for the next year. You will have already received formal notification of the meeting explaining the procedure as well as nomination forms. For this evening the committee will arrange for catering so members are not required to bring a plate. I look forward to seeing a big turnout for this meeting.

My annual report will appear elsewhere in the Reel Talk but can I again thank the membership for their support of the committee over the year. I feel much has been achieved and more importantly, the groundwork has been laid for much more to be achieved in the future.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Bob Henderson Charity Request**

To keep himself busy Bob Henderson has been collecting fishing tackle to donate to communities and individuals less fortunate than others.

Presently he is in great need of fishing reels to connect to the many rods he has been donated.

Bob has also made a request for donations of hand spools with or without line.

Contact Bob on 9561 5490 or 0439 978 832 to make arrangements for a collection or delivery of any items you may have for him.

Let's all have a dig around our sheds, I'm sure that we all have something we can add to Bob's haul.

A very worthy cause and initiative indeed.

## **Field Day Officers Report**

### **SCAC Field Day Report: Preston – 16<sup>th</sup> & 17<sup>th</sup> July 2016**

#### **Synopsis**

The July 2016 field day was located at Preston. All away fisho's went north, with the main group only going up to 7km, while three went nearly up to the White Hill entrance. The forecasts were for strong NW winds, high swell (thus with dirty stirred water) and rain for the weekend. Given these extremes, the results for fish caught by individual anglers ranged from zero, to zero. Hence points scored were restricted to attendance points for those that signed on.

#### **The Trip.**

The sign on was at 11:00 at the Preston Beach Carpark on Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> July with lines down at 1:00 pm with fishing through on Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> July with the usual lines up time of 10:00 am with the weigh-in to be conducted at 11:00 am at the sign-on location.

The Preston advocates headed to a beach area some 7 km north of the carpark, Lee Yongli, Scott Williamson, Gary Parkinson and Peter Osborne. On first look at this stretch of beach it looked fishable. At the 1:00 pm start sinkers and mulies went seaward but immediately got caught up on weed. We preserved for about an hour but this area just came up as unfishable – seaweed so thick and heavy within a minute terminal gear was imbedded with weed, some so large on trying to retrieve, even with 30 lb line, a break-off resulted. Hence gear was retrieved and cars packed up and we went south again looking for better water. A spot was picked a couple of km north of the carpark - it didn't look as bad, but on trying to fish the same problem occurred. Hence Preston considered a write-off and a conscious decision to open up boundaries and include the Dawesville cut south side was made.

When pumping up tyres at Preston both Gary and Peter tried to contact Mark to advise him of the boundary change as he was so far north he was out of range of mobile phones. Dawesville cut was tried for 3 hours (to early evening) but while fishable no fish bites at all. As fishing was so bad Gary and Scott, and Lee decided to drive home early that night Peter tried this area early Sunday for a couple of hours, again no bites so then drove back to the Preston Carpark for the weight-in and enjoyed reading the paper and a good cup of coffee while waiting

Mark Nurse, Martin Wearmouth, (in company of Peter Butland who had not signed on) made an early start and drove north. They checked conditions and found a less weedy area about 1km from the White Hills Road. This area was also plagued by weed as your rig hit the water but they fished hard Saturday afternoon and evening, with nil result. Martin left early evening due to obligations on the home front. Mark and Peter tried again on Sunday morning, again with zero result so they decided to leave mid-morning, via the White Hills road. On getting onto the main road, Marks mobile picked up the slew of SMS messages from Saturday afternoon/evening and some from Peter on Sunday morning about the boundary change. The advised Peter they would not go down to Preston but drive home as they had a nil result.



### **Local**

Two Surfcasters signed on for the local venue for this field day.

George Holman went to his local beach at Floreat on Saturday where he had some problems with swell and some weed and did not find any quality fish - another zero result.

While he had signed on for the Field day, Mark Hansen had a busy weekend and with the weather forecast not being favourable, decided not to put a line in the water.

### **Recommendation**

For future Field days with venues on open beaches such as Preston, the Field Day date to be delayed by one week, if by the preceding General Meeting weather forecast gives the following:

- NW winds in excess of 25 km
- Swell in excess of 2 meters (giving dirty water)
- Rain/storms

Peter Osborne, Field Day Officer, 2015/16



Rank	Angler	Total points
1	Mark Nurse	288.0
2	Peet Wessels	230.7
3	Sandra Wessels	206.4
4	Peter Osborne	220.2
5	George Holman	188.0
6	Theo	151.7
7	Lee Yongli	96.9
8	Mark Hansen	92.6
9	Sri	87.2
10	Vince Tomazin	83.5
11	Shane Wignell	83.2
12	Morgan Keet	67.0
13	Martin Wearmouth	74.7
14	Glen Wong	50.8
15	Brad Zalnich	48.1
16	Greg Keet	43.5
17	Ian Taggart	42.3
18	Gary Parkinson	40.0

Field Day Sections up to and including July				
	Section	Angler	Species	Weight
1A	Best scale fish (1st six months)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
1B	Best scale fish (2nd six months)		0	0.00
2	Most meritorious fish	0	0	0.00
3	Best shark (4.5kg min)	0	0	0.00
4	Best mullet (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
5	Best tailor (1kg min)	0	0	0.00
6	Best salmon (3kg min)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
7	Best skipjack trevally (0.5 kg min)	0	0	0.00
8	Best mackerel (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
9	Best yellowtail kingfish, samson or amberjack (4kg min)	0	0	0.00
10	Best scale fish (Other than above)	Theo Van Niekerk	Morwong 2 only	0.83
11	Best bag of scale fish	George Holman	Mixed bag	11.89
12	Best bag of mullet (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
13	Best bag of tailor (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
14	Best fish on single handed rod (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
15	Best fish caught on fly rod	0	0	0.00
16	Best fish on single handed rod, soft plastic lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
17	Best fish on single handed rod, hard body lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00

Sportsperson of the year sections for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00

Field day prizes for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au>

### **Open fishing competition 2016/17**

The Open Competition is for fish caught between 1 May 2016 and 30 April 2017, other than on Club gazetted Field days, but not in any other AAA affiliated club event on the same dates. Entries for the Open competition close **30 days after capture**. See Competition Rules Section 4.

Section	For	Minimum weight	Entry
1	Most meritorious capture	None	To be awarded by Committee
2	Best shark	4.5 kg	
3	Best mulloway	5 kg	
4	Best salmon	3.5kg	Geoff Raftis, 4.8 Kg, Floreat June 2016
5	Best flathead	0.5 kg	Geoff Raftis, 0.8 Kg, Kwinana May 2016
6	Best tailor	1.5 kg	
7	Best samson fish	5 kg	
8	Best fish on single handed rod maximum 4kg line class	Legal size	
9	Best pink snapper	2 kg	Martin Wearmouth, 6.7 Kg, Preston Beach July 2016
10	Best Tarwhine	0.5 kg	
11	Best mackerel	4 kg	
12	Best skipjack trevally (southern)	1 kg	
13	Best trevally (northern)	2 kg	
14	Best snook or pike	0.5 kg	
15	Best black or yellow finned bream	0.6 kg	
16	Best scale fish other than sections 3-15	2 kg	Ray Walker, Barramundi 6.2 kg, May 2016
17	Best fish caught on fly rod.	Legal size	
18	Best fish caught using a soft plastic or hard body lure on a single handed rod (4kg line max.)	Legal size	

### **Barron Lure Competition 2016/2017**

The Barron Lure competition is sponsored by Eric Parker, who donates the trophies. Try Eric's Poppers, you will not be disappointed.

The rules for this competition are the same as for the clubs open fishing competition, plus the fish must be caught on a popper lure and a single fish cannot win more than one Barron lure section

Heaviest Tailor on lure

Justin Rose 0.9 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Salmon on Lure

Justin Rose 4.7 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Scale fish on lure

No Entry

2016/17 Recorder, Justin Rose

# **2015/16 SCAC Presentation Night - 23 July 2016**

Croatian Club – 18 Wishart Street Gwelup

## **Fishing Awards .....presented by Peter Osborne (Field Day Officer)**

### **Glen Wong** - Awards for:-

- **Open Competition Section 1, Most meritorious Capture for Long tail Tuna, 22.28 kg** Preston, 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Open Competition Section 16 Best scale fish** other than Section 3 to 15 **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Club fishing record for Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Game Fish Badge** Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Tire Repair Kit*

### **Mark Nurse** – Awards for : -

- **Open Competition Section 2, Best Shark Whaler Shark 6.49kg.**, Preston, 10<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 3, Best Mulloway 11.61kg.**, Preston, 12<sup>th</sup> September 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 9, Pink Snapper., 11.25 kg** Preston, 28<sup>th</sup> June 2015
- **Game Fish Badge - Pink Snapper 5.9 kg.**, Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Fishing Line*

### **Justin Rose** - Awards for : -

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 5, Best Flathead, 0.93 kg.**, Swan River, 19<sup>th</sup> November 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Eddie Korin** Award for

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 6, Best Tailor 3.50 kg.** Kalbarri, 11<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Peter Osborne** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 5. Best Tailor.1.56 kg**, Preston, 13<sup>th</sup> February 2016
- **Runner-up Field Day Officer award**– Second Highest points as 1562.0 Points

*Certificates, Hooks, Fishing Line*

### **Sandra Wessels** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 9. Best Yellowtail Kingfish 4.41 kg**, Rottnest, 14 August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 13. Best bag of Tailor 5.38 kg**, Preston/White Hills, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2015
- **Ladies Field Day points first. 1436.3 Points** .....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Dry Pack*

### **Mark Hansen** - Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 16. Best fish on single handed rod with a Soft Plastic Lure** .for 0.25 kg Wrasse at Rottnest, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2016.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Sri Srigandan** Award for

- **Species Badge** in recognising the capture of **10 species of fish** from applicable list
- **Open Section – Section 15 Best Bream 1.0 kg** Swan River 23 October 2015

*Certificates, Metal Badge Lure and Fishing Tip Book*

### **Shane Wignell** Award for

- **Club fishing record -Goat Fish 1.09 kg** caught at Rottnest 15<sup>th</sup> August 2015

*Certificates, Lures*

### **Sarah Wignell** Award for

- **Junior Club Fishing Champion** first based on Field Day points. ...143.2 Points
- **Junior Masters Award** Club Species Award recognising the capture of **5 species** of fish from applicable list

*Certificates, Metal Badge, Lures*

### **Morgan Keet** Award for

- **Junior Field Day points second** 37.8 Points.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Martin Wearmouth** Award for

- **Open Competition, Section 8, Fish on a Single handed rod for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Open Competition Section 18, Best Fish caught on a Single handed rod with a lure for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 6. Best Salmon for 4.48 kg Salmon**, Cottesloe, 1<sup>st</sup> June 2015...
- **Field day Competition Section 14 Best fish on single handed rod .for 2.95 kg Salmon**, Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016...
- **Field day Competition Section 2 Most Meritorious Capture for 2.95 kg Salmon**, on single handed rod Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016.....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Rod Wraps*

### **Peet Wessels** Award for

- **Open Competition Section 4, Best Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016
- **Field day Competition Section 7. Best Skipjack Trevally 1.67 kg Skippy**, Rottnest, 13<sup>th</sup> August, 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 10. Best scale fish** (other than sections 3 to 9.) *for 1.84 kg., Baldchin Groper*, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 11. Best bag of Scale Fish . for 19.08 kg., Mixed Species**, 13<sup>th</sup> June 2015...
- **Club fishing record Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lures*

## **Dry Casting Competition** ..... Presented by **Victor Schilo (Treasurer)**

### **Klaus Schonwolf** Awards for

- **Vets Second 112 gram Level line distance.- 264 points**
- **Overall with Second Most Bullseyes.**

*Certificates and lure*

### **Terry Fuller** Awards for

- **Overall First with Most Bullseyes..**

*Certificate*

### **Ron Thomas** Awards for

- **Vets Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 242
- **Vets First 112 gram Level line distance** points 280
- **Vets First Double handed Accuracy** points 1486
- **Vets First Single handed accuracy-** points 296 -

*Certificates, lures and Ron Kildahl Memorial Shield*

### **George Holman** Awards for

- **Vets First 56 gram Level line distance** points 244
- **Vets First Artificial Bait Level line distance.** points 214
- **Vets Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 1411

- **Vets Second Single handed accuracy** points 254
- **Vets Second Overall s Drycasting** points 2514

*Certificates and lure*

**Peter Osborne** Awards for

- **Vets Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 201

*Certificates*

**Mark Hansen** Awards for

- **Seniors First 56 gram Level line distance.- Seniors** points 174
- **Seniors Second 112 gram Level line distance** points 167
- **Seniors Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 143
- **Seniors Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 768
- **Seniors Second Single handed accuracy** points 78
- **Seniors Second Overall Seniors Drycasting.** points 1440

*Certificates Line and lures*

**Peter Pekaar** Awards for

- **Senior First 112 gram Level line distance** points 201
- **Seniors Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 158
- **Seniors First Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 171

*Certificates, Dry Pak, Hooks and lures*

**Jeff Hewton** Awards for

- **Seniors First Double handed Accuracy** points 789
- **Seniors First Single handed accuracy** points 90
- **Seniors First Overall Drycasting** points 1387

*Certificates, Small Fishing Reel, Rod-wraps and lure*

## Donations Received for Presentation Night 2016

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Halco Tackle	Tim Carter Sales Manager	1 x max130H50 Lure 1 x Skin Stick H79 1 x Roosta Popper105 H53 1 x Twisty Red 40g Outcast Green 80g 1 x Key Ring 1 x Cap,
Australian Monofil Company Pty Ltd	Mark Nightingale Sales Manager	12LB mono x 4 15LB mono x 4 20LB mono x 8
Alvey	Bruce J Alvey	Knitted beanies x 4 Shark bottle opener x 4 Shirt blue size L x 1 Cotton cap x 6 Stubbie cooler x 4 Dry pack x 4 Wading bag x 2 Rod wraps x 4
JMGILLIES	Simon Moore	20x Lures
WesternAngler Magazine	Scott Coghlan	2 x 12 month subscriptions

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Central Seafood's	Managing Director Ryan	2 x Boxes Sardines
Bladon WA	Martin Wearmouth General Manager	60 x Water Bottles Club Logo Embossed (For Tables)
Peter Osborne Club Member	Peter	Engel Hot/Cold 12v 8L 1 x 1001 Fishing Tips Book
Peter Butland Club Member	Peter	Fire extinguisher
Shane Wignell Club Member	Shane	4wd Tyre Repair Kit
Garry Parkinson Club Member	Garry	Spinning Reel x 2 Puncture Repair Kit Waterproof Sports Cam
Bob Henderson Club Member	Bob	Spinning Reels x 2 Assorted Soft Plastics Mono Line 15lb Assorted terminal Tackle Fish Scalar x 1
Alan Jones Club Member	Alan	1 x box hooks(100) 1 x box hooks (100)
Belmont City Medical Centre	Sri Srigandan (club member)	1 x pair Maxtrax 4 wd recovery tracks (Men's Door Prize)
Michael Pisano	Club member	Fishing Rod
John Curtis		Fishing Rod (Presidents award Multiple Packs ganged Hooks (For Tables)
Victor Schilo George Belin	Club member	\$100.00 (Ladies Door Prize)
Barron Lures	Eric Parker	6 x Popper Lures

## **Presentation Evening Photographs**

Thanks to Sandra for taking all the photos, this is a small selection, if you would like all the photos of the evening ask Mark Nurse for a copy and he will burn them on a CD for you.









## **Recipes – Sweet ‘N Sour Fish**

**Thanks to John Curtis**

Ingredients:

1 green capsicum cut in half, seeded, and thinly sliced.  
2 stalks of celery cut into 25mm lengths.  
1 cup of carrot straws.  
3 shallots cut into 25mm lengths OR 1 medium white onion cut into eighths  
1 piece of preserved ginger sliced very thinly  
1 large tin pineapple pieces  
3 cups large diced fish pieces  
1 tablespoon cider vinegar  
1 tablespoon raw sugar  
1 dessertspoon soy sauce  
cornflour for thickening

Method:

Place the vegetables, ginger, juice from pineapple pieces, vinegar, raw sugar into a saucepan and simmer for about 15 minutes. Add the fish and cook for a further 5 minutes. Add the pineapple pieces and soy sauce. When the mixture comes to the boil, thicken with a little cornflour blended in a cup of water.

Serve with rice or noodles.



## **Ray on Barra**

HOME VALLEY STATION - GIBB RIVER ROAD. Home Station is situated right on the Gibb River Road and has three rivers on the property. It is an up market Resort but the camping is cheap, \$15pp. There are a lot of attractions on the Station but unfortunately you have to go on paid tours to access them. I decided to go on the fishing tour for four hours (1.00pm to 5.00pm) and was not disappointed. There were just the guide (Callum) and myself as it is early in the season (just opened on the 1<sup>st</sup> May). We set up on the bank of a landlocked section of the Pentecost River, it is only connected occasionally at exceptionally high tides in the wet season and the fish are trapped in it for most of the year. After setting up on the bank of the "Bait Hole" we spent some time net casting for live bait. It took a while but we ended up with some small mullet and a few prawns.

Baiting up we sat down and prepared to wait as the prime time is later in the day 3.30pm onwards (the water temperature was at its peak). Tides do not make any difference to this isolated section of the river. We experienced a thunderstorm while we were waiting and were drenched, it was so warm that the rain was refreshing and we soon dried out, cooled the temperature a bit and settled the dust but that was about it.

The Kimberley had its driest wet season in eleven years, last year was dry as well so the Kimberley is not as green and wet as it should be, hope the water falls do not dry out before I get to them.

I was busy chatting when I missed the first bite and was very disappointed. Now knowing what a Barra bite felt like I paid full attention to the fishing.

I did not miss the second bite and was rewarded by a Barra launching itself into the air, very spectacular. I was very relieved to beach the fish and it measured 67cm, I was ecstatic after so many hours fishing over the last 12 months, finally a decent result. It went into the esky for dinner that night. The follow up was a little later. I was holding one rod and the second was set up resting on a branch of a small tree. Callum grabbed the rod and set the hooks then handed the rod to me. It was a good sized fish, 83cm but as Callum had grabbed the rod I did not class it as a catch for me, but it was a beautiful healthy and solid fish and it was returned to the water. Now the heart was really pumping!

Not long after I had another strike and was again rewarded with another Barra the same size as the last. When it flew out of the water it looked like a meter long fish but measured only 84cm, still a big fish. This was also returned to the water and that was the final hook up of the day. A day I will remember with pleasure for a long time as I am sure the size of the fish will grow with every story!! Staying here for a few more days then heading for Drysdale Station and the Mitchel Plateau, then Kalumburu and hopefully some more fishing.



## **For Sale**

### **Mitchell 489 Reel with Spare Spool**

\$100

Mal Head

9276 4809



**1995 RX Petrol Nissan Patrol Burgundy**

188500 kilometres

6 months registration

First class condition, ready to go anywhere

Extra belly tank 70 litres, main tank 85 litres

Bull bar, side rails and steps

Reese tow hitch with 7 pin connector

Electronic brake system for towing with 12 pin plug

12 volt Anderson plug

Interior plug for fridge/freezer

Heavy duty air bags in rear coil springs

CB radio

Thomas air pump fitted under bonnet

2 x 8 inch Lightforce driving lights

Immobiliser

Central locking

New clutch 9 months ago

\$10 000.00

George Holman 0414 418 587





## **Catch Of The Day**

Martin with his slice of pure Pink Pleasure



## **President's Annual Report for 2015/16**

The Surfcasting and Angling Club of W.A. is one of the original fishing clubs formed in W.A. having just completed its 64<sup>th</sup> year. Like all longstanding organisations it has experienced its share of ups and downs. Where we differ from many others that have folded is our ability to weather these storms and move on. It would be fair to say that the last couple of years have been difficult ones but I am pleased to say that presently there is much to be optimistic about. As I will detail later in this report many of the key indicators of membership contentment are showing considerable improvement and give us cause to look forward to continued success as a recreational club.

I would like to acknowledge in this report 2 significant events that occurred during the year just completed. Club stalwart and my predecessor as president, George Holman, completed 50 continuous years as a surfcaster. His contributions across many facets of the club were acknowledged many years ago with the award of life membership. George's contributions and achievements are too numerous to mention here however I know all surfcasters past, present and future have and will continue to benefit from all he has contributed. On a sadder note, this last year saw the passing of our longest serving member Jim Strong. Like George, Jim was awarded life membership many years ago and also has a list of contributions too long to list. I had the good fortune to sit at Jim's table at the first presentation night I attended and thoroughly enjoyed his stories about days gone by. I was also able to witness close hand his expression when he won most improved caster (after about 50 something years membership) for that season! The longevity and success of our club is in no small way due to the contributions of members like Jim and George.

As history will show I was elected as interim President in March 2016 following the resignation of George Holman. At the time I thanked the members for their support of my nomination and looked forward to their support. I am particularly pleased to report the membership have delivered here in spades and I am especially grateful for this. Whilst club success is owned by all the membership and the result of everyone's contributions it is fitting that I say a few words about our committee. George Holman, Michael Pisano, Terry Fuller and Gary Gildersleeves all served for several months before resigning at various stages during the year. I would like to thank them all on behalf of the membership for their contributions. I have already spoken about George but of course Terry Fuller is also a club stalwart and life member with decades of contributions to this club for which we are truly grateful. Gary Gildersleeves is an accomplished drycasting champion with a long history of club membership who has on several occasions stepped up to help with the running of drycasting, both formally and in an informal manner. Michael Pisano is a relatively new member who stepped up to help out when help was short at hand. Given this attitude I am sure we will see Michael continue to be involved in the club.

The current positive state of the club has much to do with the contributions of our Vice President and Treasurer Vic Schilo. I personally have on many occasions contacted Vic to discuss club matters and to seek his advice. I value his opinion and find his considerable experience gleaned from many years of involvement in other organisations to be particularly helpful. His presentation of the financial affairs of the club is detailed yet easy to interpret. From this, good financial decisions can be made and there have been several examples of this over the last 12 months. Vic has also been heavily involved in examining the legal aspects of the club and done much in his role as Australian Anglers Association (AAA) Delegate to improve the club's relationship with external agencies. I feel much progress has been made here for the benefit of everyone in this club.

Probably the most difficult job on a committee is that of secretary. The expectation of having to know everything, do everything yet be told almost nothing is unenviable. For the first time in several years we have had 1 person do all of the traditional roles of a secretary. George Belin is a relatively new member yet put his hand up for this position. He has performed these tasks efficiently, effectively and in good humour. I have also found his approach to problem solving to be invaluable to me as president. The fact I awarded club person of the year to George is evidence of the regard I have for his efforts over the last year.

Our magazine Reel Talk and the website are critical to the smooth running of the club. With the resignation of our editor early this year we were faced with the possibility of publication being interrupted. Fortunately, I stepped Mark Nurse to assume this role and as we know the fine tradition of



monthly Reel Talks continued. Mark has fully embraced this role and has managed to perfect that balance between tradition and innovation. Feedback from members has been very positive and supportive. Mark is continuing to develop the format and is always prepared to listen to members' suggestions. Who knows maybe one day I will catch a decent fish and manage to get on the cover!

The role of Social Organiser is another crucial role within the club. We struggled along without one for a few months and then Pat McKeown stepped in and we haven't looked back since. The Presentation Night was a great success with universal approval. In the past Pat has organised several social events only to receive modest support. Despite this he has continued to approach the role with enthusiasm. There is much we can do in the future to further enhance the social calendar of the club. I am sure Pat will provide advice and help but we need other members to step up and provide genuine support.

Perhaps the area of the club that has struggled the most over the last 12 months has been our drycasting. Despite this our Drycasting Officer Ron Thomas has hung in there. It is particularly pleasing to see that attendance over recent months has improved significantly and hopefully will continue to rise. Had Ron not persisted this would not have been the case. I would also like to acknowledge Ron's contribution to the fundraising sausage sizzle last year which raised about \$1500. Ron's efforts this year have been stellar and we are all very grateful.

Peter Osborne is another long term member and contributor to the club. The role of Field Day Officer is a crucial one which Peter has performed for the last few years. His limitless enthusiasm for fishing is an inspiration for all of us and his willingness to share his extensive knowledge is something we all benefit from. Peter has indicated that he is looking at stepping down from this position in the near future and has offered assistance to anyone who would consider taking on this role. This is an opportunity for a member to make a significant contribution to the club whilst learning from the master.

Ric Parker is a life member of the club who has indicated he won't be re-nominating for committee this year. During the years I have been a surfcaster Ric has been the guy who would take on whatever role needed filling. Most recently it was Property Officer but over the years he has filled almost every position there is. He has also been a generous donator of lures for competition prizes and maker of sinkers for members. I suspect there have also been many other contributions over the 40 or so years of membership. I am sure I speak for all surfcasters past and present when I extend my gratitude to Ric.

Justin Rose joined the committee this year as Recorder and has impressed all with his efficiency and enthusiasm. A very accomplished angler with a considerable depth of knowledge, personal commitments have limited Justin's attendances at meetings however on the occasions he has been able to attend his contributions have been invaluable and we are all hopeful that in future years we will see Justin become even more involved in the club.

Sri Srigandan, Peter Butland, Ken Howells and Bob Henderson have filled the assistant and committee person roles. Their breadth of skills, knowledge and experience have proved invaluable to the management committee over the year. I hope we can squeeze many more years service out of all of them.

Of course there are many functions and jobs within the club performed by members who are not members of the committee. Whilst it is not practical to thank everyone individually this communal contribution is an essential component of any successful organisation. On behalf of the management committee I would like to thank all members for their various contributions and trust this sharing of responsibilities and workload will continue in the future.

In planning for the future it is appropriate that we examine the successes of last year as well areas for improvement. Financially the club remains in good shape overall. As will be seen from the Annual Financial Report the bank balance has remained healthy. Whilst we are not in the business of making money we all appreciate the value of good and sound financial management.

Our membership numbers have remained steady, however over recent months it has been particularly

gratifying to see participation numbers increase significantly. The committee has spent some time looking at ways to accommodate and attract new members. Ultimately, prospective members will join and participate if they see some benefit in being a member. I feel the membership is generally welcoming of new members but all of us need to realise a room full of strangers can be daunting at times and make sure we do all we can to make new members feel welcome.

I touched on the problems with drycasting when discussing Ron Thomas's contributions. It is particularly pleasing to see numbers attending is now at a healthy level and interest is returning. I am optimistic that this will continue. We are currently working on a Drycasting Safety document and hopefully this will be finalised by the new committee early in their term.

Fishing Field Days were well supported throughout the season. There were many highlights with some wonderful fish caught. Many of these achievements were acknowledged on the Presentation Night. Participation in the open competition is high which shows members are using what they are learning at the club events. To me the 2 highlights both occurred at our Bluff Creek field day. Firstly, the initiative of Mark Nurse to arrange a pre competition breakfast at this event was very warmly received and did much to generate club spirit. Also the bag weighed in by Peet Wessels, consisting of 19kg plus with around 10 species was an outstanding angling performance. We all look forward to many great field days this season.

Surfcasters have a long history of outstanding performance in state drycasting championships. This season was especially successful with first place in mens, veterans and junior team competition. There were also several first place finishes in individual competition. Gary Gildersleeves, George Holman, Reece Jones, Morgan Keet, Rob and Peter Pekaar all recorded first place finishes. There were also many other surfcasters who finished very high in the placings. We did also have some success in the Rock and Beach competitions with Ron Thomas placing second in veterans and second finishes for mens and veterans teams.

Whilst the Kalbarri property made a small profit this year, the holiday rental market up there is pretty tough. Over recent years we have spent a considerable amount of club funds on capital improvements to the house. Despite this rental return has been modest. The move to involve a realtor as booking agent has met with some success but we need to be realistic about the future profitability of the property. Perhaps the club is at a stage where we need to examine the viability of the Kalbarri property and start to examine alternatives.

In conclusion I would again like to thank the membership for their support of myself and the committee. I am confident that the next committee will also receive such support and we can all look forward to next year with enthusiasm and optimism.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Kalbarri House For Rent**

The Club owns a house in Kalbarri which is ideal for a fishing holiday in the area. Access to the famous fishing spots at Wagoie, Lucky Bay, Port Gregory, etc is just a short drive away via the main bitumen road.

The Mallard Street house has easy access to the river, beaches and town. It has two reverse cycle air conditioners to keep you cool in the summer months and warm in winter. It has two bedrooms and will sleep up to eight (max) in 1 queen sized bed and 3 commercial grade 2 level bunks. The bathroom and shower were rebuilt in 2012.

Users need to bring their own linen, blankets and towels, tea towels, etc. It has a high definition LCD television, DVD/VCR, stove, oven, microwave, crockery and cutlery and all cooking utensils, washing machine, food fridge/freezer and an extra chest freezer for bait and fish.

Outside has a built in gas barbecue, a fish cleaning facility and a full width verandah. There is plenty of fenced parking space for cars, trailers and boats behind a gate. Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house. Rates are:

Off season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$100 per night	\$100 bond
On season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$120 per night	\$100 bond
	Weekly rates	6 times daily rate as above	

### **Surf Casting and Angling Club members**

Off season	\$300 per week	On season	\$400 per week	} \$100 deposit/bond plus \$80 cleaning
Short term	\$80 one night	\$70 per night (two or more nights)		

**Winter/early spring discount special.** A **discount of 20%** on the rates applies for all public bookings for stays during the months of July, August and September.

Members of clubs affiliated with the Australian Anglers Association WA Division, **and friends of members** of the Surf Casting and Angling Club receive a **20% discount** on the normal public rates.

See inside the latest Reel Talk for dates already booked. Contact Eric Parker for more details and for bookings, or email the Club [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au) Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Check in time is 2pm. Check out time is 10am. There are 20 photos on the Club website [www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html](http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html)

If any work needs to be done in, on or around the house, please contact the Club for approval.

***Eric Parker, Property Officer***

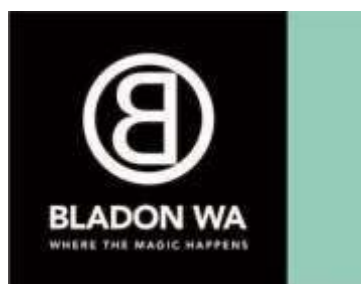


# SCAC 2015/16 Sponsors

BARRON LURES  
MAKERS OF THE ORIGINAL  
RANGE OF ROOSTER POPPER LURES



ERIC PARKER MOBILE 0422 482 470





AUGUST 2016

# REEL SCACWA OFFICIAL PUBLICATION TALK

RAY ON BARRA

WHAT A NIGHT

LATEST RESULTS

[WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU](http://WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU)

## **Acknowledgement of Donors**

The club gratefully acknowledges the support from companies, organisations, club members and families for the donations towards our Presentation night and prizes for winners of our fishing and dry casting competitions.

Donors of prizes and giveaways for 2015/16

### Club Members

George Belin, Peter Butland, Bob Henderson,  
Alan Jones, Peter Osborne, Gary Parkinson,  
Michael Pisano, Victor Schilo and Shane  
Wignell

Special Thanks  
John Curtis

### Company Sponsors

Alvey Australia, Australian Monofil (Platypus lines), Barron Lures (Eric Parker), Belmont City Medical Centre, Bladon WA (Martin Wearmouth), Central Seafoods, Halco Tackle, J M Gillies Agencies, Recfishwest and Western Angler Magazine

Thank you all.

Logos or details of Company sponsors for 2015/16 are shown on the back cover of the Reel Talk.

=====





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **August 2016 Reel Talk contents**

#### **Topic ..... Page number**

Ray of Light.....	Cover
Acknowledgement of Donors .....	Inside front cover
Presentation Night 2016.....	Inside front cover
August 2016 Reel Talk Contents.....	3
Club Committee for 2015/16 .....	4
Life Members of the Club.....	4
August at a Glance.....	5
August Drycasting.....	6
August General Meeting.....	6
Fishing Field Days General .....	6
August Field Day.....	7
Local Field Day for August .....	7
August Committee Meeting .....	7
September Field Day .....	7
Local Field Day for September.....	8
New Member Applications and Acceptances .....	8
Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers . .....	8
Bookings for Kalbarri House .....	8
Wanted - Scrap Lead .....	8
AAAWA Annual Awards.....	8
Dry Casting Report and Results....	9
Committee Members Reports.....	13
President's Report.....	17
Bob Henderson Charity Appeal.....	18
July Fishing Field Day .....	18
Open Fishing Competition.....	21
SCAC Presentation Night.....	22
Donations Received .....	24
Presentation Night Photographs.....	25
Recipes .....	27
Ray on Barra.....	28
For Sale.....	29
Catch of the Day.....	31
President's Annual Report.....	32
Kalbarri House For Rent .....	Inside Back Cover 35
Club Sponsors .....	Outside Back Cover 36

## **Club Committee for 2015/16**

- Note 1.** All club correspondence posted by mail should be addressed to the Club's Post Office Box, not to the private home address of the club member.
- Note 2.** All emails addressed to the Club via the Secretary should use the Club's email address [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au) not the Secretary's private email address.
- Note 3.** The Public Officer, Website Editor, AAABA Delegates and Membership Coordinator are Committee functions and jobs, not extra Committee positions.

## **Life Members of the Club**

George Holman, Ric Parker, Ian Cook, Bob Henderson, Terry Fuller.

Deceased life members: Vic Davis, Doug Edward, Lloyd Dunn, Dudley Brown, Noel Knight, Les Shand, Ron Kildahl, Bob Klein, Jim Strong.

## August at a Glance

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 <b>DC</b>	8	9	10 <b>GM</b>	11	12	13 <b>FD</b>
14 <b>FD</b>	15	16 <b>AAAWA</b>	17 <b>CM</b>	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	1	2	3

## September

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

## October

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

## November

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

**DC – Dry Casting**

**GM – General meeting**

**FD – Field Day**

**AAAWA – AAWA Meeting**

**CM – Committee Meeting**

## **August Dry Casting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Sunday 7 August 2016. Competition casting starts at 8:30am
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Mirrabooka Regional Open Space.
<b><u>Fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family.
<b><u>Events</u></b>	Double handed accuracy, Single handed accuracy, 56 gram distance, Artificial bait distance, 112 gram distance.

<b><u>Casting order</u></b>	<b>Seniors, Ladies and Juniors</b>	<b>Veterans</b>
3 July 2016	Distance first, then accuracy	Accuracy first, then distance

## **AGM and August General Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 10 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.

## **Fishing Field Days General**

<b><u>Local sign on</u></b>	At General meeting or phone Field Day Officer before 8pm on Thursday.
<b><u>Late sign on</u></b>	Phone the Field Day Organiser. The club will assume you will not be fishing if you haven't signed on at the sign on place or phoned.
<b><u>Please SMS</u></b>	the Field Day Organiser at 0401 054 110 as he will not answer the phone if he is driving or if earlier, he may be out on a reef fishing.
<b><u>Club sign off</u></b>	If you have signed on then you must sign off in person at the weigh-in place at the nominated time or by phone (or if not contactable by phone use SMS) no later than ½ hour before the weigh-in time if you have no fish, have an emergency outside of the Field Day, or have personal reasons and will not attend the weigh-in.
<b><u>Club fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family. If you sign on you must pay the Field day fees. Please bring the correct money because there may not be change. If you don't make payment at sign-on or at the preceding General Meeting or you have signed on by telephone, please make payment to the FDO or Assistant FDO at the weigh-in.
<b><u>FDO</u></b>	Local FDO to be advised at the General meeting.
<b><u>Fish</u></b>	Fish caught between the lines in and lines out times are eligible for the Club Field Day competition and weigh-in. Fish caught before or after those times are eligible for the Open fishing competition.
<b><u>Local boundaries</u></b>	Normally Penguin Island sand spit to north wall of the Two Rocks Marina, including the Swan and Canning Rivers, the North and South Mole, unless different boundaries are listed for that month.
<b><u>Local weigh in</u></b>	Location to be set at General meeting, or the Local Field Day officer may set an alternative or additional location or time by arrangement with the members who have signed on. An adult member must witness weights. Field Day money to be left with the scales in an envelope with your name and details written in the carbon copy Field Day book. No money = no points. Results to be phoned to FDO by 8pm the next night.
<b><u>Fish together</u></b>	Check at the General Meeting prior to each field day for arrangements and discussions about when and where members can meet to fish together locally in the metropolitan area or at the away venue. New members are encouraged to fish with experienced members for guidance and help.

## **August Committee Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 17 August 2016, 7:30pm.
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.
<b><u>Visitors</u></b>	Club members who wish to see what's involved in Committee work may attend Committee meetings by invitation as visitors and observers and at the discretion of the President or Vice Chairman. Please contact the President or the Secretary well before the meeting to arrange your invitation.

## **August Field Day – Rottnest/Preston**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Rottnest Island/Preston Beach (Split Field Day)
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Rottnest Coast Line/White Hills to Meelup
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at Rottnest Chalets/Preston Car Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Sunday 9pm at Rottnest chalets/Preston Car Park

If you are not attending the actual Field day sign-on, for either the away or local field day even if advised at the prior General Meeting please SMS the Field day Officer on mob phone 0401054110 either Friday evening after 7:00 pm to 9:30 pm or Saturday morning between 7:30 am and 10:30 am as to: -

- Your name,
- confirmation you are signing on, and
- the approximate location of where you will fish

If you are not attending the weigh-in please SMS the FDO of non-attendance within an hour of lines up or earlier

## **Local Field Day for August**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Sunday 9pm
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Standard

## **September Field Day**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 24/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	S Bend
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Dongara to Geraldton
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at S Bend Caravan Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Monday 11am at S Bend Caravan Park

**Please call the S Bend Caravan Park on 08 9926 1072 to make a booking**

## **Local Field Day For September**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 25/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Monday 11am
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Local

## **Member Applications And Acceptances**

No new applications have been received

Membership Coordinator, Pat McKeown

## **Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers**

Legionnaires cap yellow	\$15		
Bomber jacket waterproof	\$50	Lightweight jacket waterproof	\$45
Polo shirt long sleeved	\$35	Polo shirt short sleeved	\$30
Cloth Club badges	\$4.50	Vehicle stickers Club logo	\$2

Available from Club President Shane Wignell

## **Bookings for Kalbarri House**

See the article on the inside back cover of Reel Talk for rates and more information.

Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house.

Please contact Property Officer Eric Parker by phone or email for bookings or more information. Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Please arrange key pickup in advance. Please return keys within 2 days.

## **Wanted – Scrap Lead**

Any members who would like to donate scrap lead to the club to make sinkers for sale to Club members, please contact Eric Parker.

Please no car batteries, these have too much smell and waste.

Proceeds from the sale of sinkers is donated to the Club.

## **AAAWA Angler of the Year and Champion Club Awards 2015-16**

**Tuesday 20th September 2016 at 7.00pm at Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club**

Award Winners from your club: Ron Thomas and Morgan Keet  
Could you please advise the Award Winners from your club that they, family and friends are invited to attend the presentations and enjoy drinks and light refreshments after.

Similarly, Officials and members of your club are invited to attend too. The AAWA Delegates' regular meeting will be held after these presentations.

***Please advise AAWA Secretary - Richard Siudak on numbers from your club attending by cob 6 September 2016***

***Richard Siudak Secretary AAWA  
Mobile 0412 556 450***



## **Dry Casting Report – 3 July 2016**

Well, what a great roll up with 15 casting along with 5 apologies which tells me there is still a lot of interest in dry casting. Unfortunately George Belin had to retire early with a leg problem. We hope you have a speedy recovery George.

The seniors started off with distance and a slight Easterly blowing which kept the distances down just a little but some good casts were still achieved with Peter Pekaar casting 2 artificial baits over 153m, Peter and Rob both with 173m in the 112gr with Peter in front by only .7m, Rob had a very good day in double handed accuracy with 155.

The vets double handed accuracy was not up to scratch with Hendo and myself on 139.

Just before the vets started their distances the wind swung around to a light southerly which resulted in some good casting with Klaus having another good day especially in the 56gr with 145m.

We continually see new, along with some old faces, Wilf Core for example and Ian Cook who incidentally cast 140m in the 56gr and 158m in the 112gr.

Bob Hendo continues to cast well with an overall win for the day with 477.33% out of a possible 500%

A little bit of rain put a damper on things for a while but all in all not too much to worry about.

Thanks to Pat who once again helped with the scoring and also in the sausage sizzle, which went down very well. Next month we will be a bit more organised with 2 stoves, which reminds me thanks to George Belin for donating the stove.

One more point I must bring up. Everyone that was there on the day deserves a pat on the back. All the gear was packed away and the BBQ was finished by 12.30pm. This comes from being ready to cast when it is your time, Thank you!

By the August General meeting I would like to have a list of members who will be casting in the state comp in October, both vets and seniors. You can contact me on 040 763 0053 or just let me know at the meeting.

Once again many thanks to the helpers on the day.

Ron Thomas, Dry Casting Officer 2016/17

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>56 gram</u>				<u>Artificial Bait</u>				<u>112gram</u>			
	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%
<u>Veterans</u>	1	2			1	2			1	2		
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	137.70	145.31	283.01	100.00	124.15	111.67	235.82	85.79	140.55	146.33	286.88	87.20
BOB HENDERSON	143.84	137.49	281.33	99.40	125.21	126.73	251.94	91.65	154.13	154.21	308.34	93.72
ALAN JONES	106.03	106.14	212.17	74.97	95.20	100.64	195.84	71.24	115.91	120.67	236.58	71.91
RON THOMAS	B/O	147.34	147.34	52.06	134.08	140.79	274.87	100.00	162.17	166.80	328.97	100.00
MAL HEAD	101.29	100.59	201.88	71.33	84.82	93.17	177.99	64.75	107.33	104.77	212.10	64.47
GEORGE BELIN	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
WILF CORE	64.85	69.11	133.96	47.33	61.42	55.23	116.65	42.43	B/O	74.35	74.35	22.60
PETER OSBORNE	101.90	109.71	211.61	74.77	95.80	92.06	187.86	68.34	119.56	117.23	236.79	71.97
IAN COOK	140.55	117.56	258.11	91.20	118.95	121.25	240.20	87.38	153.92	158.54	312.46	94.98
DEAN STEWART	73.51	77.55	151.06	53.37	83.72	0.00	83.72	30.45	99.00	97.86	196.86	59.84
GEOFF RAFTIS	101.91	114.47	216.38	76.45	82.61	0.00	82.61	30.05	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
<u>Seniors</u>												
PETER PEKAAR	142.36	O/B	142.36	67.43	153.06	155.75	308.81	100.00	171.32	173.92	345.24	100.00
ROB PEKAAR	95.50	O/B	95.50	45.23	143.60	144.99	288.59	93.45	165.23	173.21	338.44	98.03
MARK HANSON	O/B	111.46	111.46	52.79	98.36	112.42	210.78	68.25	128.85	136.18	265.03	76.76
JEFF HEWTON	102.26	108.84	211.10	100.00	106.27	110.16	216.43	70.08	123.43	116.90	240.33	69.61

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>Double Handed Accuracy</u>										<u>Single Handed Accuracy</u>						Total %	Attendance D/Casting	Total Points
	Target number								Total	%	Target distance				Total	%			
<u>Veterans</u>	3	3	1	1	4	4	2	2			L	S	L	S					
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	0	0	13	20	0	0	10	21	64	46.04	2	5	9	0	16	53.33	372.36	10	382.36
BOB HENDERSON	20	21	21	14	12	22	20	7	137	98.56	9	4	8	6	27	90.00	473.33	10	483.33
ALAN JONES	21	13	13	11	0	11	20	22	111	79.85	8	7	5	6	26	86.66	384.63	10	394.63
RON THOMAS	20	23	14	24	23	10	13	12	139	100.00	3	10	9	8	30	100.00	452.06	10	462.06
MAL HEAD	0	21	20	18	5	7	0	17	88	63.30	7	2	6	6	21	30.00	293.85	10	303.85
GEORGE BELIN	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	23	43	30.93	0	0	1	9	10	33.33	64.26	10	74.26
WILF CORE	18	13	4	0	18	11	10	0	74	53.23			DNC		0	0.00	165.59	10	175.59
PETER OSBORNE	6	9	19	14	0	9	15	17	89	64.02	6	9	9	5	29	96.66	375.76	10	385.76
IAN COOK	13	16	17	19	0	20	17	19	121	87.05			DNC		0	0.00	360.61	10	370.61
DEAN STEWART	12	17	0	10	0	10	0	10	59	42.44	0	5	8	4	17	56.66	242.76	10	252.76
GEOFF RAFTIS	10	16	23	24	2	0	24	3	102	73.38	1	6	4	1	12	40.00	219.88	10	229.88
<u>Seniors</u>																			
PETER PEKAAR	0	2	0	6	23	8	4	12	55	35.48			DNC		0	0.00	302.91	10	312.91
ROB PEKAAR	22	15	18	20	18	17	22	23	155	100.00			DNC		0	0.00	336.71	10	346.71
MARK HANSON	25	11	13	15	21	0	2	17	104	67.09	0	2	0	8	10	90.90	355.79	10	365.79
JEFF HEWTON	15	6	14	21	0	15	5	12	88	56.77	1	6	2	2	11	100.00	396.46	10	406.46

## VETERANS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	147.34M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	140.79M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST 112G	166.80M	RON THOMAS
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	153	BOB HENDERSON
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	33	RON THOMAS

## SENIORS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	142.6M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	155.75M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST 112G	173.92M	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	155	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	14	MARK NURSE



An explanation of the beginning and end of a Pekaar Cast

## **Reel Talk Editor – Mark, My Words**

Enough time has passed since the field day to think back on it with fond memories, it is only a small stretch of the true events to think of it as great weather and fish on every cast, big ones!

Unfortunately not enough time has passed since the Pat Organised Presentation evening, nothing but the stark reality of it is still fresh in my mind, well without any truth stretching needed it felt like great weather with fish on every cast, big ones!

There is a television advert campaign that runs in South Africa, the ads bring tears to ones eyes and they are long remembered.

One in the series can be seen here:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VteDp3IK-60>

Another has a fishy theme and here is a link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwO3GQVAcwM>

Now that you have seen them and the punch line for the hero of the tale there is nothing more for me to do than call Pat forward and say, Give that man a Bells!

Mark Nurse, Reel Talk Editor 2015/16

## **Recorder's Report**

Although reports slowed down a little through July, Martin Wearmouth kept the quality standards high with a thumper 6.7Kg Pink Snapper from Preston Beach. Martin with one fish has kicked off his Grandmaster badge, won himself a Game fish badge and is leading the Snapper section of the open competition. Well done Martin

In other news Ray Walker contacted me about a fish he had caught in mid 2015 being eligible for a club record. After investigating Rays 8Kg (est) King Threadfin Salmon should have been recognised at the time and is now a retrospective club record. Well done Ray that's two club records in 2 months, the Salmon was caught at Eighty Mile Beach near Broome on Rays northern adventure.

Justin Rose, Recorder 2015/16





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### Club fishing records August 2015

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Barracouta	1.98 kg	Merv Britten	Cosy Corner	20 July 1960
Barracuda	9.5 kg	C Waddams	Steep Point	26 August 1980
Barramundi	Est 6.2Kg	Ray Walker	Home Valley Station	3 May 2016
Blue Devil, Western	0.36 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Bonefish	2.8 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	April 2007
Bream, Black	2.27 kg	Ken Hunt	Belmont	27 September 1962
Bream, Western Yellowfin	2.5 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	18 July 1980
Buffalo Bream, Western	6.7 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	14 June 1977
Catfish, Blue	3.2 kg	Brian Waddams	Steep Point	3 June 1980
Catfish, White-Lipped	0.6 kg	Ian Mascarenhas	Scarborough	17 August 1996
Cobia	33 kg	Allan Carr	Steep Point	2 October 1979
Cod, Greasy (Estuary)	29.48 kg	Les Tate	Kalbarri	30 April 1967
Dark Tailed Sea Perch	1.4 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Dart, Common	3.29 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Cape Cuvier	1 June 1975
Drummer, Silver	7.62 kg	Bob Henderson	Dongara	26 September 2010
Emperor, Grass (Blue-Lined)	4.54 kg	Ted Savage	Wagoe	9 April 1970
Emperor, Red	1.5 kg	R Flynn	Steep Point	1980
Emperor, Spangled	4.08 kg	Brian Hanks	Exmouth	12 June 1972
Flathead, Bar Tailed	0.93kg	Justin Rose	Swan River	19 November 2015
Flathead, Dusky	2.92 kg	Dave Latto	Moore River	17 December 1966
Flathead, Southern Blue-Spotted	1.56 kg	Ian Cook	Wagoe	23 September 2010
Flounder	0.65 kg	Morris Kolman	Hill River	13 April 1996
Garfish, Southern	0.19 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	14 November 2010
Goatfish	1.09 kg	Shane Wignell	Rottnest	15 August 2015
Grinner, Large-Scaled	0.5 kg	Phil Brayne	False Entrance	18 July 1997
Groper, Baldchin	4.3 kg	Mal Thompson	Steep Point	1980
Groper, Western Blue	26.31 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	6 January 1955
Harlequin Fish	1.81 kg	Ken Hunt	Rottnest	11 September 1967
Herring, Australian	0.65 kg	Norrie Cross	Yallingup	27 April 1960
Jewfish, West Australian	19.96 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	14 May 1961
Kingfish, Yellowtail	24.49 kg	Les Ellis	Yanchep	17 May 1959
Leatherjacket, Horseshoe	1.0 kg	Brian Waddams	Rottnest	16 August 1980
Longtom, Slender	4.1 kg	Graham Reeley	Cape Cuvier	22 June 1977
Mackerel, Narrow-Barred Spanish	31.92 kg	Don Bibby	Exmouth	15 September 1973
Mackerel, Shark	10 kg	C Friend	Steep Point	4 October 1979
Mackerel, Spotted Australian	4.54 kg	Jim Strong	Jurien Bay	9 March 1974
Mangrove Jack	1.81 kg	Doug Savage	Kalbarri	9 April 1967
Morwong	1.13 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	7 March 1960
Moses Perch	0.7 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Mullet, Sea	1.13 kg	Bert Payne	Trigg Island	24 May 1955
Mulloway	30.39 kg	Allan Livesy	Kalbarri	26 March 1968
Parrotfish, Blue-Barred Orange	4 kg	Dave Maxted	Steep Point	17 August 1996
Pennantfish	1.07 kg	Peet Wessels	Wagoe	3 June 2012
Queenfish	7.94 kg	Tony Howson	Coral Bay	13 September 1973
Rankin Cod	3.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	17 July 2014
Ray, Eagle	56.25 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	12 May 1955
Ray, White pointer	27.22 kg	Kevin Hawker	Quinns Beach	23 November 1959
Ray, White-Spotted Shovelnose	50.8 kg	George Holman	Preston	13 January 1971



Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Sailfish	30.2 kg	Graham Reeley	Steep Point	28 April 1985
Salmon, Western Australian	7.17 kg	Peet Wessels	Bluff Creek	5 March 2016
Samson Fish	23.13 kg	Rudy Lerch	Kalbarri	4 March 1973
Sand Bass	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Seaperch, Stripey	2.2 kg	Ian Cook	Dirk Hartog Island	15 July 1999
Shark, Blacktip	27.1 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	14 August 1996
Shark, Bronze whaler	76.66 kg	Ron Shirley	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Grey Nurse	106.14 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Gummy	10.43 kg	Allan Bunnnett	Jurien Bay	9 October 1965
Shark, Hammerhead	23.25 kg	Tom Vivian	Kalbarri	2 March 1969
Shark, Lemon	48 kg	Darren Batchelor	Dirk Hartog Island	25 May 1999
Shark, Tiger	38.1 kg	John Devitt	Kalbarri	13 April 1970
Slender Suckerfish	0.35 kg	Peter Osborne	Kalbarri	29 October 2011
Snapper, Pink	16.02 kg	A J Werner	Waikiki	19 November 1953
Snapper, Queen	2.27 kg	J Graham	Cosy Corner	27 June 1955
Snook	3.37 kg	Noel Knight	Augusta	30 May 1970
Sombre Sweetlips	0.55 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	1 February 2013
Surge Wrasse	1.31 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	13 August 2013
Sweetlips, Gold-Spotted	1.5 kg	Bob Klein	Quobba	1 June 1979
Tailor	6.30 kg	Peet Wessels	Bremer Bay	17 September 2014
Tarwhine	1.36 kg	Bob Tucker	Garden Island	16 July 1961
Threadfin Salmon, King	Est 8 Kg	Ray Walker	Eighty Mile Beach	3 June 2015
Threadfin Salmon, Striped	1.1 kg	Rom Niciejewski	Serrurier Island	10 July 1997
Toadfish, Silver (NW Blowie)	6.8 kg	Bert Payne	Monkey Mia	17 November 1965
Trevally, Bludger	7.26 kg	Alby Norman	Wagoe	22 April 1973
Trevally, Giant (Lowly)	27.5 kg	Bob Klein	Cape Cuvier	3 May 1975
Trevally, Golden	15 kg	A Tuvik	Steep Point	12 December 1980
Trevally, Gold-Spotted (Turrum)	9.08 kg	Dennis Green	Cape Cuvier	2 June 1974
Trevally, Silver (Skipjack)	5.44 kg	W Cooper	Trigg Island	16 September 1955
Trevally, Thick Lip	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Tripletail Maori Wrasse	1.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	31 May 2014
Trout, Coronation	4 kg	L Clifton	Steep Point	20 April 1984
Trout, Brown	1.26 kg	J Bennett	Drakesbrook	3 November 1999
Tuna, Mackerel	8.93 kg	T O'Hara	Cape Cuvier	3 June 1973
Tuna, Long Tail	22.28 kg	Glen Wong	Preston Beach	10 April 2016
Tuna, Yellowfin	16 kg	Tony Richardson	Steep Point	21 May 1981
Tuskfish, Blackspot	2.4 kg	Peet Wessels	Shelter Bay	9 July 2012
Tuskfish, Blue	4.25 kg	D Stigelmayer	Steep Point	26 March 1985
Western Pigfish	0.80 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Whiting, King George	1.53 kg	John Lee	Garden Island	12 May 1973
Whiting, sand	0.57 kg	George Holman	Wedge Island	28 December 1972
Wirrah	1.81 kg	Tom Smith	Kalbarri	1 September 1965
Wirrah, Leopard	1.44 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Wrasse, Seven Banded	0.68 kg	Peter Osborne	Wagoe	29 July 2011
Wrasse, Western King	0.36 kg	Peter Osborne	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Zebra fish	0.39kg	Mark Nurse	Rottnest	21 May 2016

## Notes

Weights in pounds and ounces have been converted to kilograms and rounded to 2 decimal places (the nearest 10 grams).

Some common names are no longer in use. Some species are no longer eligible. See the list in the Club's Competition Rules <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/CompetitionRules.pdf>

## **Property Officers Report**

Bookings received are as follows:

24/9/2016 to 30/9/2016

5/11/2016 to 19/11/2016

27/12/2016 to 3/1/2017

Eric Parker, Property Officer 2015/16

## **Social Organisers Report**

WOW what a night it was! The Presentation Night 2016 has come and gone.

The venue was excellent. The food and service is something really special.

Plenty of it and a very good selection we even managed to fill Rob Pekaar up that's a real complement to the cooks. The trifle was so delicious that Dean was spotted having another plate.

Coffee and tea was served at the table and was really appreciated a big thank you to the Croatian Club for a night to remember.

The members really turned up ready to enjoy themselves and from the response in the room did.

A couple of members that could not make it. Alan Jones wife Val sick with the flu get well soon.

Val, Jonesy will do all the housework until you are fully recovered.

Lee Yongli not a well person on the night get well soon the fish are waiting.

Our President had some kind words to say to all members and Sponsors. Thanks Shane.

Next up was Peter O (does this man love fishing)? You bet! Peter worked so hard to produce the figures and certificates. Saturday morning prior to the event he spent a lot of time setting it all up.

Fussing around like a mother hen looking after her brood. The presentation of the fishing awards went very well with lots of smiles and thanks. Well done Peter Osborne.

As the main man for Drycasting was away fishing and his second in command (Hendo) was not available Victor Schilo was asked to step in and assist which he did in fine style.

Ron Thomas the man in charge has done and still does an excellent job of organising the monthly Drycasting event which for while lost its way. Only with Ron's persistence did it start to come alive again and getting bigger as time goes on. Ron worked very hard to collate the scores assisted by Dee. Thank you both for all your efforts Ron is ably assisted by Bob Henderson (Hendo) who has stirred up everybody to turn up and make a day of it. Hendo is a very modest man and would be embarrassed by the spotlight on him

The final part of the presentations is the Perpetual Trophies.

The President was to come forward and present them unaware that he scored one himself.

George Belin received the president's award "Clubman of the year" A much deserved winner also receiving a brand new special edition fishing rod donated by John Curtis. No excuses now George for not catching fish. Good luck.

The highlight of the presentations was Gary receiving the Ken Mathews Trophy, if ever a guy was excited about receiving a trophy this was it, the response really lit the room up. Congrats to Gary.

Martin is sharing the trophy with Gary good luck getting that off him.

Martin, thanks so much for all your efforts with the drink bottles and medallions which will be treasured by all that received them and the urgent delivery of that special badge, I am sure Sarah will wear that with pride. To all that received recognition for their efforts well done.

To those that didn't you are part of the team that makes the club what it is.

A special thank you must go to our very own Sandra Wessels who did a wonderful job with the camera all night not a chance went by without it being recorded. Sandra donated the gift to all the Ladies thank you so much and received with a smile. (Must be something we don't know about, they all received worry dolls)

The door prizes went to very happy recipients (Don't get bogged George) and Helen Tomazin. Have a good spend up Helen. The Raffle running throughout the evening went well with the raffle man (Dean) assisting and being very social. Thanks Dean

George Holman, who was not there received a special Medallion, BCF gift card and certificate for 50 years as a club member.

The Sponsors (who really came on board with donations) really made the night special. Thanks to all.

Alvey, Halco Tackle, Australian Monofil Company, JM Gillies, Western Angler Magazine, Central Seafoods, Bladon WA, Belmont City Medical Centre and Barron Lures

All the club members that donated, thank you so much.

Club members, please support your sponsors, they support us

Pat McKeown, Social Organiser 2015/16

## **Membership Coordinators Report**

Things have quietened down on the membership enquiry side of things.

Must be the weather, not really outdoor activity type, more the stay at home unless you are a really dedicated maniac fisherman?

Membership moral is running at an all time high at the moment. Must be all the activity going on around the place.

Meetings are a joy to go to

The club raffle is really being enjoyed by all.

Don't forget the AGM coming up soon see you there.

Pat McKeown, Membership Coordinator 2015/16

## **President's Report for July**

Like many surfcasters I look forward to our instruction periods. It is the part of the meeting where we can all relax and enjoy learning more about topics that interest us. Perhaps one of the best I have attended was our most recent presented by Dr Andrew Rowland CEO Recfishwest. I have heard Andrew talk before so I knew what an excellent speaker he is. His discussion about the various projects Recfishwest are involved in with regards to fish stocking, habitat improvement etc give us all some optimism about the future of recreational fishing. Of course there are many challenges to face but enthusiasm can go a long way to dealing with these. The success of the snapper guardian appeal last year following the Cockburn Sound fish kill is a good example of that. It is very easy to complain about governments, representative groups, those with opposing views etc but in the end it usually achieves little. I particularly liked the way Andrew focused on what Recfishwest were doing rather than complaining about what others were doing that would oppose recreational fishing. Andrew also made us the offer of an escorted tour of fish husbandry facility. We are making contact to register our acceptance and work through the logistics.

One of our major events of the year, the Presentation Night has been and gone. Suffice to say it was a great success. As always our Social Organiser Pat McKeown used his endless sophisticated charm and devastating good looks to ingratiate himself with our hosts ensuring we were well looked after. The Croatian Club turned out to be an excellent venue with food and hospitality to match. Many thanks to Alan Jones for the recommendation. The evening received universal praise from those who attended and we look forward to many more in the future. Thanks again to our sponsors and the organising committee and congratulations to the various prize winners. I think our secretary had a pretty good night leaving armed with a set of Maxtrax and a superb custom made 15 foot fishing rod. No more excuses George, its time to catch some serious fish.

Coming up next is our Annual General Meeting on 10 August. At this meeting all committee positions are declared vacant and we then vote for the committee for the next year. You will have already received formal notification of the meeting explaining the procedure as well as nomination forms. For this evening the committee will arrange for catering so members are not required to bring a plate. I look forward to seeing a big turnout for this meeting.

My annual report will appear elsewhere in the Reel Talk but can I again thank the membership for their support of the committee over the year. I feel much has been achieved and more importantly, the groundwork has been laid for much more to be achieved in the future.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Bob Henderson Charity Request**

To keep himself busy Bob Henderson has been collecting fishing tackle to donate to communities and individuals less fortunate than others.

Presently he is in great need of fishing reels to connect to the many rods he has been donated.

Bob has also made a request for donations of hand spools with or without line.

Contact Bob on 9561 5490 or 0439 978 832 to make arrangements for a collection or delivery of any items you may have for him.

Let's all have a dig around our sheds, I'm sure that we all have something we can add to Bob's haul.

A very worthy cause and initiative indeed.

## **Field Day Officers Report**

### **SCAC Field Day Report: Preston – 16<sup>th</sup> & 17<sup>th</sup> July 2016**

#### **Synopsis**

The July 2016 field day was located at Preston. All away fisho's went north, with the main group only going up to 7km, while three went nearly up to the White Hill entrance. The forecasts were for strong NW winds, high swell (thus with dirty stirred water) and rain for the weekend. Given these extremes, the results for fish caught by individual anglers ranged from zero, to zero. Hence points scored were restricted to attendance points for those that signed on.

#### **The Trip.**

The sign on was at 11:00 at the Preston Beach Carpark on Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> July with lines down at 1:00 pm with fishing through on Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> July with the usual lines up time of 10:00 am with the weigh-in to be conducted at 11:00 am at the sign-on location.

The Preston advocates headed to a beach area some 7 km north of the carpark, Lee Yongli, Scott Williamson, Gary Parkinson and Peter Osborne. On first look at this stretch of beach it looked fishable. At the 1:00 pm start sinkers and mulies went seaward but immediately got caught up on weed. We preserved for about an hour but this area just came up as unfishable – seaweed so thick and heavy within a minute terminal gear was imbedded with weed, some so large on trying to retrieve, even with 30 lb line, a break-off resulted. Hence gear was retrieved and cars packed up and we went south again looking for better water. A spot was picked a couple of km north of the carpark - it didn't look as bad, but on trying to fish the same problem occurred. Hence Preston considered a write-off and a conscious decision to open up boundaries and include the Dawesville cut south side was made.

When pumping up tyres at Preston both Gary and Peter tried to contact Mark to advise him of the boundary change as he was so far north he was out of range of mobile phones. Dawesville cut was tried for 3 hours (to early evening) but while fishable no fish bites at all. As fishing was so bad Gary and Scott, and Lee decided to drive home early that night Peter tried this area early Sunday for a couple of hours, again no bites so then drove back to the Preston Carpark for the weight-in and enjoyed reading the paper and a good cup of coffee while waiting

Mark Nurse, Martin Wearmouth, (in company of Peter Butland who had not signed on) made an early start and drove north. They checked conditions and found a less weedy area about 1km from the White Hills Road. This area was also plagued by weed as your rig hit the water but they fished hard Saturday afternoon and evening, with nil result. Martin left early evening due to obligations on the home front. Mark and Peter tried again on Sunday morning, again with zero result so they decided to leave mid-morning, via the White Hills road. On getting onto the main road, Marks mobile picked up the slew of SMS messages from Saturday afternoon/evening and some from Peter on Sunday morning about the boundary change. The advised Peter they would not go down to Preston but drive home as they had a nil result.

### **Local**

Two Surfcasters signed on for the local venue for this field day.

George Holman went to his local beach at Floreat on Saturday where he had some problems with swell and some weed and did not find any quality fish - another zero result.

While he had signed on for the Field day, Mark Hansen had a busy weekend and with the weather forecast not being favourable, decided not to put a line in the water.

### **Recommendation**

For future Field days with venues on open beaches such as Preston, the Field Day date to be delayed by one week, if by the preceding General Meeting weather forecast gives the following:

- NW winds in excess of 25 km
- Swell in excess of 2 meters (giving dirty water)
- Rain/storms

Peter Osborne, Field Day Officer, 2015/16



Rank	Angler	Total points
1	Mark Nurse	288.0
2	Peet Wessels	230.7
3	Sandra Wessels	206.4
4	Peter Osborne	220.2
5	George Holman	188.0
6	Theo	151.7
7	Lee Yongli	96.9
8	Mark Hansen	92.6
9	Sri	87.2
10	Vince Tomazin	83.5
11	Shane Wignell	83.2
12	Morgan Keet	67.0
13	Martin Wearmouth	74.7
14	Glen Wong	50.8
15	Brad Zalnich	48.1
16	Greg Keet	43.5
17	Ian Taggart	42.3
18	Gary Parkinson	40.0

Field Day Sections up to and including July				
	Section	Angler	Species	Weight
1A	Best scale fish (1st six months)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
1B	Best scale fish (2nd six months)		0	0.00
2	Most meritorious fish	0	0	0.00
3	Best shark (4.5kg min)	0	0	0.00
4	Best mullet (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
5	Best tailor (1kg min)	0	0	0.00
6	Best salmon (3kg min)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
7	Best skipjack trevally (0.5 kg min)	0	0	0.00
8	Best mackerel (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
9	Best yellowtail kingfish, samson or amberjack (4kg min)	0	0	0.00
10	Best scale fish (Other than above)	Theo Van Niekerk	Morwong 2 only	0.83
11	Best bag of scale fish	George Holman	Mixed bag	11.89
12	Best bag of mullet (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
13	Best bag of tailor (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
14	Best fish on single handed rod (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
15	Best fish caught on fly rod	0	0	0.00
16	Best fish on single handed rod, soft plastic lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
17	Best fish on single handed rod, hard body lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00

Sportsperson of the year sections for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00

Field day prizes for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **Open fishing competition 2016/17**

The Open Competition is for fish caught between 1 May 2016 and 30 April 2017, other than on Club gazetted Field days, but not in any other AAA affiliated club event on the same dates. Entries for the Open competition close **30 days after capture**. See Competition Rules Section 4.

Section	For	Minimum weight	Entry
1	Most meritorious capture	None	To be awarded by Committee
2	Best shark	4.5 kg	
3	Best mulloway	5 kg	
4	Best salmon	3.5kg	Geoff Raftis, 4.8 Kg, Floreat June 2016
5	Best flathead	0.5 kg	Geoff Raftis, 0.8 Kg, Kwinana May 2016
6	Best tailor	1.5 kg	
7	Best samson fish	5 kg	
8	Best fish on single handed rod maximum 4kg line class	Legal size	
9	Best pink snapper	2 kg	Martin Wearmouth, 6.7 Kg, Preston Beach July 2016
10	Best Tarwhine	0.5 kg	
11	Best mackerel	4 kg	
12	Best skipjack trevally (southern)	1 kg	
13	Best trevally (northern)	2 kg	
14	Best snook or pike	0.5 kg	
15	Best black or yellow finned bream	0.6 kg	
16	Best scale fish other than sections 3-15	2 kg	Ray Walker, Barramundi 6.2 kg, May 2016
17	Best fish caught on fly rod.	Legal size	
18	Best fish caught using a soft plastic or hard body lure on a single handed rod (4kg line max.)	Legal size	

### **Barron Lure Competition 2016/2017**

The Barron Lure competition is sponsored by Eric Parker, who donates the trophies. Try Eric's Poppers, you will not be disappointed.

The rules for this competition are the same as for the clubs open fishing competition, plus the fish must be caught on a popper lure and a single fish cannot win more than one Barron lure section

Heaviest Tailor on lure

Justin Rose 0.9 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Salmon on Lure

Justin Rose 4.7 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Scale fish on lure

No Entry

2016/17 Recorder, Justin Rose

# **2015/16 SCAC Presentation Night - 23 July 2016**

Croatian Club – 18 Wishart Street Gwelup

## **Fishing Awards .....presented by Peter Osborne (Field Day Officer)**

### **Glen Wong** - Awards for:-

- **Open Competition Section 1, Most meritorious Capture for Long tail Tuna, 22.28 kg** Preston, 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Open Competition Section 16 Best scale fish** other than Section 3 to 15 **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Club fishing record for Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Game Fish Badge** Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Tire Repair Kit*

### **Mark Nurse** – Awards for : -

- **Open Competition Section 2, Best Shark Whaler Shark 6.49kg.**, Preston, 10<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 3, Best Mulloway 11.61kg.**, Preston, 12<sup>th</sup> September 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 9, Pink Snapper., 11.25 kg** Preston, 28<sup>th</sup> June 2015
- **Game Fish Badge - Pink Snapper 5.9 kg.**, Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Fishing Line*

### **Justin Rose** - Awards for : -

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 5, Best Flathead, 0.93 kg.**, Swan River, 19<sup>th</sup> November 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Eddie Korin** Award for

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 6, Best Tailor 3.50 kg.** Kalbarri, 11<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Peter Osborne** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 5. Best Tailor.1.56 kg**, Preston, 13<sup>th</sup> February 2016
- **Runner-up Field Day Officer award**– Second Highest points as 1562.0 Points

*Certificates, Hooks, Fishing Line*

### **Sandra Wessels** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 9. Best Yellowtail Kingfish 4.41 kg**, Rottnest, 14 August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 13. Best bag of Tailor 5.38 kg**, Preston/White Hills, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2015
- **Ladies Field Day points first. 1436.3 Points** .....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Dry Pack*

### **Mark Hansen** - Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 16. Best fish on single handed rod with a Soft Plastic Lure** .for 0.25 kg Wrasse at Rottnest, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2016.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Sri Srigandan** Award for

- **Species Badge** in recognising the capture of **10 species of fish** from applicable list
- **Open Section – Section 15 Best Bream 1.0 kg** Swan River 23 October 2015

*Certificates, Metal Badge Lure and Fishing Tip Book*

### **Shane Wignell** Award for

- **Club fishing record -Goat Fish 1.09 kg** caught at Rottnest 15<sup>th</sup> August 2015

*Certificates, Lures*

### **Sarah Wignell** Award for

- **Junior Club Fishing Champion** first based on Field Day points. ...143.2 Points
- **Junior Masters Award** Club Species Award recognising the capture of **5 species** of fish from applicable list

*Certificates, Metal Badge, Lures*

### **Morgan Keet** Award for

- **Junior Field Day points second** 37.8 Points.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Martin Wearmouth** Award for

- **Open Competition, Section 8, Fish on a Single handed rod for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Open Competition Section 18, Best Fish caught on a Single handed rod with a lure for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 6. Best Salmon for 4.48 kg Salmon**, Cottesloe, 1<sup>st</sup> June 2015...
- **Field day Competition Section 14 Best fish on single handed rod .for 2.95 kg Salmon**, Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016...
- **Field day Competition Section 2 Most Meritorious Capture for 2.95 kg Salmon**, on single handed rod Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016.....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Rod Wraps*

### **Peet Wessels** Award for

- **Open Competition Section 4, Best Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016
- **Field day Competition Section 7. Best Skipjack Trevally 1.67 kg Skippy**, Rottnest, 13<sup>th</sup> August, 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 10. Best scale fish** (other than sections 3 to 9.) *for 1.84 kg., Baldchin Groper*, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 11. Best bag of Scale Fish . for 19.08 kg., Mixed Species**, 13<sup>th</sup> June 2015...
- **Club fishing record Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lures*

## **Dry Casting Competition** ..... Presented by **Victor Schilo (Treasurer)**

### **Klaus Schonwolf** Awards for

- **Vets Second 112 gram Level line distance.- 264 points**
- **Overall with Second Most Bullseyes.**

*Certificates and lure*

### **Terry Fuller** Awards for

- **Overall First with Most Bullseyes..**

*Certificate*

### **Ron Thomas** Awards for

- **Vets Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 242
- **Vets First 112 gram Level line distance** points 280
- **Vets First Double handed Accuracy** points 1486
- **Vets First Single handed accuracy-** points 296 -

*Certificates, lures and Ron Kildahl Memorial Shield*

### **George Holman** Awards for

- **Vets First 56 gram Level line distance** points 244
- **Vets First Artificial Bait Level line distance.** points 214
- **Vets Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 1411

- **Vets Second Single handed accuracy** points 254
- **Vets Second Overall s Drycasting** points 2514

*Certificates and lure*

**Peter Osborne** Awards for

- **Vets Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 201

*Certificates*

**Mark Hansen** Awards for

- **Seniors First 56 gram Level line distance.- Seniors** points 174
- **Seniors Second 112 gram Level line distance** points 167
- **Seniors Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 143
- **Seniors Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 768
- **Seniors Second Single handed accuracy** points 78
- **Seniors Second Overall Seniors Drycasting.** points 1440

*Certificates Line and lures*

**Peter Pekaar** Awards for

- **Senior First 112 gram Level line distance** points 201
- **Seniors Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 158
- **Seniors First Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 171

*Certificates, Dry Pak, Hooks and lures*

**Jeff Hewton** Awards for

- **Seniors First Double handed Accuracy** points 789
- **Seniors First Single handed accuracy** points 90
- **Seniors First Overall Drycasting** points 1387

*Certificates, Small Fishing Reel, Rod-wraps and lure*

## Donations Received for Presentation Night 2016

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Halco Tackle	Tim Carter Sales Manager	1 x max130H50 Lure 1 x Skin Stick H79 1 x Roosta Popper105 H53 1 x Twisty Red 40g Outcast Green 80g 1 x Key Ring 1 x Cap,
Australian Monofil Company Pty Ltd	Mark Nightingale Sales Manager	12LB mono x 4 15LB mono x 4 20LB mono x 8
Alvey	Bruce J Alvey	Knitted beanies x 4 Shark bottle opener x 4 Shirt blue size L x 1 Cotton cap x 6 Stubbie cooler x 4 Dry pack x 4 Wading bag x 2 Rod wraps x 4
JMGILLIES	Simon Moore	20x Lures
WesternAngler Magazine	Scott Coghlan	2 x 12 month subscriptions

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Central Seafood's	Managing Director Ryan	2 x Boxes Sardines
Bladon WA	Martin Wearmouth General Manager	60 x Water Bottles Club Logo Embossed (For Tables)
Peter Osborne Club Member	Peter	Engel Hot/Cold 12v 8L 1 x 1001 Fishing Tips Book
Peter Butland Club Member	Peter	Fire extinguisher
Shane Wignell Club Member	Shane	4wd Tyre Repair Kit
Garry Parkinson Club Member	Garry	Spinning Reel x 2 Puncture Repair Kit Waterproof Sports Cam
Bob Henderson Club Member	Bob	Spinning Reels x 2 Assorted Soft Plastics Mono Line 15lb Assorted terminal Tackle Fish Scalar x 1
Alan Jones Club Member	Alan	1 x box hooks(100) 1 x box hooks (100)
Belmont City Medical Centre	Sri Srigandan (club member)	1 x pair Maxtrax 4 wd recovery tracks (Men's Door Prize)
Michael Pisano	Club member	Fishing Rod
John Curtis		Fishing Rod (Presidents award Multiple Packs ganged Hooks (For Tables)
Victor Schilo George Belin	Club member	\$100.00 (Ladies Door Prize)
Barron Lures	Eric Parker	6 x Popper Lures

## **Presentation Evening Photographs**

Thanks to Sandra for taking all the photos, this is a small selection, if you would like all the photos of the evening ask Mark Nurse for a copy and he will burn them on a CD for you.









## **Recipes – Sweet ‘N Sour Fish**

**Thanks to John Curtis**

Ingredients:

1 green capsicum cut in half, seeded, and thinly sliced.  
2 stalks of celery cut into 25mm lengths.  
1 cup of carrot straws.  
3 shallots cut into 25mm lengths OR 1 medium white onion cut into eighths  
1 piece of preserved ginger sliced very thinly  
1 large tin pineapple pieces  
3 cups large diced fish pieces  
1 tablespoon cider vinegar  
1 tablespoon raw sugar  
1 dessertspoon soy sauce  
cornflour for thickening

Method:

Place the vegetables, ginger, juice from pineapple pieces, vinegar, raw sugar into a saucepan and simmer for about 15 minutes. Add the fish and cook for a further 5 minutes. Add the pineapple pieces and soy sauce. When the mixture comes to the boil, thicken with a little cornflour blended in a cup of water.

Serve with rice or noodles.



## **Ray on Barra**

HOME VALLEY STATION - GIBB RIVER ROAD. Home Station is situated right on the Gibb River Road and has three rivers on the property. It is an up market Resort but the camping is cheap, \$15pp. There are a lot of attractions on the Station but unfortunately you have to go on paid tours to access them. I decided to go on the fishing tour for four hours (1.00pm to 5.00pm) and was not disappointed. There were just the guide (Callum) and myself as it is early in the season (just opened on the 1<sup>st</sup> May). We set up on the bank of a landlocked section of the Pentecost River, it is only connected occasionally at exceptionally high tides in the wet season and the fish are trapped in it for most of the year. After setting up on the bank of the "Bait Hole" we spent some time net casting for live bait. It took a while but we ended up with some small mullet and a few prawns.

Baiting up we sat down and prepared to wait as the prime time is later in the day 3.30pm onwards (the water temperature was at its peak). Tides do not make any difference to this isolated section of the river. We experienced a thunderstorm while we were waiting and were drenched, it was so warm that the rain was refreshing and we soon dried out, cooled the temperature a bit and settled the dust but that was about it.

The Kimberley had its driest wet season in eleven years, last year was dry as well so the Kimberley is not as green and wet as it should be, hope the water falls do not dry out before I get to them.

I was busy chatting when I missed the first bite and was very disappointed. Now knowing what a Barra bite felt like I paid full attention to the fishing.

I did not miss the second bite and was rewarded by a Barra launching itself into the air, very spectacular. I was very relieved to beach the fish and it measured 67cm, I was ecstatic after so many hours fishing over the last 12 months, finally a decent result. It went into the esky for dinner that night. The follow up was a little later. I was holding one rod and the second was set up resting on a branch of a small tree. Callum grabbed the rod and set the hooks then handed the rod to me. It was a good sized fish, 83cm but as Callum had grabbed the rod I did not class it as a catch for me, but it was a beautiful healthy and solid fish and it was returned to the water. Now the heart was really pumping!

Not long after I had another strike and was again rewarded with another Barra the same size as the last. When it flew out of the water it looked like a meter long fish but measured only 84cm, still a big fish. This was also returned to the water and that was the final hook up of the day. A day I will remember with pleasure for a long time as I am sure the size of the fish will grow with every story!! Staying here for a few more days then heading for Drysdale Station and the Mitchel Plateau, then Kalumburu and hopefully some more fishing.



## **For Sale**

### **Mitchell 489 Reel with Spare Spool**

\$100

Mal Head

9276 4809



**1995 RX Petrol Nissan Patrol Burgundy**

188500 kilometres

6 months registration

First class condition, ready to go anywhere

Extra belly tank 70 litres, main tank 85 litres

Bull bar, side rails and steps

Reese tow hitch with 7 pin connector

Electronic brake system for towing with 12 pin plug

12 volt Anderson plug

Interior plug for fridge/freezer

Heavy duty air bags in rear coil springs

CB radio

Thomas air pump fitted under bonnet

2 x 8 inch Lightforce driving lights

Immobiliser

Central locking

New clutch 9 months ago

\$10 000.00

George Holman 0414 418 587





## **Catch Of The Day**

Martin with his slice of pure Pink Pleasure



## **President's Annual Report for 2015/16**

The Surfcasting and Angling Club of W.A. is one of the original fishing clubs formed in W.A. having just completed its 64<sup>th</sup> year. Like all longstanding organisations it has experienced its share of ups and downs. Where we differ from many others that have folded is our ability to weather these storms and move on. It would be fair to say that the last couple of years have been difficult ones but I am pleased to say that presently there is much to be optimistic about. As I will detail later in this report many of the key indicators of membership contentment are showing considerable improvement and give us cause to look forward to continued success as a recreational club.

I would like to acknowledge in this report 2 significant events that occurred during the year just completed. Club stalwart and my predecessor as president, George Holman, completed 50 continuous years as a surfcaster. His contributions across many facets of the club were acknowledged many years ago with the award of life membership. George's contributions and achievements are too numerous to mention here however I know all surfcasters past, present and future have and will continue to benefit from all he has contributed. On a sadder note, this last year saw the passing of our longest serving member Jim Strong. Like George, Jim was awarded life membership many years ago and also has a list of contributions too long to list. I had the good fortune to sit at Jim's table at the first presentation night I attended and thoroughly enjoyed his stories about days gone by. I was also able to witness close hand his expression when he won most improved caster (after about 50 something years membership) for that season! The longevity and success of our club is in no small way due to the contributions of members like Jim and George.

As history will show I was elected as interim President in March 2016 following the resignation of George Holman. At the time I thanked the members for their support of my nomination and looked forward to their support. I am particularly pleased to report the membership have delivered here in spades and I am especially grateful for this. Whilst club success is owned by all the membership and the result of everyone's contributions it is fitting that I say a few words about our committee. George Holman, Michael Pisano, Terry Fuller and Gary Gildersleeves all served for several months before resigning at various stages during the year. I would like to thank them all on behalf of the membership for their contributions. I have already spoken about George but of course Terry Fuller is also a club stalwart and life member with decades of contributions to this club for which we are truly grateful. Gary Gildersleeves is an accomplished drycasting champion with a long history of club membership who has on several occasions stepped up to help with the running of drycasting, both formally and in an informal manner. Michael Pisano is a relatively new member who stepped up to help out when help was short at hand. Given this attitude I am sure we will see Michael continue to be involved in the club.

The current positive state of the club has much to do with the contributions of our Vice President and Treasurer Vic Schilo. I personally have on many occasions contacted Vic to discuss club matters and to seek his advice. I value his opinion and find his considerable experience gleaned from many years of involvement in other organisations to be particularly helpful. His presentation of the financial affairs of the club is detailed yet easy to interpret. From this, good financial decisions can be made and there have been several examples of this over the last 12 months. Vic has also been heavily involved in examining the legal aspects of the club and done much in his role as Australian Anglers Association (AAA) Delegate to improve the club's relationship with external agencies. I feel much progress has been made here for the benefit of everyone in this club.

Probably the most difficult job on a committee is that of secretary. The expectation of having to know everything, do everything yet be told almost nothing is unenviable. For the first time in several years we have had 1 person do all of the traditional roles of a secretary. George Belin is a relatively new member yet put his hand up for this position. He has performed these tasks efficiently, effectively and in good humour. I have also found his approach to problem solving to be invaluable to me as president. The fact I awarded club person of the year to George is evidence of the regard I have for his efforts over the last year.

Our magazine Reel Talk and the website are critical to the smooth running of the club. With the resignation of our editor early this year we were faced with the possibility of publication being interrupted. Fortunately, I stepped Mark Nurse to assume this role and as we know the fine tradition of



monthly Reel Talks continued. Mark has fully embraced this role and has managed to perfect that balance between tradition and innovation. Feedback from members has been very positive and supportive. Mark is continuing to develop the format and is always prepared to listen to members' suggestions. Who knows maybe one day I will catch a decent fish and manage to get on the cover!

The role of Social Organiser is another crucial role within the club. We struggled along without one for a few months and then Pat McKeown stepped in and we haven't looked back since. The Presentation Night was a great success with universal approval. In the past Pat has organised several social events only to receive modest support. Despite this he has continued to approach the role with enthusiasm. There is much we can do in the future to further enhance the social calendar of the club. I am sure Pat will provide advice and help but we need other members to step up and provide genuine support.

Perhaps the area of the club that has struggled the most over the last 12 months has been our drycasting. Despite this our Drycasting Officer Ron Thomas has hung in there. It is particularly pleasing to see that attendance over recent months has improved significantly and hopefully will continue to rise. Had Ron not persisted this would not have been the case. I would also like to acknowledge Ron's contribution to the fundraising sausage sizzle last year which raised about \$1500. Ron's efforts this year have been stellar and we are all very grateful.

Peter Osborne is another long term member and contributor to the club. The role of Field Day Officer is a crucial one which Peter has performed for the last few years. His limitless enthusiasm for fishing is an inspiration for all of us and his willingness to share his extensive knowledge is something we all benefit from. Peter has indicated that he is looking at stepping down from this position in the near future and has offered assistance to anyone who would consider taking on this role. This is an opportunity for a member to make a significant contribution to the club whilst learning from the master.

Ric Parker is a life member of the club who has indicated he won't be re-nominating for committee this year. During the years I have been a surfcaster Ric has been the guy who would take on whatever role needed filling. Most recently it was Property Officer but over the years he has filled almost every position there is. He has also been a generous donator of lures for competition prizes and maker of sinkers for members. I suspect there have also been many other contributions over the 40 or so years of membership. I am sure I speak for all surfcasters past and present when I extend my gratitude to Ric.

Justin Rose joined the committee this year as Recorder and has impressed all with his efficiency and enthusiasm. A very accomplished angler with a considerable depth of knowledge, personal commitments have limited Justin's attendances at meetings however on the occasions he has been able to attend his contributions have been invaluable and we are all hopeful that in future years we will see Justin become even more involved in the club.

Sri Srigandan, Peter Butland, Ken Howells and Bob Henderson have filled the assistant and committee person roles. Their breadth of skills, knowledge and experience have proved invaluable to the management committee over the year. I hope we can squeeze many more years service out of all of them.

Of course there are many functions and jobs within the club performed by members who are not members of the committee. Whilst it is not practical to thank everyone individually this communal contribution is an essential component of any successful organisation. On behalf of the management committee I would like to thank all members for their various contributions and trust this sharing of responsibilities and workload will continue in the future.

In planning for the future it is appropriate that we examine the successes of last year as well areas for improvement. Financially the club remains in good shape overall. As will be seen from the Annual Financial Report the bank balance has remained healthy. Whilst we are not in the business of making money we all appreciate the value of good and sound financial management.

Our membership numbers have remained steady, however over recent months it has been particularly

gratifying to see participation numbers increase significantly. The committee has spent some time looking at ways to accommodate and attract new members. Ultimately, prospective members will join and participate if they see some benefit in being a member. I feel the membership is generally welcoming of new members but all of us need to realise a room full of strangers can be daunting at times and make sure we do all we can to make new members feel welcome.

I touched on the problems with drycasting when discussing Ron Thomas's contributions. It is particularly pleasing to see numbers attending is now at a healthy level and interest is returning. I am optimistic that this will continue. We are currently working on a Drycasting Safety document and hopefully this will be finalised by the new committee early in their term.

Fishing Field Days were well supported throughout the season. There were many highlights with some wonderful fish caught. Many of these achievements were acknowledged on the Presentation Night. Participation in the open competition is high which shows members are using what they are learning at the club events. To me the 2 highlights both occurred at our Bluff Creek field day. Firstly, the initiative of Mark Nurse to arrange a pre competition breakfast at this event was very warmly received and did much to generate club spirit. Also the bag weighed in by Peet Wessels, consisting of 19kg plus with around 10 species was an outstanding angling performance. We all look forward to many great field days this season.

Surfcasters have a long history of outstanding performance in state drycasting championships. This season was especially successful with first place in mens, veterans and junior team competition. There were also several first place finishes in individual competition. Gary Gildersleeves, George Holman, Reece Jones, Morgan Keet, Rob and Peter Pekaar all recorded first place finishes. There were also many other surfcasters who finished very high in the placings. We did also have some success in the Rock and Beach competitions with Ron Thomas placing second in veterans and second finishes for mens and veterans teams.

Whilst the Kalbarri property made a small profit this year, the holiday rental market up there is pretty tough. Over recent years we have spent a considerable amount of club funds on capital improvements to the house. Despite this rental return has been modest. The move to involve a realtor as booking agent has met with some success but we need to be realistic about the future profitability of the property. Perhaps the club is at a stage where we need to examine the viability of the Kalbarri property and start to examine alternatives.

In conclusion I would again like to thank the membership for their support of myself and the committee. I am confident that the next committee will also receive such support and we can all look forward to next year with enthusiasm and optimism.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## Kalbarri House For Rent

The Club owns a house in Kalbarri which is ideal for a fishing holiday in the area. Access to the famous fishing spots at Wagoie, Lucky Bay, Port Gregory, etc is just a short drive away via the main bitumen road.

The Mallard Street house has easy access to the river, beaches and town. It has two reverse cycle air conditioners to keep you cool in the summer months and warm in winter. It has two bedrooms and will sleep up to eight (max) in 1 queen sized bed and 3 commercial grade 2 level bunks. The bathroom and shower were rebuilt in 2012.

Users need to bring their own linen, blankets and towels, tea towels, etc. It has a high definition LCD television, DVD/VCR, stove, oven, microwave, crockery and cutlery and all cooking utensils, washing machine, food fridge/freezer and an extra chest freezer for bait and fish.

Outside has a built in gas barbecue, a fish cleaning facility and a full width verandah. There is plenty of fenced parking space for cars, trailers and boats behind a gate. Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house. Rates are:

Off season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$100 per night	\$100 bond
On season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$120 per night	\$100 bond
	Weekly rates	6 times daily rate as above	

### **Surf Casting and Angling Club members**

Off season	\$300 per week	On season	\$400 per week	} \$100 deposit/bond plus \$80 cleaning
Short term	\$80 one night	\$70 per night (two or more nights)		

**Winter/early spring discount special.** A **discount of 20%** on the rates applies for all public bookings for stays during the months of July, August and September.

Members of clubs affiliated with the Australian Anglers Association WA Division, **and friends of members** of the Surf Casting and Angling Club receive a **20% discount** on the normal public rates.

See inside the latest Reel Talk for dates already booked. Contact Eric Parker for more details and for bookings, or email the Club [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au) Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Check in time is 2pm. Check out time is 10am. There are 20 photos on the Club website [www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html](http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html)

If any work needs to be done in, on or around the house, please contact the Club for approval.

***Eric Parker, Property Officer***

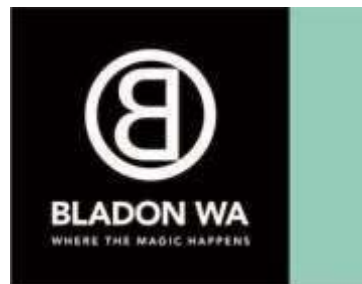


# SCAC 2015/16 Sponsors

BARRON LURES  
MAKERS OF THE ORIGINAL  
RANGE OF ROOSTER POPPER LURES



ERIC PARKER MOBILE 0422 482 470





AUGUST 2016

# REEL SCACWA OFFICIAL PUBLICATION TALK

RAY ON BARRA

WHAT A NIGHT

LATEST RESULTS

[WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU](http://WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU)

## **Acknowledgement of Donors**

The club gratefully acknowledges the support from companies, organisations, club members and families for the donations towards our Presentation night and prizes for winners of our fishing and dry casting competitions.

Donors of prizes and giveaways for 2015/16

### Club Members

George Belin, Peter Butland, Bob Henderson,  
Alan Jones, Peter Osborne, Gary Parkinson,  
Michael Pisano, Victor Schilo and Shane  
Wignell

Special Thanks  
John Curtis

### Company Sponsors

Alvey Australia, Australian Monofil (Platypus lines), Barron Lures (Eric Parker), Belmont City Medical Centre, Bladon WA (Martin Wearmouth), Central Seafoods, Halco Tackle, J M Gillies Agencies, Recfishwest and Western Angler Magazine

Thank you all.

Logos or details of Company sponsors for 2015/16 are shown on the back cover of the Reel Talk.

=====





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **August 2016 Reel Talk contents**

#### **Topic ..... Page number**

Ray of Light.....	Cover
Acknowledgement of Donors .....	Inside front cover
Presentation Night 2016.....	Inside front cover
August 2016 Reel Talk Contents.....	3
Club Committee for 2015/16 .....	4
Life Members of the Club.....	4
August at a Glance.....	5
August Drycasting.....	6
August General Meeting.....	6
Fishing Field Days General .....	6
August Field Day.....	7
Local Field Day for August .....	7
August Committee Meeting .....	7
September Field Day .....	7
Local Field Day for September.....	8
New Member Applications and Acceptances .....	8
Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers . .....	8
Bookings for Kalbarri House .....	8
Wanted - Scrap Lead .....	8
AAAWA Annual Awards.....	8
Dry Casting Report and Results....	9
Committee Members Reports.....	13
President's Report.....	17
Bob Henderson Charity Appeal.....	18
July Fishing Field Day .....	18
Open Fishing Competition.....	21
SCAC Presentation Night.....	22
Donations Received .....	24
Presentation Night Photographs.....	25
Recipes .....	27
Ray on Barra.....	28
For Sale.....	29
Catch of the Day.....	31
President's Annual Report.....	32
Kalbarri House For Rent .....	Inside Back Cover 35
Club Sponsors .....	Outside Back Cover 36

## **Club Committee for 2015/16**

- Note 1.** All club correspondence posted by mail should be addressed to the Club's Post Office Box, not to the private home address of the club member.
- Note 2.** All emails addressed to the Club via the Secretary should use the Club's email address [surfcast@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcast@iinet.net.au) not the Secretary's private email address.
- Note 3.** The Public Officer, Website Editor, AAAWA Delegates and Membership Coordinator are Committee functions and jobs, not extra Committee positions.

## **Life Members of the Club**

George Holman, Ric Parker, Ian Cook, Bob Henderson, Terry Fuller.

Deceased life members: Vic Davis, Doug Edward, Lloyd Dunn, Dudley Brown, Noel Knight, Les Shand, Ron Kildahl, Bob Klein, Jim Strong.

## August at a Glance

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 <b>DC</b>	8	9	10 <b>GM</b>	11	12	13 <b>FD</b>
14 <b>FD</b>	15	16 <b>AAAWA</b>	17 <b>CM</b>	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	1	2	3

## September

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

## October

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

## November

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

**DC – Dry Casting**

**GM – General meeting**

**FD – Field Day**

**AAAWA – AAWA Meeting**

**CM – Committee Meeting**

## **August Dry Casting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Sunday 7 August 2016. Competition casting starts at 8:30am
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Mirrabooka Regional Open Space.
<b><u>Fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family.
<b><u>Events</u></b>	Double handed accuracy, Single handed accuracy, 56 gram distance, Artificial bait distance, 112 gram distance.

<b><u>Casting order</u></b>	<b>Seniors, Ladies and Juniors</b>	<b>Veterans</b>
3 July 2016	Distance first, then accuracy	Accuracy first, then distance

## **AGM and August General Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 10 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.

## **Fishing Field Days General**

<b><u>Local sign on</u></b>	At General meeting or phone Field Day Officer before 8pm on Thursday.
<b><u>Late sign on</u></b>	Phone the Field Day Organiser. The club will assume you will not be fishing if you haven't signed on at the sign on place or phoned.
<b><u>Please SMS</u></b>	the Field Day Organiser at 0401 054 110 as he will not answer the phone if he is driving or if earlier, he may be out on a reef fishing.
<b><u>Club sign off</u></b>	If you have signed on then you must sign off in person at the weigh-in place at the nominated time or by phone (or if not contactable by phone use SMS) no later than ½ hour before the weigh-in time if you have no fish, have an emergency outside of the Field Day, or have personal reasons and will not attend the weigh-in.
<b><u>Club fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family. If you sign on you must pay the Field day fees. Please bring the correct money because there may not be change. If you don't make payment at sign-on or at the preceding General Meeting or you have signed on by telephone, please make payment to the FDO or Assistant FDO at the weigh-in.
<b><u>FDO</u></b>	Local FDO to be advised at the General meeting.
<b><u>Fish</u></b>	Fish caught between the lines in and lines out times are eligible for the Club Field Day competition and weigh-in. Fish caught before or after those times are eligible for the Open fishing competition.
<b><u>Local boundaries</u></b>	Normally Penguin Island sand spit to north wall of the Two Rocks Marina, including the Swan and Canning Rivers, the North and South Mole, unless different boundaries are listed for that month.
<b><u>Local weigh in</u></b>	Location to be set at General meeting, or the Local Field Day officer may set an alternative or additional location or time by arrangement with the members who have signed on. An adult member must witness weights. Field Day money to be left with the scales in an envelope with your name and details written in the carbon copy Field Day book. No money = no points. Results to be phoned to FDO by 8pm the next night.
<b><u>Fish together</u></b>	Check at the General Meeting prior to each field day for arrangements and discussions about when and where members can meet to fish together locally in the metropolitan area or at the away venue. New members are encouraged to fish with experienced members for guidance and help.

## **August Committee Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 17 August 2016, 7:30pm.
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.
<b><u>Visitors</u></b>	Club members who wish to see what's involved in Committee work may attend Committee meetings by invitation as visitors and observers and at the discretion of the President or Vice Chairman. Please contact the President or the Secretary well before the meeting to arrange your invitation.

## **August Field Day – Rottnest/Preston**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Rottnest Island/Preston Beach (Split Field Day)
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Rottnest Coast Line/White Hills to Meelup
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at Rottnest Chalets/Preston Car Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Sunday 9pm at Rottnest chalets/Preston Car Park

If you are not attending the actual Field day sign-on, for either the away or local field day even if advised at the prior General Meeting please SMS the Field day Officer on mob phone 0401054110 either Friday evening after 7:00 pm to 9:30 pm or Saturday morning between 7:30 am and 10:30 am as to: -

- Your name,
- confirmation you are signing on, and
- the approximate location of where you will fish

If you are not attending the weigh-in please SMS the FDO of non-attendance within an hour of lines up or earlier

## **Local Field Day for August**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Sunday 9pm
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Standard

## **September Field Day**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 24/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	S Bend
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Dongara to Geraldton
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at S Bend Caravan Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Monday 11am at at S Bend Caravan Park

**Please call the S Bend Caravan Park on 08 9926 1072 to make a booking**

## **Local Field Day For September**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 25/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Monday 11am
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Local

## **Member Applications And Acceptances**

No new applications have been received

Membership Coordinator, Pat McKeown

## **Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers**

Legionnaires cap yellow	\$15		
Bomber jacket waterproof	\$50	Lightweight jacket waterproof	\$45
Polo shirt long sleeved	\$35	Polo shirt short sleeved	\$30
Cloth Club badges	\$4.50	Vehicle stickers Club logo	\$2

Available from Club President Shane Wignell

## **Bookings for Kalbarri House**

See the article on the inside back cover of Reel Talk for rates and more information.

Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house.

Please contact Property Officer Eric Parker by phone or email for bookings or more information. Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Please arrange key pickup in advance. Please return keys within 2 days.

## **Wanted – Scrap Lead**

Any members who would like to donate scrap lead to the club to make sinkers for sale to Club members, please contact Eric Parker.

Please no car batteries, these have too much smell and waste.

Proceeds from the sale of sinkers is donated to the Club.

## **AAAWA Angler of the Year and Champion Club Awards 2015-16**

**Tuesday 20th September 2016 at 7.00pm at Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club**

Award Winners from your club: Ron Thomas and Morgan Keet  
Could you please advise the Award Winners from your club that they, family and friends are invited to attend the presentations and enjoy drinks and light refreshments after.

Similarly, Officials and members of your club are invited to attend too. The AAWA Delegates' regular meeting will be held after these presentations.

***Please advise AAWA Secretary - Richard Siudak on numbers from your club attending by cob 6 September 2016***

***Richard Siudak Secretary AAWA  
Mobile 0412 556 450***



## **Dry Casting Report – 3 July 2016**

Well, what a great roll up with 15 casting along with 5 apologies which tells me there is still a lot of interest in dry casting. Unfortunately George Belin had to retire early with a leg problem. We hope you have a speedy recovery George.

The seniors started off with distance and a slight Easterly blowing which kept the distances down just a little but some good casts were still achieved with Peter Pekaar casting 2 artificial baits over 153m, Peter and Rob both with 173m in the 112gr with Peter in front by only .7m, Rob had a very good day in double handed accuracy with 155.

The vets double handed accuracy was not up to scratch with Hendo and myself on 139.

Just before the vets started their distances the wind swung around to a light southerly which resulted in some good casting with Klaus having another good day especially in the 56gr with 145m.

We continually see new, along with some old faces, Wilf Core for example and Ian Cook who incidentally cast 140m in the 56gr and 158m in the 112gr.

Bob Hendo continues to cast well with an overall win for the day with 477.33% out of a possible 500%

A little bit of rain put a damper on things for a while but all in all not too much to worry about.

Thanks to Pat who once again helped with the scoring and also in the sausage sizzle, which went down very well. Next month we will be a bit more organised with 2 stoves, which reminds me thanks to George Belin for donating the stove.

One more point I must bring up. Everyone that was there on the day deserves a pat on the back. All the gear was packed away and the BBQ was finished by 12.30pm. This comes from being ready to cast when it is your time, Thank you!

By the August General meeting I would like to have a list of members who will be casting in the state comp in October, both vets and seniors. You can contact me on 040 763 0053 or just let me know at the meeting.

Once again many thanks to the helpers on the day.

Ron Thomas, Dry Casting Officer 2016/17

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>56 gram</u>				<u>Artificial Bait</u>				<u>112gram</u>			
	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%
<u>Veterans</u>	1	2			1	2			1	2		
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	137.70	145.31	283.01	100.00	124.15	111.67	235.82	85.79	140.55	146.33	286.88	87.20
BOB HENDERSON	143.84	137.49	281.33	99.40	125.21	126.73	251.94	91.65	154.13	154.21	308.34	93.72
ALAN JONES	106.03	106.14	212.17	74.97	95.20	100.64	195.84	71.24	115.91	120.67	236.58	71.91
RON THOMAS	B/O	147.34	147.34	52.06	134.08	140.79	274.87	100.00	162.17	166.80	328.97	100.00
MAL HEAD	101.29	100.59	201.88	71.33	84.82	93.17	177.99	64.75	107.33	104.77	212.10	64.47
GEORGE BELIN	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
WILF CORE	64.85	69.11	133.96	47.33	61.42	55.23	116.65	42.43	B/O	74.35	74.35	22.60
PETER OSBORNE	101.90	109.71	211.61	74.77	95.80	92.06	187.86	68.34	119.56	117.23	236.79	71.97
IAN COOK	140.55	117.56	258.11	91.20	118.95	121.25	240.20	87.38	153.92	158.54	312.46	94.98
DEAN STEWART	73.51	77.55	151.06	53.37	83.72	0.00	83.72	30.45	99.00	97.86	196.86	59.84
GEOFF RAFTIS	101.91	114.47	216.38	76.45	82.61	0.00	82.61	30.05	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
<u>Seniors</u>												
PETER PEKAAR	142.36	O/B	142.36	67.43	153.06	155.75	308.81	100.00	171.32	173.92	345.24	100.00
ROB PEKAAR	95.50	O/B	95.50	45.23	143.60	144.99	288.59	93.45	165.23	173.21	338.44	98.03
MARK HANSON	O/B	111.46	111.46	52.79	98.36	112.42	210.78	68.25	128.85	136.18	265.03	76.76
JEFF HEWTON	102.26	108.84	211.10	100.00	106.27	110.16	216.43	70.08	123.43	116.90	240.33	69.61

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>Double Handed Accuracy</u>										<u>Single Handed Accuracy</u>						Total %	Attendance D/Casting	Total Points
	Target number								Total	%	Target distance				Total	%			
<u>Veterans</u>	3	3	1	1	4	4	2	2			L	S	L	S					
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	0	0	13	20	0	0	10	21	64	46.04	2	5	9	0	16	53.33	372.36	10	382.36
BOB HENDERSON	20	21	21	14	12	22	20	7	137	98.56	9	4	8	6	27	90.00	473.33	10	483.33
ALAN JONES	21	13	13	11	0	11	20	22	111	79.85	8	7	5	6	26	86.66	384.63	10	394.63
RON THOMAS	20	23	14	24	23	10	13	12	139	100.00	3	10	9	8	30	100.00	452.06	10	462.06
MAL HEAD	0	21	20	18	5	7	0	17	88	63.30	7	2	6	6	21	30.00	293.85	10	303.85
GEORGE BELIN	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	23	43	30.93	0	0	1	9	10	33.33	64.26	10	74.26
WILF CORE	18	13	4	0	18	11	10	0	74	53.23			DNC		0	0.00	165.59	10	175.59
PETER OSBORNE	6	9	19	14	0	9	15	17	89	64.02	6	9	9	5	29	96.66	375.76	10	385.76
IAN COOK	13	16	17	19	0	20	17	19	121	87.05			DNC		0	0.00	360.61	10	370.61
DEAN STEWART	12	17	0	10	0	10	0	10	59	42.44	0	5	8	4	17	56.66	242.76	10	252.76
GEOFF RAFTIS	10	16	23	24	2	0	24	3	102	73.38	1	6	4	1	12	40.00	219.88	10	229.88
 <u>Seniors</u>																			
PETER PEKAAR	0	2	0	6	23	8	4	12	55	35.48			DNC		0	0.00	302.91	10	312.91
ROB PEKAAR	22	15	18	20	18	17	22	23	155	100.00			DNC		0	0.00	336.71	10	346.71
MARK HANSON	25	11	13	15	21	0	2	17	104	67.09	0	2	0	8	10	90.90	355.79	10	365.79
JEFF HEWTON	15	6	14	21	0	15	5	12	88	56.77	1	6	2	2	11	100.00	396.46	10	406.46

## VETERANS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	147.34M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	140.79M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST 112G	166.80M	RON THOMAS
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	153	BOB HENDERSON
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	33	RON THOMAS

## SENIORS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	142.6M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	155.75M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST 112G	173.92M	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	155	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	14	MARK NURSE



An explanation of the beginning and end of a Pekaar Cast

## **Reel Talk Editor – Mark, My Words**

Enough time has passed since the field day to think back on it with fond memories, it is only a small stretch of the true events to think of it as great weather and fish on every cast, big ones!

Unfortunately not enough time has passed since the Pat Organised Presentation evening, nothing but the stark reality of it is still fresh in my mind, well without any truth stretching needed it felt like great weather with fish on every cast, big ones!

There is a television advert campaign that runs in South Africa, the ads bring tears to ones eyes and they are long remembered.

One in the series can be seen here:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VteDp3IK-60>

Another has a fishy theme and here is a link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwO3GQVAcwM>

Now that you have seen them and the punch line for the hero of the tale there is nothing more for me to do than call Pat forward and say, Give that man a Bells!

Mark Nurse, Reel Talk Editor 2015/16

## **Recorder's Report**

Although reports slowed down a little through July, Martin Wearmouth kept the quality standards high with a thumper 6.7Kg Pink Snapper from Preston Beach. Martin with one fish has kicked off his Grandmaster badge, won himself a Game fish badge and is leading the Snapper section of the open competition. Well done Martin

In other news Ray Walker contacted me about a fish he had caught in mid 2015 being eligible for a club record. After investigating Rays 8Kg (est) King Threadfin Salmon should have been recognised at the time and is now a retrospective club record. Well done Ray that's two club records in 2 months, the Salmon was caught at Eighty Mile Beach near Broome on Rays northern adventure.

Justin Rose, Recorder 2015/16





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### Club fishing records August 2015

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Barracouta	1.98 kg	Merv Britten	Cosy Corner	20 July 1960
Barracuda	9.5 kg	C Waddams	Steep Point	26 August 1980
Barramundi	Est 6.2Kg	Ray Walker	Home Valley Station	3 May 2016
Blue Devil, Western	0.36 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Bonefish	2.8 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	April 2007
Bream, Black	2.27 kg	Ken Hunt	Belmont	27 September 1962
Bream, Western Yellowfin	2.5 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	18 July 1980
Buffalo Bream, Western	6.7 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	14 June 1977
Catfish, Blue	3.2 kg	Brian Waddams	Steep Point	3 June 1980
Catfish, White-Lipped	0.6 kg	Ian Mascarenhas	Scarborough	17 August 1996
Cobia	33 kg	Allan Carr	Steep Point	2 October 1979
Cod, Greasy (Estuary)	29.48 kg	Les Tate	Kalbarri	30 April 1967
Dark Tailed Sea Perch	1.4 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Dart, Common	3.29 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Cape Cuvier	1 June 1975
Drummer, Silver	7.62 kg	Bob Henderson	Dongara	26 September 2010
Emperor, Grass (Blue-Lined)	4.54 kg	Ted Savage	Wagoe	9 April 1970
Emperor, Red	1.5 kg	R Flynn	Steep Point	1980
Emperor, Spangled	4.08 kg	Brian Hanks	Exmouth	12 June 1972
Flathead, Bar Tailed	0.93kg	Justin Rose	Swan River	19 November 2015
Flathead, Dusky	2.92 kg	Dave Latto	Moore River	17 December 1966
Flathead, Southern Blue-Spotted	1.56 kg	Ian Cook	Wagoe	23 September 2010
Flounder	0.65 kg	Morris Kolman	Hill River	13 April 1996
Garfish, Southern	0.19 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	14 November 2010
Goatfish	1.09 kg	Shane Wignell	Rottnest	15 August 2015
Grinner, Large-Scaled	0.5 kg	Phil Brayne	False Entrance	18 July 1997
Groper, Baldchin	4.3 kg	Mal Thompson	Steep Point	1980
Groper, Western Blue	26.31 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	6 January 1955
Harlequin Fish	1.81 kg	Ken Hunt	Rottnest	11 September 1967
Herring, Australian	0.65 kg	Norrie Cross	Yallingup	27 April 1960
Jewfish, West Australian	19.96 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	14 May 1961
Kingfish, Yellowtail	24.49 kg	Les Ellis	Yanchep	17 May 1959
Leatherjacket, Horseshoe	1.0 kg	Brian Waddams	Rottnest	16 August 1980
Longtom, Slender	4.1 kg	Graham Reeley	Cape Cuvier	22 June 1977
Mackerel, Narrow-Barred Spanish	31.92 kg	Don Bibby	Exmouth	15 September 1973
Mackerel, Shark	10 kg	C Friend	Steep Point	4 October 1979
Mackerel, Spotted Australian	4.54 kg	Jim Strong	Jurien Bay	9 March 1974
Mangrove Jack	1.81 kg	Doug Savage	Kalbarri	9 April 1967
Morwong	1.13 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	7 March 1960
Moses Perch	0.7 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Mullet, Sea	1.13 kg	Bert Payne	Trigg Island	24 May 1955
Mulloway	30.39 kg	Allan Livesy	Kalbarri	26 March 1968
Parrotfish, Blue-Barred Orange	4 kg	Dave Maxted	Steep Point	17 August 1996
Pennantfish	1.07 kg	Peet Wessels	Wagoe	3 June 2012
Queenfish	7.94 kg	Tony Howson	Coral Bay	13 September 1973
Rankin Cod	3.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	17 July 2014
Ray, Eagle	56.25 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	12 May 1955
Ray, White pointer	27.22 kg	Kevin Hawker	Quinns Beach	23 November 1959
Ray, White-Spotted Shovelnose	50.8 kg	George Holman	Preston	13 January 1971



Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Sailfish	30.2 kg	Graham Reeley	Steep Point	28 April 1985
Salmon, Western Australian	7.17 kg	Peet Wessels	Bluff Creek	5 March 2016
Samson Fish	23.13 kg	Rudy Lerch	Kalbarri	4 March 1973
Sand Bass	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Seaperch, Stripey	2.2 kg	Ian Cook	Dirk Hartog Island	15 July 1999
Shark, Blacktip	27.1 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	14 August 1996
Shark, Bronze whaler	76.66 kg	Ron Shirley	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Grey Nurse	106.14 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Gummy	10.43 kg	Allan Bunnnett	Jurien Bay	9 October 1965
Shark, Hammerhead	23.25 kg	Tom Vivian	Kalbarri	2 March 1969
Shark, Lemon	48 kg	Darren Batchelor	Dirk Hartog Island	25 May 1999
Shark, Tiger	38.1 kg	John Devitt	Kalbarri	13 April 1970
Slender Suckerfish	0.35 kg	Peter Osborne	Kalbarri	29 October 2011
Snapper, Pink	16.02 kg	A J Werner	Waikiki	19 November 1953
Snapper, Queen	2.27 kg	J Graham	Cosy Corner	27 June 1955
Snook	3.37 kg	Noel Knight	Augusta	30 May 1970
Sombre Sweetlips	0.55 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	1 February 2013
Surge Wrasse	1.31 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	13 August 2013
Sweetlips, Gold-Spotted	1.5 kg	Bob Klein	Quobba	1 June 1979
Tailor	6.30 kg	Peet Wessels	Bremer Bay	17 September 2014
Tarwhine	1.36 kg	Bob Tucker	Garden Island	16 July 1961
Threadfin Salmon, King	Est 8 Kg	Ray Walker	Eighty Mile Beach	3 June 2015
Threadfin Salmon, Striped	1.1 kg	Rom Niciejewski	Serrurier Island	10 July 1997
Toadfish, Silver (NW Blowie)	6.8 kg	Bert Payne	Monkey Mia	17 November 1965
Trevally, Bludger	7.26 kg	Alby Norman	Wagoe	22 April 1973
Trevally, Giant (Lowly)	27.5 kg	Bob Klein	Cape Cuvier	3 May 1975
Trevally, Golden	15 kg	A Tuvik	Steep Point	12 December 1980
Trevally, Gold-Spotted (Turrum)	9.08 kg	Dennis Green	Cape Cuvier	2 June 1974
Trevally, Silver (Skipjack)	5.44 kg	W Cooper	Trigg Island	16 September 1955
Trevally, Thick Lip	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Tripletail Maori Wrasse	1.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	31 May 2014
Trout, Coronation	4 kg	L Clifton	Steep Point	20 April 1984
Trout, Brown	1.26 kg	J Bennett	Drakesbrook	3 November 1999
Tuna, Mackerel	8.93 kg	T O'Hara	Cape Cuvier	3 June 1973
Tuna, Long Tail	22.28 kg	Glen Wong	Preston Beach	10 April 2016
Tuna, Yellowfin	16 kg	Tony Richardson	Steep Point	21 May 1981
Tuskfish, Blackspot	2.4 kg	Peet Wessels	Shelter Bay	9 July 2012
Tuskfish, Blue	4.25 kg	D Stigelmayer	Steep Point	26 March 1985
Western Pigfish	0.80 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Whiting, King George	1.53 kg	John Lee	Garden Island	12 May 1973
Whiting, sand	0.57 kg	George Holman	Wedge Island	28 December 1972
Wirrah	1.81 kg	Tom Smith	Kalbarri	1 September 1965
Wirrah, Leopard	1.44 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Wrasse, Seven Banded	0.68 kg	Peter Osborne	Wagoe	29 July 2011
Wrasse, Western King	0.36 kg	Peter Osborne	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Zebra fish	0.39kg	Mark Nurse	Rottnest	21 May 2016

## Notes

Weights in pounds and ounces have been converted to kilograms and rounded to 2 decimal places (the nearest 10 grams).

Some common names are no longer in use. Some species are no longer eligible. See the list in the Club's Competition Rules <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/CompetitionRules.pdf>

## **Property Officers Report**

Bookings received are as follows:

24/9/2016 to 30/9/2016

5/11/2016 to 19/11/2016

27/12/2016 to 3/1/2017

Eric Parker, Property Officer 2015/16

## **Social Organisers Report**

WOW what a night it was! The Presentation Night 2016 has come and gone.

The venue was excellent. The food and service is something really special.

Plenty of it and a very good selection we even managed to fill Rob Pekaar up that's a real complement to the cooks. The trifle was so delicious that Dean was spotted having another plate.

Coffee and tea was served at the table and was really appreciated a big thank you to the Croatian Club for a night to remember.

The members really turned up ready to enjoy themselves and from the response in the room did.

A couple of members that could not make it. Alan Jones wife Val sick with the flu get well soon.

Val, Jonesy will do all the housework until you are fully recovered.

Lee Yongli not a well person on the night get well soon the fish are waiting.

Our President had some kind words to say to all members and Sponsors. Thanks Shane.

Next up was Peter O (does this man love fishing)? You bet! Peter worked so hard to produce the figures and certificates. Saturday morning prior to the event he spent a lot of time setting it all up.

Fussing around like a mother hen looking after her brood. The presentation of the fishing awards went very well with lots of smiles and thanks. Well done Peter Osborne.

As the main man for Drycasting was away fishing and his second in command (Hendo) was not available Victor Schilo was asked to step in and assist which he did in fine style.

Ron Thomas the man in charge has done and still does an excellent job of organising the monthly Drycasting event which for while lost its way. Only with Ron's persistence did it start to come alive again and getting bigger as time goes on. Ron worked very hard to collate the scores assisted by Dee. Thank you both for all your efforts Ron is ably assisted by Bob Henderson (Hendo) who has stirred up everybody to turn up and make a day of it. Hendo is a very modest man and would be embarrassed by the spotlight on him

The final part of the presentations is the Perpetual Trophies.

The President was to come forward and present them unaware that he scored one himself.

George Belin received the president's award "Clubman of the year" A much deserved winner also receiving a brand new special edition fishing rod donated by John Curtis. No excuses now George for not catching fish. Good luck.

The highlight of the presentations was Gary receiving the Ken Mathews Trophy, if ever a guy was excited about receiving a trophy this was it, the response really lit the room up. Congrats to Gary.

Martin is sharing the trophy with Gary good luck getting that off him.

Martin, thanks so much for all your efforts with the drink bottles and medallions which will be treasured by all that received them and the urgent delivery of that special badge, I am sure Sarah will wear that with pride. To all that received recognition for their efforts well done.

To those that didn't you are part of the team that makes the club what it is.

A special thank you must go to our very own Sandra Wessels who did a wonderful job with the camera all night not a chance went by without it being recorded. Sandra donated the gift to all the Ladies thank you so much and received with a smile. (Must be something we don't know about, they all received worry dolls)

The door prizes went to very happy recipients (Don't get bogged George) and Helen Tomazin. Have a good spend up Helen. The Raffle running throughout the evening went well with the raffle man (Dean) assisting and being very social. Thanks Dean

George Holman, who was not there received a special Medallion, BCF gift card and certificate for 50 years as a club member.

The Sponsors (who really came on board with donations) really made the night special. Thanks to all.

Alvey, Halco Tackle, Australian Monofil Company, JM Gillies, Western Angler Magazine, Central Seafoods, Bladon WA, Belmont City Medical Centre and Barron Lures

All the club members that donated, thank you so much.

Club members, please support your sponsors, they support us

Pat McKeown, Social Organiser 2015/16

## **Membership Coordinators Report**

Things have quietened down on the membership enquiry side of things.

Must be the weather, not really outdoor activity type, more the stay at home unless you are a really dedicated maniac fisherman?

Membership moral is running at an all time high at the moment. Must be all the activity going on around the place.

Meetings are a joy to go to

The club raffle is really being enjoyed by all.

Don't forget the AGM coming up soon see you there.

Pat McKeown, Membership Coordinator 2015/16

## **President's Report for July**

Like many surfcasters I look forward to our instruction periods. It is the part of the meeting where we can all relax and enjoy learning more about topics that interest us. Perhaps one of the best I have attended was our most recent presented by Dr Andrew Rowland CEO Recfishwest. I have heard Andrew talk before so I knew what an excellent speaker he is. His discussion about the various projects Recfishwest are involved in with regards to fish stocking, habitat improvement etc give us all some optimism about the future of recreational fishing. Of course there are many challenges to face but enthusiasm can go a long way to dealing with these. The success of the snapper guardian appeal last year following the Cockburn Sound fish kill is a good example of that. It is very easy to complain about governments, representative groups, those with opposing views etc but in the end it usually achieves little. I particularly liked the way Andrew focused on what Recfishwest were doing rather than complaining about what others were doing that would oppose recreational fishing. Andrew also made us the offer of an escorted tour of fish husbandry facility. We are making contact to register our acceptance and work through the logistics.

One of our major events of the year, the Presentation Night has been and gone. Suffice to say it was a great success. As always our Social Organiser Pat McKeown used his endless sophisticated charm and devastating good looks to ingratiate himself with our hosts ensuring we were well looked after. The Croatian Club turned out to be an excellent venue with food and hospitality to match. Many thanks to Alan Jones for the recommendation. The evening received universal praise from those who attended and we look forward to many more in the future. Thanks again to our sponsors and the organising committee and congratulations to the various prize winners. I think our secretary had a pretty good night leaving armed with a set of Maxtrax and a superb custom made 15 foot fishing rod. No more excuses George, its time to catch some serious fish.

Coming up next is our Annual General Meeting on 10 August. At this meeting all committee positions are declared vacant and we then vote for the committee for the next year. You will have already received formal notification of the meeting explaining the procedure as well as nomination forms. For this evening the committee will arrange for catering so members are not required to bring a plate. I look forward to seeing a big turnout for this meeting.

My annual report will appear elsewhere in the Reel Talk but can I again thank the membership for their support of the committee over the year. I feel much has been achieved and more importantly, the groundwork has been laid for much more to be achieved in the future.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Bob Henderson Charity Request**

To keep himself busy Bob Henderson has been collecting fishing tackle to donate to communities and individuals less fortunate than others.

Presently he is in great need of fishing reels to connect to the many rods he has been donated.

Bob has also made a request for donations of hand spools with or without line.

Contact Bob on 9561 5490 or 0439 978 832 to make arrangements for a collection or delivery of any items you may have for him.

Let's all have a dig around our sheds, I'm sure that we all have something we can add to Bob's haul.

A very worthy cause and initiative indeed.

## **Field Day Officers Report**

### **SCAC Field Day Report: Preston – 16<sup>th</sup> & 17<sup>th</sup> July 2016**

#### **Synopsis**

The July 2016 field day was located at Preston. All away fisho's went north, with the main group only going up to 7km, while three went nearly up to the White Hill entrance. The forecasts were for strong NW winds, high swell (thus with dirty stirred water) and rain for the weekend. Given these extremes, the results for fish caught by individual anglers ranged from zero, to zero. Hence points scored were restricted to attendance points for those that signed on.

#### **The Trip.**

The sign on was at 11:00 at the Preston Beach Carpark on Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> July with lines down at 1:00 pm with fishing through on Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> July with the usual lines up time of 10:00 am with the weigh-in to be conducted at 11:00 am at the sign-on location.

The Preston advocates headed to a beach area some 7 km north of the carpark, Lee Yongli, Scott Williamson, Gary Parkinson and Peter Osborne. On first look at this stretch of beach it looked fishable. At the 1:00 pm start sinkers and mulies went seaward but immediately got caught up on weed. We preserved for about an hour but this area just came up as unfishable – seaweed so thick and heavy within a minute terminal gear was imbedded with weed, some so large on trying to retrieve, even with 30 lb line, a break-off resulted. Hence gear was retrieved and cars packed up and we went south again looking for better water. A spot was picked a couple of km north of the carpark - it didn't look as bad, but on trying to fish the same problem occurred. Hence Preston considered a write-off and a conscious decision to open up boundaries and include the Dawesville cut south side was made.

When pumping up tyres at Preston both Gary and Peter tried to contact Mark to advise him of the boundary change as he was so far north he was out of range of mobile phones. Dawesville cut was tried for 3 hours (to early evening) but while fishable no fish bites at all. As fishing was so bad Gary and Scott, and Lee decided to drive home early that night Peter tried this area early Sunday for a couple of hours, again no bites so then drove back to the Preston Carpark for the weight-in and enjoyed reading the paper and a good cup of coffee while waiting

Mark Nurse, Martin Wearmouth, (in company of Peter Butland who had not signed on) made an early start and drove north. They checked conditions and found a less weedy area about 1km from the White Hills Road. This area was also plagued by weed as your rig hit the water but they fished hard Saturday afternoon and evening, with nil result. Martin left early evening due to obligations on the home front. Mark and Peter tried again on Sunday morning, again with zero result so they decided to leave mid-morning, via the White Hills road. On getting onto the main road, Marks mobile picked up the slew of SMS messages from Saturday afternoon/evening and some from Peter on Sunday morning about the boundary change. The advised Peter they would not go down to Preston but drive home as they had a nil result.

### **Local**

Two Surfcasters signed on for the local venue for this field day.

George Holman went to his local beach at Floreat on Saturday where he had some problems with swell and some weed and did not find any quality fish - another zero result.

While he had signed on for the Field day, Mark Hansen had a busy weekend and with the weather forecast not being favourable, decided not to put a line in the water.

### **Recommendation**

For future Field days with venues on open beaches such as Preston, the Field Day date to be delayed by one week, if by the preceding General Meeting weather forecast gives the following:

- NW winds in excess of 25 km
- Swell in excess of 2 meters (giving dirty water)
- Rain/storms

Peter Osborne, Field Day Officer, 2015/16



Rank	Angler	Total points
1	Mark Nurse	288.0
2	Peet Wessels	230.7
3	Sandra Wessels	206.4
4	Peter Osborne	220.2
5	George Holman	188.0
6	Theo	151.7
7	Lee Yongli	96.9
8	Mark Hansen	92.6
9	Sri	87.2
10	Vince Tomazin	83.5
11	Shane Wignell	83.2
12	Morgan Keet	67.0
13	Martin Wearmouth	74.7
14	Glen Wong	50.8
15	Brad Zalnich	48.1
16	Greg Keet	43.5
17	Ian Taggart	42.3
18	Gary Parkinson	40.0

Field Day Sections up to and including July				
	Section	Angler	Species	Weight
1A	Best scale fish (1st six months)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
1B	Best scale fish (2nd six months)		0	0.00
2	Most meritorious fish	0	0	0.00
3	Best shark (4.5kg min)	0	0	0.00
4	Best mullet (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
5	Best tailor (1kg min)	0	0	0.00
6	Best salmon (3kg min)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
7	Best skipjack trevally (0.5 kg min)	0	0	0.00
8	Best mackerel (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
9	Best yellowtail kingfish, samson or amberjack (4kg min)	0	0	0.00
10	Best scale fish (Other than above)	Theo Van Niekerk	Morwong 2 only	0.83
11	Best bag of scale fish	George Holman	Mixed bag	11.89
12	Best bag of mullet (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
13	Best bag of tailor (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
14	Best fish on single handed rod (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
15	Best fish caught on fly rod	0	0	0.00
16	Best fish on single handed rod, soft plastic lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
17	Best fish on single handed rod, hard body lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00

Sportsperson of the year sections for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00

Field day prizes for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au>

### **Open fishing competition 2016/17**

The Open Competition is for fish caught between 1 May 2016 and 30 April 2017, other than on Club gazetted Field days, but not in any other AAA affiliated club event on the same dates. Entries for the Open competition close **30 days after capture**. See Competition Rules Section 4.

Section	For	Minimum weight	Entry
1	Most meritorious capture	None	To be awarded by Committee
2	Best shark	4.5 kg	
3	Best mulloway	5 kg	
4	Best salmon	3.5kg	Geoff Raftis, 4.8 Kg, Floreat June 2016
5	Best flathead	0.5 kg	Geoff Raftis, 0.8 Kg, Kwinana May 2016
6	Best tailor	1.5 kg	
7	Best samson fish	5 kg	
8	Best fish on single handed rod maximum 4kg line class	Legal size	
9	Best pink snapper	2 kg	Martin Wearmouth, 6.7 Kg, Preston Beach July 2016
10	Best Tarwhine	0.5 kg	
11	Best mackerel	4 kg	
12	Best skipjack trevally (southern)	1 kg	
13	Best trevally (northern)	2 kg	
14	Best snook or pike	0.5 kg	
15	Best black or yellow finned bream	0.6 kg	
16	Best scale fish other than sections 3-15	2 kg	Ray Walker, Barramundi 6.2 kg, May 2016
17	Best fish caught on fly rod.	Legal size	
18	Best fish caught using a soft plastic or hard body lure on a single handed rod (4kg line max.)	Legal size	

### **Barron Lure Competition 2016/2017**

The Barron Lure competition is sponsored by Eric Parker, who donates the trophies. Try Eric's Poppers, you will not be disappointed.

The rules for this competition are the same as for the clubs open fishing competition, plus the fish must be caught on a popper lure and a single fish cannot win more than one Barron lure section

Heaviest Tailor on lure

Justin Rose 0.9 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Salmon on Lure

Justin Rose 4.7 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Scale fish on lure

No Entry

2016/17 Recorder, Justin Rose

# **2015/16 SCAC Presentation Night - 23 July 2016**

Croatian Club – 18 Wishart Street Gwelup

## **Fishing Awards .....presented by Peter Osborne (Field Day Officer)**

### **Glen Wong** - Awards for:-

- **Open Competition Section 1, Most meritorious Capture for Long tail Tuna, 22.28 kg** Preston, 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Open Competition Section 16 Best scale fish** other than Section 3 to 15 **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Club fishing record for Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Game Fish Badge** Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Tire Repair Kit*

### **Mark Nurse** – Awards for : -

- **Open Competition Section 2, Best Shark Whaler Shark 6.49kg.**, Preston, 10<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 3, Best Mulloway 11.61kg.**, Preston, 12<sup>th</sup> September 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 9, Pink Snapper., 11.25 kg** Preston, 28<sup>th</sup> June 2015
- **Game Fish Badge - Pink Snapper 5.9 kg.**, Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Fishing Line*

### **Justin Rose** - Awards for : -

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 5, Best Flathead, 0.93 kg.**, Swan River, 19<sup>th</sup> November 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Eddie Korin** Award for

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 6, Best Tailor 3.50 kg.** Kalbarri, 11<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Peter Osborne** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 5. Best Tailor.1.56 kg**, Preston, 13<sup>th</sup> February 2016
- **Runner-up Field Day Officer award**– Second Highest points as 1562.0 Points

*Certificates, Hooks, Fishing Line*

### **Sandra Wessels** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 9. Best Yellowtail Kingfish 4.41 kg**, Rottnest, 14 August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 13. Best bag of Tailor 5.38 kg**, Preston/White Hills, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2015
- **Ladies Field Day points first. 1436.3 Points** .....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Dry Pack*

### **Mark Hansen** - Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 16. Best fish on single handed rod with a Soft Plastic Lure** .for 0.25 kg Wrasse at Rottnest, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2016.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Sri Srigandan** Award for

- **Species Badge** in recognising the capture of **10 species of fish** from applicable list
- **Open Section – Section 15 Best Bream 1.0 kg** Swan River 23 October 2015

*Certificates, Metal Badge Lure and Fishing Tip Book*

### **Shane Wignell** Award for

- **Club fishing record -Goat Fish 1.09 kg** caught at Rottnest 15<sup>th</sup> August 2015

*Certificates, Lures*

### **Sarah Wignell** Award for

- **Junior Club Fishing Champion** first based on Field Day points. ...143.2 Points
- **Junior Masters Award** Club Species Award recognising the capture of **5 species** of fish from applicable list

*Certificates, Metal Badge, Lures*

### **Morgan Keet** Award for

- **Junior Field Day points second** 37.8 Points.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Martin Wearmouth** Award for

- **Open Competition, Section 8, Fish on a Single handed rod for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Open Competition Section 18, Best Fish caught on a Single handed rod with a lure for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 6. Best Salmon for 4.48 kg Salmon**, Cottesloe, 1<sup>st</sup> June 2015...
- **Field day Competition Section 14 Best fish on single handed rod .for 2.95 kg Salmon**, Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016...
- **Field day Competition Section 2 Most Meritorious Capture for 2.95 kg Salmon**, on single handed rod Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016.....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Rod Wraps*

### **Peet Wessels** Award for

- **Open Competition Section 4, Best Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016
- **Field day Competition Section 7. Best Skipjack Trevally 1.67 kg Skippy**, Rottnest, 13<sup>th</sup> August, 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 10. Best scale fish** (other than sections 3 to 9.) *for 1.84 kg., Baldchin Groper*, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 11. Best bag of Scale Fish . for 19.08 kg., Mixed Species**, 13<sup>th</sup> June 2015...
- **Club fishing record Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lures*

## **Dry Casting Competition** ..... Presented by **Victor Schilo (Treasurer)**

### **Klaus Schonwolf** Awards for

- **Vets Second 112 gram Level line distance.- 264 points**
- **Overall with Second Most Bullseyes.**

*Certificates and lure*

### **Terry Fuller** Awards for

- **Overall First with Most Bullseyes..**

*Certificate*

### **Ron Thomas** Awards for

- **Vets Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 242
- **Vets First 112 gram Level line distance** points 280
- **Vets First Double handed Accuracy** points 1486
- **Vets First Single handed accuracy-** points 296 -

*Certificates, lures and Ron Kildahl Memorial Shield*

### **George Holman** Awards for

- **Vets First 56 gram Level line distance** points 244
- **Vets First Artificial Bait Level line distance.** points 214
- **Vets Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 1411

- **Vets Second Single handed accuracy** points 254
- **Vets Second Overall s Drycasting** points 2514

*Certificates and lure*

**Peter Osborne** Awards for

- **Vets Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 201

*Certificates*

**Mark Hansen** Awards for

- **Seniors First 56 gram Level line distance.- Seniors** points 174
- **Seniors Second 112 gram Level line distance** points 167
- **Seniors Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 143
- **Seniors Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 768
- **Seniors Second Single handed accuracy** points 78
- **Seniors Second Overall Seniors Drycasting.** points 1440

*Certificates Line and lures*

**Peter Pekaar** Awards for

- **Senior First 112 gram Level line distance** points 201
- **Seniors Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 158
- **Seniors First Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 171

*Certificates, Dry Pak, Hooks and lures*

**Jeff Hewton** Awards for

- **Seniors First Double handed Accuracy** points 789
- **Seniors First Single handed accuracy** points 90
- **Seniors First Overall Drycasting** points 1387

*Certificates, Small Fishing Reel, Rod-wraps and lure*

## Donations Received for Presentation Night 2016

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Halco Tackle	Tim Carter Sales Manager	1 x max130H50 Lure 1 x Skin Stick H79 1 x Roosta Popper105 H53 1 x Twisty Red 40g Outcast Green 80g 1 x Key Ring 1 x Cap,
Australian Monofil Company Pty Ltd	Mark Nightingale Sales Manager	12LB mono x 4 15LB mono x 4 20LB mono x 8
Alvey	Bruce J Alvey	Knitted beanies x 4 Shark bottle opener x 4 Shirt blue size L x 1 Cotton cap x 6 Stubbie cooler x 4 Dry pack x 4 Wading bag x 2 Rod wraps x 4
JMGILLIES	Simon Moore	20x Lures
WesternAngler Magazine	Scott Coghlan	2 x 12 month subscriptions

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Central Seafood's	Managing Director Ryan	2 x Boxes Sardines
Bladon WA	Martin Wearmouth General Manager	60 x Water Bottles Club Logo Embossed (For Tables)
Peter Osborne Club Member	Peter	Engel Hot/Cold 12v 8L 1 x 1001 Fishing Tips Book
Peter Butland Club Member	Peter	Fire extinguisher
Shane Wignell Club Member	Shane	4wd Tyre Repair Kit
Garry Parkinson Club Member	Garry	Spinning Reel x 2 Puncture Repair Kit Waterproof Sports Cam
Bob Henderson Club Member	Bob	Spinning Reels x 2 Assorted Soft Plastics Mono Line 15lb Assorted terminal Tackle Fish Scalar x 1
Alan Jones Club Member	Alan	1 x box hooks(100) 1 x box hooks (100)
Belmont City Medical Centre	Sri Srigandan (club member)	1 x pair Maxtrax 4 wd recovery tracks (Men's Door Prize)
Michael Pisano	Club member	Fishing Rod
John Curtis		Fishing Rod (Presidents award Multiple Packs ganged Hooks (For Tables)
Victor Schilo George Belin	Club member	\$100.00 (Ladies Door Prize)
Barron Lures	Eric Parker	6 x Popper Lures

## **Presentation Evening Photographs**

Thanks to Sandra for taking all the photos, this is a small selection, if you would like all the photos of the evening ask Mark Nurse for a copy and he will burn them on a CD for you.









## **Recipes – Sweet ‘N Sour Fish**

**Thanks to John Curtis**

Ingredients:

1 green capsicum cut in half, seeded, and thinly sliced.  
2 stalks of celery cut into 25mm lengths.  
1 cup of carrot straws.  
3 shallots cut into 25mm lengths OR 1 medium white onion cut into eighths  
1 piece of preserved ginger sliced very thinly  
1 large tin pineapple pieces  
3 cups large diced fish pieces  
1 tablespoon cider vinegar  
1 tablespoon raw sugar  
1 dessertspoon soy sauce  
cornflour for thickening

Method:

Place the vegetables, ginger, juice from pineapple pieces, vinegar, raw sugar into a saucepan and simmer for about 15 minutes. Add the fish and cook for a further 5 minutes. Add the pineapple pieces and soy sauce. When the mixture comes to the boil, thicken with a little cornflour blended in a cup of water.

Serve with rice or noodles.



## **Ray on Barra**

HOME VALLEY STATION - GIBB RIVER ROAD. Home Station is situated right on the Gibb River Road and has three rivers on the property. It is an up market Resort but the camping is cheap, \$15pp. There are a lot of attractions on the Station but unfortunately you have to go on paid tours to access them. I decided to go on the fishing tour for four hours (1.00pm to 5.00pm) and was not disappointed. There were just the guide (Callum) and myself as it is early in the season (just opened on the 1<sup>st</sup> May). We set up on the bank of a landlocked section of the Pentecost River, it is only connected occasionally at exceptionally high tides in the wet season and the fish are trapped in it for most of the year. After setting up on the bank of the "Bait Hole" we spent some time net casting for live bait. It took a while but we ended up with some small mullet and a few prawns.

Baiting up we sat down and prepared to wait as the prime time is later in the day 3.30pm onwards (the water temperature was at its peak). Tides do not make any difference to this isolated section of the river. We experienced a thunderstorm while we were waiting and were drenched, it was so warm that the rain was refreshing and we soon dried out, cooled the temperature a bit and settled the dust but that was about it.

The Kimberley had its driest wet season in eleven years, last year was dry as well so the Kimberley is not as green and wet as it should be, hope the water falls do not dry out before I get to them.

I was busy chatting when I missed the first bite and was very disappointed. Now knowing what a Barra bite felt like I paid full attention to the fishing.

I did not miss the second bite and was rewarded by a Barra launching itself into the air, very spectacular. I was very relieved to beach the fish and it measured 67cm, I was ecstatic after so many hours fishing over the last 12 months, finally a decent result. It went into the esky for dinner that night. The follow up was a little later. I was holding one rod and the second was set up resting on a branch of a small tree. Callum grabbed the rod and set the hooks then handed the rod to me. It was a good sized fish, 83cm but as Callum had grabbed the rod I did not class it as a catch for me, but it was a beautiful healthy and solid fish and it was returned to the water. Now the heart was really pumping!

Not long after I had another strike and was again rewarded with another Barra the same size as the last. When it flew out of the water it looked like a meter long fish but measured only 84cm, still a big fish. This was also returned to the water and that was the final hook up of the day. A day I will remember with pleasure for a long time as I am sure the size of the fish will grow with every story!! Staying here for a few more days then heading for Drysdale Station and the Mitchel Plateau, then Kalumburu and hopefully some more fishing.



## **For Sale**

### **Mitchell 489 Reel with Spare Spool**

\$100

Mal Head

9276 4809



**1995 RX Petrol Nissan Patrol Burgundy**

188500 kilometres

6 months registration

First class condition, ready to go anywhere

Extra belly tank 70 litres, main tank 85 litres

Bull bar, side rails and steps

Reese tow hitch with 7 pin connector

Electronic brake system for towing with 12 pin plug

12 volt Anderson plug

Interior plug for fridge/freezer

Heavy duty air bags in rear coil springs

CB radio

Thomas air pump fitted under bonnet

2 x 8 inch Lightforce driving lights

Immobiliser

Central locking

New clutch 9 months ago

\$10 000.00

George Holman 0414 418 587





## **Catch Of The Day**

Martin with his slice of pure Pink Pleasure



## **President's Annual Report for 2015/16**

The Surfcasting and Angling Club of W.A. is one of the original fishing clubs formed in W.A. having just completed its 64<sup>th</sup> year. Like all longstanding organisations it has experienced its share of ups and downs. Where we differ from many others that have folded is our ability to weather these storms and move on. It would be fair to say that the last couple of years have been difficult ones but I am pleased to say that presently there is much to be optimistic about. As I will detail later in this report many of the key indicators of membership contentment are showing considerable improvement and give us cause to look forward to continued success as a recreational club.

I would like to acknowledge in this report 2 significant events that occurred during the year just completed. Club stalwart and my predecessor as president, George Holman, completed 50 continuous years as a surfcaster. His contributions across many facets of the club were acknowledged many years ago with the award of life membership. George's contributions and achievements are too numerous to mention here however I know all surfcasters past, present and future have and will continue to benefit from all he has contributed. On a sadder note, this last year saw the passing of our longest serving member Jim Strong. Like George, Jim was awarded life membership many years ago and also has a list of contributions too long to list. I had the good fortune to sit at Jim's table at the first presentation night I attended and thoroughly enjoyed his stories about days gone by. I was also able to witness close hand his expression when he won most improved caster (after about 50 something years membership) for that season! The longevity and success of our club is in no small way due to the contributions of members like Jim and George.

As history will show I was elected as interim President in March 2016 following the resignation of George Holman. At the time I thanked the members for their support of my nomination and looked forward to their support. I am particularly pleased to report the membership have delivered here in spades and I am especially grateful for this. Whilst club success is owned by all the membership and the result of everyone's contributions it is fitting that I say a few words about our committee. George Holman, Michael Pisano, Terry Fuller and Gary Gildersleeves all served for several months before resigning at various stages during the year. I would like to thank them all on behalf of the membership for their contributions. I have already spoken about George but of course Terry Fuller is also a club stalwart and life member with decades of contributions to this club for which we are truly grateful. Gary Gildersleeves is an accomplished drycasting champion with a long history of club membership who has on several occasions stepped up to help with the running of drycasting, both formally and in an informal manner. Michael Pisano is a relatively new member who stepped up to help out when help was short at hand. Given this attitude I am sure we will see Michael continue to be involved in the club.

The current positive state of the club has much to do with the contributions of our Vice President and Treasurer Vic Schilo. I personally have on many occasions contacted Vic to discuss club matters and to seek his advice. I value his opinion and find his considerable experience gleaned from many years of involvement in other organisations to be particularly helpful. His presentation of the financial affairs of the club is detailed yet easy to interpret. From this, good financial decisions can be made and there have been several examples of this over the last 12 months. Vic has also been heavily involved in examining the legal aspects of the club and done much in his role as Australian Anglers Association (AAA) Delegate to improve the club's relationship with external agencies. I feel much progress has been made here for the benefit of everyone in this club.

Probably the most difficult job on a committee is that of secretary. The expectation of having to know everything, do everything yet be told almost nothing is unenviable. For the first time in several years we have had 1 person do all of the traditional roles of a secretary. George Belin is a relatively new member yet put his hand up for this position. He has performed these tasks efficiently, effectively and in good humour. I have also found his approach to problem solving to be invaluable to me as president. The fact I awarded club person of the year to George is evidence of the regard I have for his efforts over the last year.

Our magazine Reel Talk and the website are critical to the smooth running of the club. With the resignation of our editor early this year we were faced with the possibility of publication being interrupted. Fortunately, I stepped Mark Nurse to assume this role and as we know the fine tradition of



monthly Reel Talks continued. Mark has fully embraced this role and has managed to perfect that balance between tradition and innovation. Feedback from members has been very positive and supportive. Mark is continuing to develop the format and is always prepared to listen to members' suggestions. Who knows maybe one day I will catch a decent fish and manage to get on the cover!

The role of Social Organiser is another crucial role within the club. We struggled along without one for a few months and then Pat McKeown stepped in and we haven't looked back since. The Presentation Night was a great success with universal approval. In the past Pat has organised several social events only to receive modest support. Despite this he has continued to approach the role with enthusiasm. There is much we can do in the future to further enhance the social calendar of the club. I am sure Pat will provide advice and help but we need other members to step up and provide genuine support.

Perhaps the area of the club that has struggled the most over the last 12 months has been our drycasting. Despite this our Drycasting Officer Ron Thomas has hung in there. It is particularly pleasing to see that attendance over recent months has improved significantly and hopefully will continue to rise. Had Ron not persisted this would not have been the case. I would also like to acknowledge Ron's contribution to the fundraising sausage sizzle last year which raised about \$1500. Ron's efforts this year have been stellar and we are all very grateful.

Peter Osborne is another long term member and contributor to the club. The role of Field Day Officer is a crucial one which Peter has performed for the last few years. His limitless enthusiasm for fishing is an inspiration for all of us and his willingness to share his extensive knowledge is something we all benefit from. Peter has indicated that he is looking at stepping down from this position in the near future and has offered assistance to anyone who would consider taking on this role. This is an opportunity for a member to make a significant contribution to the club whilst learning from the master.

Ric Parker is a life member of the club who has indicated he won't be re-nominating for committee this year. During the years I have been a surfcaster Ric has been the guy who would take on whatever role needed filling. Most recently it was Property Officer but over the years he has filled almost every position there is. He has also been a generous donator of lures for competition prizes and maker of sinkers for members. I suspect there have also been many other contributions over the 40 or so years of membership. I am sure I speak for all surfcasters past and present when I extend my gratitude to Ric.

Justin Rose joined the committee this year as Recorder and has impressed all with his efficiency and enthusiasm. A very accomplished angler with a considerable depth of knowledge, personal commitments have limited Justin's attendances at meetings however on the occasions he has been able to attend his contributions have been invaluable and we are all hopeful that in future years we will see Justin become even more involved in the club.

Sri Srigandan, Peter Butland, Ken Howells and Bob Henderson have filled the assistant and committee person roles. Their breadth of skills, knowledge and experience have proved invaluable to the management committee over the year. I hope we can squeeze many more years service out of all of them.

Of course there are many functions and jobs within the club performed by members who are not members of the committee. Whilst it is not practical to thank everyone individually this communal contribution is an essential component of any successful organisation. On behalf of the management committee I would like to thank all members for their various contributions and trust this sharing of responsibilities and workload will continue in the future.

In planning for the future it is appropriate that we examine the successes of last year as well areas for improvement. Financially the club remains in good shape overall. As will be seen from the Annual Financial Report the bank balance has remained healthy. Whilst we are not in the business of making money we all appreciate the value of good and sound financial management.

Our membership numbers have remained steady, however over recent months it has been particularly

gratifying to see participation numbers increase significantly. The committee has spent some time looking at ways to accommodate and attract new members. Ultimately, prospective members will join and participate if they see some benefit in being a member. I feel the membership is generally welcoming of new members but all of us need to realise a room full of strangers can be daunting at times and make sure we do all we can to make new members feel welcome.

I touched on the problems with drycasting when discussing Ron Thomas's contributions. It is particularly pleasing to see numbers attending is now at a healthy level and interest is returning. I am optimistic that this will continue. We are currently working on a Drycasting Safety document and hopefully this will be finalised by the new committee early in their term.

Fishing Field Days were well supported throughout the season. There were many highlights with some wonderful fish caught. Many of these achievements were acknowledged on the Presentation Night. Participation in the open competition is high which shows members are using what they are learning at the club events. To me the 2 highlights both occurred at our Bluff Creek field day. Firstly, the initiative of Mark Nurse to arrange a pre competition breakfast at this event was very warmly received and did much to generate club spirit. Also the bag weighed in by Peet Wessels, consisting of 19kg plus with around 10 species was an outstanding angling performance. We all look forward to many great field days this season.

Surfcasters have a long history of outstanding performance in state drycasting championships. This season was especially successful with first place in mens, veterans and junior team competition. There were also several first place finishes in individual competition. Gary Gildersleeves, George Holman, Reece Jones, Morgan Keet, Rob and Peter Pekaar all recorded first place finishes. There were also many other surfcasters who finished very high in the placings. We did also have some success in the Rock and Beach competitions with Ron Thomas placing second in veterans and second finishes for mens and veterans teams.

Whilst the Kalbarri property made a small profit this year, the holiday rental market up there is pretty tough. Over recent years we have spent a considerable amount of club funds on capital improvements to the house. Despite this rental return has been modest. The move to involve a realtor as booking agent has met with some success but we need to be realistic about the future profitability of the property. Perhaps the club is at a stage where we need to examine the viability of the Kalbarri property and start to examine alternatives.

In conclusion I would again like to thank the membership for their support of myself and the committee. I am confident that the next committee will also receive such support and we can all look forward to next year with enthusiasm and optimism.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## Kalbarri House For Rent

The Club owns a house in Kalbarri which is ideal for a fishing holiday in the area. Access to the famous fishing spots at Wagoie, Lucky Bay, Port Gregory, etc is just a short drive away via the main bitumen road.

The Mallard Street house has easy access to the river, beaches and town. It has two reverse cycle air conditioners to keep you cool in the summer months and warm in winter. It has two bedrooms and will sleep up to eight (max) in 1 queen sized bed and 3 commercial grade 2 level bunks. The bathroom and shower were rebuilt in 2012.

Users need to bring their own linen, blankets and towels, tea towels, etc. It has a high definition LCD television, DVD/VCR, stove, oven, microwave, crockery and cutlery and all cooking utensils, washing machine, food fridge/freezer and an extra chest freezer for bait and fish.

Outside has a built in gas barbecue, a fish cleaning facility and a full width verandah. There is plenty of fenced parking space for cars, trailers and boats behind a gate. Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house. Rates are:

Off season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$100 per night	\$100 bond
On season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$120 per night	\$100 bond
	Weekly rates	6 times daily rate as above	

### **Surf Casting and Angling Club members**

Off season	\$300 per week	On season	\$400 per week	} \$100 deposit/bond plus \$80 cleaning
Short term	\$80 one night	\$70 per night (two or more nights)		

**Winter/early spring discount special.** A **discount of 20%** on the rates applies for all public bookings for stays during the months of July, August and September.

Members of clubs affiliated with the Australian Anglers Association WA Division, **and friends of members** of the Surf Casting and Angling Club receive a **20% discount** on the normal public rates.

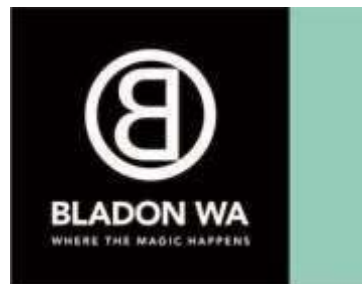
See inside the latest Reel Talk for dates already booked. Contact Eric Parker for more details and for bookings, or email the Club [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au) Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Check in time is 2pm. Check out time is 10am. There are 20 photos on the Club website [www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html](http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html)

If any work needs to be done in, on or around the house, please contact the Club for approval.

***Eric Parker, Property Officer***



# SCAC 2015/16 Sponsors





AUGUST 2016

# REEL SCACWA OFFICIAL PUBLICATION TALK

RAY ON BARRA

WHAT A NIGHT

LATEST RESULTS

[WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU](http://WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU)

## **Acknowledgement of Donors**

The club gratefully acknowledges the support from companies, organisations, club members and families for the donations towards our Presentation night and prizes for winners of our fishing and dry casting competitions.

Donors of prizes and giveaways for 2015/16

### Club Members

George Belin, Peter Butland, Bob Henderson,  
Alan Jones, Peter Osborne, Gary Parkinson,  
Michael Pisano, Victor Schilo and Shane  
Wignell

Special Thanks  
John Curtis

### Company Sponsors

Alvey Australia, Australian Monofil (Platypus lines), Barron Lures (Eric Parker), Belmont City Medical Centre, Bladon WA (Martin Wearmouth), Central Seafoods, Halco Tackle, J M Gillies Agencies, Recfishwest and Western Angler Magazine

Thank you all.

Logos or details of Company sponsors for 2015/16 are shown on the back cover of the Reel Talk.

=====





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **August 2016 Reel Talk contents**

#### **Topic ..... Page number**

Ray of Light.....	Cover
Acknowledgement of Donors .....	Inside front cover
Presentation Night 2016.....	Inside front cover
August 2016 Reel Talk Contents.....	3
Club Committee for 2015/16 .....	4
Life Members of the Club.....	4
August at a Glance.....	5
August Drycasting.....	6
August General Meeting.....	6
Fishing Field Days General .....	6
August Field Day.....	7
Local Field Day for August .....	7
August Committee Meeting .....	7
September Field Day .....	7
Local Field Day for September.....	8
New Member Applications and Acceptances .....	8
Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers . .....	8
Bookings for Kalbarri House .....	8
Wanted - Scrap Lead .....	8
AAAWA Annual Awards.....	8
Dry Casting Report and Results....	9
Committee Members Reports.....	13
President's Report.....	17
Bob Henderson Charity Appeal.....	18
July Fishing Field Day .....	18
Open Fishing Competition.....	21
SCAC Presentation Night.....	22
Donations Received .....	24
Presentation Night Photographs.....	25
Recipes .....	27
Ray on Barra.....	28
For Sale.....	29
Catch of the Day.....	31
President's Annual Report.....	32
Kalbarri House For Rent .....	Inside Back Cover 35
Club Sponsors .....	Outside Back Cover 36

## **Club Committee for 2015/16**

- Note 1.** All club correspondence posted by mail should be addressed to the Club's Post Office Box, not to the private home address of the club member.
- Note 2.** All emails addressed to the Club via the Secretary should use the Club's email address [surfcast@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcast@iinet.net.au) not the Secretary's private email address.
- Note 3.** The Public Officer, Website Editor, AAAWA Delegates and Membership Coordinator are Committee functions and jobs, not extra Committee positions.

## **Life Members of the Club**

George Holman, Ric Parker, Ian Cook, Bob Henderson, Terry Fuller.

Deceased life members: Vic Davis, Doug Edward, Lloyd Dunn, Dudley Brown, Noel Knight, Les Shand, Ron Kildahl, Bob Klein, Jim Strong.

## August at a Glance

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 <b>DC</b>	8	9	10 <b>GM</b>	11	12	13 <b>FD</b>
14 <b>FD</b>	15	16 <b>AAAWA</b>	17 <b>CM</b>	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	1	2	3

## September

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

## October

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

## November

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

**DC – Dry Casting**

**GM – General meeting**

**FD – Field Day**

**AAAWA – AAWA Meeting**

**CM – Committee Meeting**

## **August Dry Casting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Sunday 7 August 2016. Competition casting starts at 8:30am
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Mirrabooka Regional Open Space.
<b><u>Fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family.
<b><u>Events</u></b>	Double handed accuracy, Single handed accuracy, 56 gram distance, Artificial bait distance, 112 gram distance.

<b><u>Casting order</u></b>	<b>Seniors, Ladies and Juniors</b>	<b>Veterans</b>
3 July 2016	Distance first, then accuracy	Accuracy first, then distance

## **AGM and August General Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 10 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.

## **Fishing Field Days General**

<b><u>Local sign on</u></b>	At General meeting or phone Field Day Officer before 8pm on Thursday.
<b><u>Late sign on</u></b>	Phone the Field Day Organiser. The club will assume you will not be fishing if you haven't signed on at the sign on place or phoned.
<b><u>Please SMS</u></b>	the Field Day Organiser at 0401 054 110 as he will not answer the phone if he is driving or if earlier, he may be out on a reef fishing.
<b><u>Club sign off</u></b>	If you have signed on then you must sign off in person at the weigh-in place at the nominated time or by phone (or if not contactable by phone use SMS) no later than ½ hour before the weigh-in time if you have no fish, have an emergency outside of the Field Day, or have personal reasons and will not attend the weigh-in.
<b><u>Club fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family. If you sign on you must pay the Field day fees. Please bring the correct money because there may not be change. If you don't make payment at sign-on or at the preceding General Meeting or you have signed on by telephone, please make payment to the FDO or Assistant FDO at the weigh-in.
<b><u>FDO</u></b>	Local FDO to be advised at the General meeting.
<b><u>Fish</u></b>	Fish caught between the lines in and lines out times are eligible for the Club Field Day competition and weigh-in. Fish caught before or after those times are eligible for the Open fishing competition.
<b><u>Local boundaries</u></b>	Normally Penguin Island sand spit to north wall of the Two Rocks Marina, including the Swan and Canning Rivers, the North and South Mole, unless different boundaries are listed for that month.
<b><u>Local weigh in</u></b>	Location to be set at General meeting, or the Local Field Day officer may set an alternative or additional location or time by arrangement with the members who have signed on. An adult member must witness weights. Field Day money to be left with the scales in an envelope with your name and details written in the carbon copy Field Day book. No money = no points. Results to be phoned to FDO by 8pm the next night.
<b><u>Fish together</u></b>	Check at the General Meeting prior to each field day for arrangements and discussions about when and where members can meet to fish together locally in the metropolitan area or at the away venue. New members are encouraged to fish with experienced members for guidance and help.

## **August Committee Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 17 August 2016, 7:30pm.
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.
<b><u>Visitors</u></b>	Club members who wish to see what's involved in Committee work may attend Committee meetings by invitation as visitors and observers and at the discretion of the President or Vice Chairman. Please contact the President or the Secretary well before the meeting to arrange your invitation.

## **August Field Day – Rottnest/Preston**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Rottnest Island/Preston Beach (Split Field Day)
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Rottnest Coast Line/White Hills to Meelup
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at Rottnest Chalets/Preston Car Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Sunday 9pm at Rottnest chalets/Preston Car Park

If you are not attending the actual Field day sign-on, for either the away or local field day even if advised at the prior General Meeting please SMS the Field day Officer on mob phone 0401054110 either Friday evening after 7:00 pm to 9:30 pm or Saturday morning between 7:30 am and 10:30 am as to: -

- Your name,
- confirmation you are signing on, and
- the approximate location of where you will fish

If you are not attending the weigh-in please SMS the FDO of non-attendance within an hour of lines up or earlier

## **Local Field Day for August**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Sunday 9pm
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Standard

## **September Field Day**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 24/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	S Bend
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Dongara to Geraldton
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at S Bend Caravan Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Monday 11am at S Bend Caravan Park

**Please call the S Bend Caravan Park on 08 9926 1072 to make a booking**

## **Local Field Day For September**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 25/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Monday 11am
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Local

## **Member Applications And Acceptances**

No new applications have been received

Membership Coordinator, Pat McKeown

## **Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers**

Legionnaires cap yellow	\$15		
Bomber jacket waterproof	\$50	Lightweight jacket waterproof	\$45
Polo shirt long sleeved	\$35	Polo shirt short sleeved	\$30
Cloth Club badges	\$4.50	Vehicle stickers Club logo	\$2

Available from Club President Shane Wignell

## **Bookings for Kalbarri House**

See the article on the inside back cover of Reel Talk for rates and more information.

Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house.

Please contact Property Officer Eric Parker by phone or email for bookings or more information. Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Please arrange key pickup in advance. Please return keys within 2 days.

## **Wanted – Scrap Lead**

Any members who would like to donate scrap lead to the club to make sinkers for sale to Club members, please contact Eric Parker.

Please no car batteries, these have too much smell and waste.

Proceeds from the sale of sinkers is donated to the Club.

## **AAAWA Angler of the Year and Champion Club Awards 2015-16**

**Tuesday 20th September 2016 at 7.00pm at Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club**

Award Winners from your club: Ron Thomas and Morgan Keet  
Could you please advise the Award Winners from your club that they, family and friends are invited to attend the presentations and enjoy drinks and light refreshments after.

Similarly, Officials and members of your club are invited to attend too. The AAWA Delegates' regular meeting will be held after these presentations.

***Please advise AAWA Secretary - Richard Siudak on numbers from your club attending by cob 6 September 2016***

***Richard Siudak Secretary AAWA  
Mobile 0412 556 450***



## **Dry Casting Report – 3 July 2016**

Well, what a great roll up with 15 casting along with 5 apologies which tells me there is still a lot of interest in dry casting. Unfortunately George Belin had to retire early with a leg problem. We hope you have a speedy recovery George.

The seniors started off with distance and a slight Easterly blowing which kept the distances down just a little but some good casts were still achieved with Peter Pekaar casting 2 artificial baits over 153m, Peter and Rob both with 173m in the 112gr with Peter in front by only .7m, Rob had a very good day in double handed accuracy with 155.

The vets double handed accuracy was not up to scratch with Hendo and myself on 139.

Just before the vets started their distances the wind swung around to a light southerly which resulted in some good casting with Klaus having another good day especially in the 56gr with 145m.

We continually see new, along with some old faces, Wilf Core for example and Ian Cook who incidentally cast 140m in the 56gr and 158m in the 112gr.

Bob Hendo continues to cast well with an overall win for the day with 477.33% out of a possible 500%

A little bit of rain put a damper on things for a while but all in all not too much to worry about.

Thanks to Pat who once again helped with the scoring and also in the sausage sizzle, which went down very well. Next month we will be a bit more organised with 2 stoves, which reminds me thanks to George Belin for donating the stove.

One more point I must bring up. Everyone that was there on the day deserves a pat on the back. All the gear was packed away and the BBQ was finished by 12.30pm. This comes from being ready to cast when it is your time, Thank you!

By the August General meeting I would like to have a list of members who will be casting in the state comp in October, both vets and seniors. You can contact me on 040 763 0053 or just let me know at the meeting.

Once again many thanks to the helpers on the day.

Ron Thomas, Dry Casting Officer 2016/17

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>56 gram</u>				<u>Artificial Bait</u>				<u>112gram</u>			
	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%
<u>Veterans</u>	1	2			1	2			1	2		
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	137.70	145.31	283.01	100.00	124.15	111.67	235.82	85.79	140.55	146.33	286.88	87.20
BOB HENDERSON	143.84	137.49	281.33	99.40	125.21	126.73	251.94	91.65	154.13	154.21	308.34	93.72
ALAN JONES	106.03	106.14	212.17	74.97	95.20	100.64	195.84	71.24	115.91	120.67	236.58	71.91
RON THOMAS	B/O	147.34	147.34	52.06	134.08	140.79	274.87	100.00	162.17	166.80	328.97	100.00
MAL HEAD	101.29	100.59	201.88	71.33	84.82	93.17	177.99	64.75	107.33	104.77	212.10	64.47
GEORGE BELIN	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
WILF CORE	64.85	69.11	133.96	47.33	61.42	55.23	116.65	42.43	B/O	74.35	74.35	22.60
PETER OSBORNE	101.90	109.71	211.61	74.77	95.80	92.06	187.86	68.34	119.56	117.23	236.79	71.97
IAN COOK	140.55	117.56	258.11	91.20	118.95	121.25	240.20	87.38	153.92	158.54	312.46	94.98
DEAN STEWART	73.51	77.55	151.06	53.37	83.72	0.00	83.72	30.45	99.00	97.86	196.86	59.84
GEOFF RAFTIS	101.91	114.47	216.38	76.45	82.61	0.00	82.61	30.05	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
<u>Seniors</u>												
PETER PEKAAR	142.36	O/B	142.36	67.43	153.06	155.75	308.81	100.00	171.32	173.92	345.24	100.00
ROB PEKAAR	95.50	O/B	95.50	45.23	143.60	144.99	288.59	93.45	165.23	173.21	338.44	98.03
MARK HANSON	O/B	111.46	111.46	52.79	98.36	112.42	210.78	68.25	128.85	136.18	265.03	76.76
JEFF HEWTON	102.26	108.84	211.10	100.00	106.27	110.16	216.43	70.08	123.43	116.90	240.33	69.61

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>Double Handed Accuracy</u>										<u>Single Handed Accuracy</u>						Total %	Attendance D/Casting	Total Points
	Target number								Total	%	Target distance				Total	%			
<u>Veterans</u>	3	3	1	1	4	4	2	2			L	S	L	S					
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	0	0	13	20	0	0	10	21	64	46.04	2	5	9	0	16	53.33	372.36	10	382.36
BOB HENDERSON	20	21	21	14	12	22	20	7	137	98.56	9	4	8	6	27	90.00	473.33	10	483.33
ALAN JONES	21	13	13	11	0	11	20	22	111	79.85	8	7	5	6	26	86.66	384.63	10	394.63
RON THOMAS	20	23	14	24	23	10	13	12	139	100.00	3	10	9	8	30	100.00	452.06	10	462.06
MAL HEAD	0	21	20	18	5	7	0	17	88	63.30	7	2	6	6	21	30.00	293.85	10	303.85
GEORGE BELIN	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	23	43	30.93	0	0	1	9	10	33.33	64.26	10	74.26
WILF CORE	18	13	4	0	18	11	10	0	74	53.23			DNC		0	0.00	165.59	10	175.59
PETER OSBORNE	6	9	19	14	0	9	15	17	89	64.02	6	9	9	5	29	96.66	375.76	10	385.76
IAN COOK	13	16	17	19	0	20	17	19	121	87.05			DNC		0	0.00	360.61	10	370.61
DEAN STEWART	12	17	0	10	0	10	0	10	59	42.44	0	5	8	4	17	56.66	242.76	10	252.76
GEOFF RAFTIS	10	16	23	24	2	0	24	3	102	73.38	1	6	4	1	12	40.00	219.88	10	229.88
<u>Seniors</u>																			
PETER PEKAAR	0	2	0	6	23	8	4	12	55	35.48			DNC		0	0.00	302.91	10	312.91
ROB PEKAAR	22	15	18	20	18	17	22	23	155	100.00			DNC		0	0.00	336.71	10	346.71
MARK HANSON	25	11	13	15	21	0	2	17	104	67.09	0	2	0	8	10	90.90	355.79	10	365.79
JEFF HEWTON	15	6	14	21	0	15	5	12	88	56.77	1	6	2	2	11	100.00	396.46	10	406.46

## VETERANS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	147.34M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	140.79M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST 112G	166.80M	RON THOMAS
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	153	BOB HENDERSON
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	33	RON THOMAS

## SENIORS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	142.6M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	155.75M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST 112G	173.92M	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	155	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	14	MARK NURSE



An explanation of the beginning and end of a Pekaar Cast

## **Reel Talk Editor – Mark, My Words**

Enough time has passed since the field day to think back on it with fond memories, it is only a small stretch of the true events to think of it as great weather and fish on every cast, big ones!

Unfortunately not enough time has passed since the Pat Organised Presentation evening, nothing but the stark reality of it is still fresh in my mind, well without any truth stretching needed it felt like great weather with fish on every cast, big ones!

There is a television advert campaign that runs in South Africa, the ads bring tears to ones eyes and they are long remembered.

One in the series can be seen here:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VteDp3IK-60>

Another has a fishy theme and here is a link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwO3GQVAcwM>

Now that you have seen them and the punch line for the hero of the tale there is nothing more for me to do than call Pat forward and say, Give that man a Bells!

Mark Nurse, Reel Talk Editor 2015/16

## **Recorder's Report**

Although reports slowed down a little through July, Martin Wearmouth kept the quality standards high with a thumper 6.7Kg Pink Snapper from Preston Beach. Martin with one fish has kicked off his Grandmaster badge, won himself a Game fish badge and is leading the Snapper section of the open competition. Well done Martin

In other news Ray Walker contacted me about a fish he had caught in mid 2015 being eligible for a club record. After investigating Rays 8Kg (est) King Threadfin Salmon should have been recognised at the time and is now a retrospective club record. Well done Ray that's two club records in 2 months, the Salmon was caught at Eighty Mile Beach near Broome on Rays northern adventure.

Justin Rose, Recorder 2015/16





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### Club fishing records August 2015

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Barracouta	1.98 kg	Merv Britten	Cosy Corner	20 July 1960
Barracuda	9.5 kg	C Waddams	Steep Point	26 August 1980
Barramundi	Est 6.2Kg	Ray Walker	Home Valley Station	3 May 2016
Blue Devil, Western	0.36 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Bonefish	2.8 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	April 2007
Bream, Black	2.27 kg	Ken Hunt	Belmont	27 September 1962
Bream, Western Yellowfin	2.5 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	18 July 1980
Buffalo Bream, Western	6.7 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	14 June 1977
Catfish, Blue	3.2 kg	Brian Waddams	Steep Point	3 June 1980
Catfish, White-Lipped	0.6 kg	Ian Mascarenhas	Scarborough	17 August 1996
Cobia	33 kg	Allan Carr	Steep Point	2 October 1979
Cod, Greasy (Estuary)	29.48 kg	Les Tate	Kalbarri	30 April 1967
Dark Tailed Sea Perch	1.4 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Dart, Common	3.29 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Cape Cuvier	1 June 1975
Drummer, Silver	7.62 kg	Bob Henderson	Dongara	26 September 2010
Emperor, Grass (Blue-Lined)	4.54 kg	Ted Savage	Wagoe	9 April 1970
Emperor, Red	1.5 kg	R Flynn	Steep Point	1980
Emperor, Spangled	4.08 kg	Brian Hanks	Exmouth	12 June 1972
Flathead, Bar Tailed	0.93kg	Justin Rose	Swan River	19 November 2015
Flathead, Dusky	2.92 kg	Dave Latto	Moore River	17 December 1966
Flathead, Southern Blue-Spotted	1.56 kg	Ian Cook	Wagoe	23 September 2010
Flounder	0.65 kg	Morris Kolman	Hill River	13 April 1996
Garfish, Southern	0.19 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	14 November 2010
Goatfish	1.09 kg	Shane Wignell	Rottnest	15 August 2015
Grinner, Large-Scaled	0.5 kg	Phil Brayne	False Entrance	18 July 1997
Groper, Baldchin	4.3 kg	Mal Thompson	Steep Point	1980
Groper, Western Blue	26.31 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	6 January 1955
Harlequin Fish	1.81 kg	Ken Hunt	Rottnest	11 September 1967
Herring, Australian	0.65 kg	Norrie Cross	Yallingup	27 April 1960
Jewfish, West Australian	19.96 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	14 May 1961
Kingfish, Yellowtail	24.49 kg	Les Ellis	Yanchep	17 May 1959
Leatherjacket, Horseshoe	1.0 kg	Brian Waddams	Rottnest	16 August 1980
Longtom, Slender	4.1 kg	Graham Reeley	Cape Cuvier	22 June 1977
Mackerel, Narrow-Barred Spanish	31.92 kg	Don Bibby	Exmouth	15 September 1973
Mackerel, Shark	10 kg	C Friend	Steep Point	4 October 1979
Mackerel, Spotted Australian	4.54 kg	Jim Strong	Jurien Bay	9 March 1974
Mangrove Jack	1.81 kg	Doug Savage	Kalbarri	9 April 1967
Morwong	1.13 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	7 March 1960
Moses Perch	0.7 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Mullet, Sea	1.13 kg	Bert Payne	Trigg Island	24 May 1955
Mulloway	30.39 kg	Allan Livesy	Kalbarri	26 March 1968
Parrotfish, Blue-Barred Orange	4 kg	Dave Maxted	Steep Point	17 August 1996
Pennantfish	1.07 kg	Peet Wessels	Wagoe	3 June 2012
Queenfish	7.94 kg	Tony Howson	Coral Bay	13 September 1973
Rankin Cod	3.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	17 July 2014
Ray, Eagle	56.25 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	12 May 1955
Ray, White pointer	27.22 kg	Kevin Hawker	Quinns Beach	23 November 1959
Ray, White-Spotted Shovelnose	50.8 kg	George Holman	Preston	13 January 1971



Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Sailfish	30.2 kg	Graham Reeley	Steep Point	28 April 1985
Salmon, Western Australian	7.17 kg	Peet Wessels	Bluff Creek	5 March 2016
Samson Fish	23.13 kg	Rudy Lerch	Kalbarri	4 March 1973
Sand Bass	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Seaperch, Stripey	2.2 kg	Ian Cook	Dirk Hartog Island	15 July 1999
Shark, Blacktip	27.1 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	14 August 1996
Shark, Bronze whaler	76.66 kg	Ron Shirley	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Grey Nurse	106.14 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Gummy	10.43 kg	Allan Bunnnett	Jurien Bay	9 October 1965
Shark, Hammerhead	23.25 kg	Tom Vivian	Kalbarri	2 March 1969
Shark, Lemon	48 kg	Darren Batchelor	Dirk Hartog Island	25 May 1999
Shark, Tiger	38.1 kg	John Devitt	Kalbarri	13 April 1970
Slender Suckerfish	0.35 kg	Peter Osborne	Kalbarri	29 October 2011
Snapper, Pink	16.02 kg	A J Werner	Waikiki	19 November 1953
Snapper, Queen	2.27 kg	J Graham	Cosy Corner	27 June 1955
Snook	3.37 kg	Noel Knight	Augusta	30 May 1970
Sombre Sweetlips	0.55 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	1 February 2013
Surge Wrasse	1.31 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	13 August 2013
Sweetlips, Gold-Spotted	1.5 kg	Bob Klein	Quobba	1 June 1979
Tailor	6.30 kg	Peet Wessels	Bremer Bay	17 September 2014
Tarwhine	1.36 kg	Bob Tucker	Garden Island	16 July 1961
Threadfin Salmon, King	Est 8 Kg	Ray Walker	Eighty Mile Beach	3 June 2015
Threadfin Salmon, Striped	1.1 kg	Rom Niciejewski	Serrurier Island	10 July 1997
Toadfish, Silver (NW Blowie)	6.8 kg	Bert Payne	Monkey Mia	17 November 1965
Trevally, Bludger	7.26 kg	Alby Norman	Wagoe	22 April 1973
Trevally, Giant (Lowly)	27.5 kg	Bob Klein	Cape Cuvier	3 May 1975
Trevally, Golden	15 kg	A Tuvik	Steep Point	12 December 1980
Trevally, Gold-Spotted (Turrum)	9.08 kg	Dennis Green	Cape Cuvier	2 June 1974
Trevally, Silver (Skipjack)	5.44 kg	W Cooper	Trigg Island	16 September 1955
Trevally, Thick Lip	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Tripletail Maori Wrasse	1.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	31 May 2014
Trout, Coronation	4 kg	L Clifton	Steep Point	20 April 1984
Trout, Brown	1.26 kg	J Bennett	Drakesbrook	3 November 1999
Tuna, Mackerel	8.93 kg	T O'Hara	Cape Cuvier	3 June 1973
Tuna, Long Tail	22.28 kg	Glen Wong	Preston Beach	10 April 2016
Tuna, Yellowfin	16 kg	Tony Richardson	Steep Point	21 May 1981
Tuskfish, Blackspot	2.4 kg	Peet Wessels	Shelter Bay	9 July 2012
Tuskfish, Blue	4.25 kg	D Stigelmayer	Steep Point	26 March 1985
Western Pigfish	0.80 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Whiting, King George	1.53 kg	John Lee	Garden Island	12 May 1973
Whiting, sand	0.57 kg	George Holman	Wedge Island	28 December 1972
Wirrah	1.81 kg	Tom Smith	Kalbarri	1 September 1965
Wirrah, Leopard	1.44 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Wrasse, Seven Banded	0.68 kg	Peter Osborne	Wagoe	29 July 2011
Wrasse, Western King	0.36 kg	Peter Osborne	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Zebra fish	0.39kg	Mark Nurse	Rottnest	21 May 2016

## Notes

Weights in pounds and ounces have been converted to kilograms and rounded to 2 decimal places (the nearest 10 grams).

Some common names are no longer in use. Some species are no longer eligible. See the list in the Club's Competition Rules <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/CompetitionRules.pdf>

## **Property Officers Report**

Bookings received are as follows:

24/9/2016 to 30/9/2016

5/11/2016 to 19/11/2016

27/12/2016 to 3/1/2017

Eric Parker, Property Officer 2015/16

## **Social Organisers Report**

WOW what a night it was! The Presentation Night 2016 has come and gone.

The venue was excellent. The food and service is something really special.

Plenty of it and a very good selection we even managed to fill Rob Pekaar up that's a real complement to the cooks. The trifle was so delicious that Dean was spotted having another plate.

Coffee and tea was served at the table and was really appreciated a big thank you to the Croatian Club for a night to remember.

The members really turned up ready to enjoy themselves and from the response in the room did.

A couple of members that could not make it. Alan Jones wife Val sick with the flu get well soon.

Val, Jonesy will do all the housework until you are fully recovered.

Lee Yongli not a well person on the night get well soon the fish are waiting.

Our President had some kind words to say to all members and Sponsors. Thanks Shane.

Next up was Peter O (does this man love fishing)? You bet! Peter worked so hard to produce the figures and certificates. Saturday morning prior to the event he spent a lot of time setting it all up.

Fussing around like a mother hen looking after her brood. The presentation of the fishing awards went very well with lots of smiles and thanks. Well done Peter Osborne.

As the main man for Drycasting was away fishing and his second in command (Hendo) was not available Victor Schilo was asked to step in and assist which he did in fine style.

Ron Thomas the man in charge has done and still does an excellent job of organising the monthly Drycasting event which for while lost its way. Only with Ron's persistence did it start to come alive again and getting bigger as time goes on. Ron worked very hard to collate the scores assisted by Dee. Thank you both for all your efforts Ron is ably assisted by Bob Henderson (Hendo) who has stirred up everybody to turn up and make a day of it. Hendo is a very modest man and would be embarrassed by the spotlight on him

The final part of the presentations is the Perpetual Trophies.

The President was to come forward and present them unaware that he scored one himself.

George Belin received the president's award "Clubman of the year" A much deserved winner also receiving a brand new special edition fishing rod donated by John Curtis. No excuses now George for not catching fish. Good luck.

The highlight of the presentations was Gary receiving the Ken Mathews Trophy, if ever a guy was excited about receiving a trophy this was it, the response really lit the room up. Congrats to Gary.

Martin is sharing the trophy with Gary good luck getting that off him.

Martin, thanks so much for all your efforts with the drink bottles and medallions which will be treasured by all that received them and the urgent delivery of that special badge, I am sure Sarah will wear that with pride. To all that received recognition for their efforts well done.

To those that didn't you are part of the team that makes the club what it is.

A special thank you must go to our very own Sandra Wessels who did a wonderful job with the camera all night not a chance went by without it being recorded. Sandra donated the gift to all the Ladies thank you so much and received with a smile. (Must be something we don't know about, they all received worry dolls)

The door prizes went to very happy recipients (Don't get bogged George) and Helen Tomazin. Have a good spend up Helen. The Raffle running throughout the evening went well with the raffle man (Dean) assisting and being very social. Thanks Dean

George Holman, who was not there received a special Medallion, BCF gift card and certificate for 50 years as a club member.

The Sponsors (who really came on board with donations) really made the night special. Thanks to all.

Alvey, Halco Tackle, Australian Monofil Company, JM Gillies, Western Angler Magazine, Central Seafoods, Bladon WA, Belmont City Medical Centre and Barron Lures

All the club members that donated, thank you so much.

Club members, please support your sponsors, they support us

Pat McKeown, Social Organiser 2015/16

## **Membership Coordinators Report**

Things have quietened down on the membership enquiry side of things.

Must be the weather, not really outdoor activity type, more the stay at home unless you are a really dedicated maniac fisherman?

Membership moral is running at an all time high at the moment. Must be all the activity going on around the place.

Meetings are a joy to go to

The club raffle is really being enjoyed by all.

Don't forget the AGM coming up soon see you there.

Pat McKeown, Membership Coordinator 2015/16

## **President's Report for July**

Like many surfcasters I look forward to our instruction periods. It is the part of the meeting where we can all relax and enjoy learning more about topics that interest us. Perhaps one of the best I have attended was our most recent presented by Dr Andrew Rowland CEO Recfishwest. I have heard Andrew talk before so I knew what an excellent speaker he is. His discussion about the various projects Recfishwest are involved in with regards to fish stocking, habitat improvement etc give us all some optimism about the future of recreational fishing. Of course there are many challenges to face but enthusiasm can go a long way to dealing with these. The success of the snapper guardian appeal last year following the Cockburn Sound fish kill is a good example of that. It is very easy to complain about governments, representative groups, those with opposing views etc but in the end it usually achieves little. I particularly liked the way Andrew focused on what Recfishwest were doing rather than complaining about what others were doing that would oppose recreational fishing. Andrew also made us the offer of an escorted tour of fish husbandry facility. We are making contact to register our acceptance and work through the logistics.

One of our major events of the year, the Presentation Night has been and gone. Suffice to say it was a great success. As always our Social Organiser Pat McKeown used his endless sophisticated charm and devastating good looks to ingratiate himself with our hosts ensuring we were well looked after. The Croatian Club turned out to be an excellent venue with food and hospitality to match. Many thanks to Alan Jones for the recommendation. The evening received universal praise from those who attended and we look forward to many more in the future. Thanks again to our sponsors and the organising committee and congratulations to the various prize winners. I think our secretary had a pretty good night leaving armed with a set of Maxtrax and a superb custom made 15 foot fishing rod. No more excuses George, its time to catch some serious fish.

Coming up next is our Annual General Meeting on 10 August. At this meeting all committee positions are declared vacant and we then vote for the committee for the next year. You will have already received formal notification of the meeting explaining the procedure as well as nomination forms. For this evening the committee will arrange for catering so members are not required to bring a plate. I look forward to seeing a big turnout for this meeting.

My annual report will appear elsewhere in the Reel Talk but can I again thank the membership for their support of the committee over the year. I feel much has been achieved and more importantly, the groundwork has been laid for much more to be achieved in the future.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Bob Henderson Charity Request**

To keep himself busy Bob Henderson has been collecting fishing tackle to donate to communities and individuals less fortunate than others.

Presently he is in great need of fishing reels to connect to the many rods he has been donated.

Bob has also made a request for donations of hand spools with or without line.

Contact Bob on 9561 5490 or 0439 978 832 to make arrangements for a collection or delivery of any items you may have for him.

Let's all have a dig around our sheds, I'm sure that we all have something we can add to Bob's haul.

A very worthy cause and initiative indeed.

## **Field Day Officers Report**

### **SCAC Field Day Report: Preston – 16<sup>th</sup> & 17<sup>th</sup> July 2016**

#### **Synopsis**

The July 2016 field day was located at Preston. All away fisho's went north, with the main group only going up to 7km, while three went nearly up to the White Hill entrance. The forecasts were for strong NW winds, high swell (thus with dirty stirred water) and rain for the weekend. Given these extremes, the results for fish caught by individual anglers ranged from zero, to zero. Hence points scored were restricted to attendance points for those that signed on.

#### **The Trip.**

The sign on was at 11:00 at the Preston Beach Carpark on Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> July with lines down at 1:00 pm with fishing through on Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> July with the usual lines up time of 10:00 am with the weigh-in to be conducted at 11:00 am at the sign-on location.

The Preston advocates headed to a beach area some 7 km north of the carpark, Lee Yongli, Scott Williamson, Gary Parkinson and Peter Osborne. On first look at this stretch of beach it looked fishable. At the 1:00 pm start sinkers and mulies went seaward but immediately got caught up on weed. We preserved for about an hour but this area just came up as unfishable – seaweed so thick and heavy within a minute terminal gear was imbedded with weed, some so large on trying to retrieve, even with 30 lb line, a break-off resulted. Hence gear was retrieved and cars packed up and we went south again looking for better water. A spot was picked a couple of km north of the carpark - it didn't look as bad, but on trying to fish the same problem occurred. Hence Preston considered a write-off and a conscious decision to open up boundaries and include the Dawesville cut south side was made.

When pumping up tyres at Preston both Gary and Peter tried to contact Mark to advise him of the boundary change as he was so far north he was out of range of mobile phones. Dawesville cut was tried for 3 hours (to early evening) but while fishable no fish bites at all. As fishing was so bad Gary and Scott, and Lee decided to drive home early that night Peter tried this area early Sunday for a couple of hours, again no bites so then drove back to the Preston Carpark for the weight-in and enjoyed reading the paper and a good cup of coffee while waiting

Mark Nurse, Martin Wearmouth, (in company of Peter Butland who had not signed on) made an early start and drove north. They checked conditions and found a less weedy area about 1km from the White Hills Road. This area was also plagued by weed as your rig hit the water but they fished hard Saturday afternoon and evening, with nil result. Martin left early evening due to obligations on the home front. Mark and Peter tried again on Sunday morning, again with zero result so they decided to leave mid-morning, via the White Hills road. On getting onto the main road, Marks mobile picked up the slew of SMS messages from Saturday afternoon/evening and some from Peter on Sunday morning about the boundary change. The advised Peter they would not go down to Preston but drive home as they had a nil result.

### **Local**

Two Surfcasters signed on for the local venue for this field day.

George Holman went to his local beach at Floreat on Saturday where he had some problems with swell and some weed and did not find any quality fish - another zero result.

While he had signed on for the Field day, Mark Hansen had a busy weekend and with the weather forecast not being favourable, decided not to put a line in the water.

### **Recommendation**

For future Field days with venues on open beaches such as Preston, the Field Day date to be delayed by one week, if by the preceding General Meeting weather forecast gives the following:

- NW winds in excess of 25 km
- Swell in excess of 2 meters (giving dirty water)
- Rain/storms

Peter Osborne, Field Day Officer, 2015/16



Rank	Angler	Total points
1	Mark Nurse	288.0
2	Peet Wessels	230.7
3	Sandra Wessels	206.4
4	Peter Osborne	220.2
5	George Holman	188.0
6	Theo	151.7
7	Lee Yongli	96.9
8	Mark Hansen	92.6
9	Sri	87.2
10	Vince Tomazin	83.5
11	Shane Wignell	83.2
12	Morgan Keet	67.0
13	Martin Wearmouth	74.7
14	Glen Wong	50.8
15	Brad Zalnich	48.1
16	Greg Keet	43.5
17	Ian Taggart	42.3
18	Gary Parkinson	40.0

Field Day Sections up to and including July				
	Section	Angler	Species	Weight
1A	Best scale fish (1st six months)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
1B	Best scale fish (2nd six months)		0	0.00
2	Most meritorious fish	0	0	0.00
3	Best shark (4.5kg min)	0	0	0.00
4	Best mullet (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
5	Best tailor (1kg min)	0	0	0.00
6	Best salmon (3kg min)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
7	Best skipjack trevally (0.5 kg min)	0	0	0.00
8	Best mackerel (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
9	Best yellowtail kingfish, samson or amberjack (4kg min)	0	0	0.00
10	Best scale fish (Other than above)	Theo Van Niekerk	Morwong 2 only	0.83
11	Best bag of scale fish	George Holman	Mixed bag	11.89
12	Best bag of mullet (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
13	Best bag of tailor (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
14	Best fish on single handed rod (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
15	Best fish caught on fly rod	0	0	0.00
16	Best fish on single handed rod, soft plastic lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
17	Best fish on single handed rod, hard body lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00

Sportsperson of the year sections for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00

Field day prizes for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au>

### **Open fishing competition 2016/17**

The Open Competition is for fish caught between 1 May 2016 and 30 April 2017, other than on Club gazetted Field days, but not in any other AAA affiliated club event on the same dates. Entries for the Open competition close **30 days after capture**. See Competition Rules Section 4.

Section	For	Minimum weight	Entry
1	Most meritorious capture	None	To be awarded by Committee
2	Best shark	4.5 kg	
3	Best mulloway	5 kg	
4	Best salmon	3.5kg	Geoff Raftis, 4.8 Kg, Floreat June 2016
5	Best flathead	0.5 kg	Geoff Raftis, 0.8 Kg, Kwinana May 2016
6	Best tailor	1.5 kg	
7	Best samson fish	5 kg	
8	Best fish on single handed rod maximum 4kg line class	Legal size	
9	Best pink snapper	2 kg	Martin Wearmouth, 6.7 Kg, Preston Beach July 2016
10	Best Tarwhine	0.5 kg	
11	Best mackerel	4 kg	
12	Best skipjack trevally (southern)	1 kg	
13	Best trevally (northern)	2 kg	
14	Best snook or pike	0.5 kg	
15	Best black or yellow finned bream	0.6 kg	
16	Best scale fish other than sections 3-15	2 kg	Ray Walker, Barramundi 6.2 kg, May 2016
17	Best fish caught on fly rod.	Legal size	
18	Best fish caught using a soft plastic or hard body lure on a single handed rod (4kg line max.)	Legal size	

### **Barron Lure Competition 2016/2017**

The Barron Lure competition is sponsored by Eric Parker, who donates the trophies. Try Eric's Poppers, you will not be disappointed.

The rules for this competition are the same as for the clubs open fishing competition, plus the fish must be caught on a popper lure and a single fish cannot win more than one Barron lure section

Heaviest Tailor on lure

Justin Rose 0.9 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Salmon on Lure

Justin Rose 4.7 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Scale fish on lure

No Entry

2016/17 Recorder, Justin Rose

# **2015/16 SCAC Presentation Night - 23 July 2016**

Croatian Club – 18 Wishart Street Gwelup

## **Fishing Awards .....presented by Peter Osborne (Field Day Officer)**

### **Glen Wong** - Awards for:-

- **Open Competition Section 1, Most meritorious Capture for Long tail Tuna, 22.28 kg** Preston, 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Open Competition Section 16 Best scale fish** other than Section 3 to 15 **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Club fishing record for Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Game Fish Badge** Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Tire Repair Kit*

### **Mark Nurse** – Awards for : -

- **Open Competition Section 2, Best Shark Whaler Shark 6.49kg.**, Preston, 10<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 3, Best Mulloway 11.61kg.**, Preston, 12<sup>th</sup> September 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 9, Pink Snapper., 11.25 kg** Preston, 28<sup>th</sup> June 2015
- **Game Fish Badge - Pink Snapper 5.9 kg.**, Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Fishing Line*

### **Justin Rose** - Awards for : -

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 5, Best Flathead, 0.93 kg.**, Swan River, 19<sup>th</sup> November 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Eddie Korin** Award for

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 6, Best Tailor 3.50 kg.** Kalbarri, 11<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Peter Osborne** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 5. Best Tailor.1.56 kg**, Preston, 13<sup>th</sup> February 2016
- **Runner-up Field Day Officer award**– Second Highest points as 1562.0 Points

*Certificates, Hooks, Fishing Line*

### **Sandra Wessels** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 9. Best Yellowtail Kingfish 4.41 kg**, Rottnest, 14 August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 13. Best bag of Tailor 5.38 kg**, Preston/White Hills, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2015
- **Ladies Field Day points first. 1436.3 Points** .....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Dry Pack*

### **Mark Hansen** - Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 16. Best fish on single handed rod with a Soft Plastic Lure** .for 0.25 kg Wrasse at Rottnest, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2016.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Sri Srigandan** Award for

- **Species Badge** in recognising the capture of **10 species of fish** from applicable list
- **Open Section – Section 15 Best Bream 1.0 kg** Swan River 23 October 2015

*Certificates, Metal Badge Lure and Fishing Tip Book*

### **Shane Wignell** Award for

- **Club fishing record -Goat Fish 1.09 kg** caught at Rottnest 15<sup>th</sup> August 2015

*Certificates, Lures*

### **Sarah Wignell** Award for

- **Junior Club Fishing Champion** first based on Field Day points. ...143.2 Points
- **Junior Masters Award** Club Species Award recognising the capture of **5 species** of fish from applicable list

*Certificates, Metal Badge, Lures*

### **Morgan Keet** Award for

- **Junior Field Day points second** 37.8 Points.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Martin Wearmouth** Award for

- **Open Competition, Section 8, Fish on a Single handed rod for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Open Competition Section 18, Best Fish caught on a Single handed rod with a lure for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 6. Best Salmon for 4.48 kg Salmon**, Cottesloe, 1<sup>st</sup> June 2015...
- **Field day Competition Section 14 Best fish on single handed rod .for 2.95 kg Salmon**, Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016...
- **Field day Competition Section 2 Most Meritorious Capture for 2.95 kg Salmon**, on single handed rod Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016.....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Rod Wraps*

### **Peet Wessels** Award for

- **Open Competition Section 4, Best Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016
- **Field day Competition Section 7. Best Skipjack Trevally 1.67 kg Skippy**, Rottnest, 13<sup>th</sup> August, 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 10. Best scale fish** (other than sections 3 to 9.) *for 1.84 kg., Baldchin Groper*, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 11. Best bag of Scale Fish . for 19.08 kg., Mixed Species**, 13<sup>th</sup> June 2015...
- **Club fishing record Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lures*

## **Dry Casting Competition** ..... Presented by **Victor Schilo (Treasurer)**

### **Klaus Schonwolf** Awards for

- **Vets Second 112 gram Level line distance.- 264 points**
- **Overall with Second Most Bullseyes.**

*Certificates and lure*

### **Terry Fuller** Awards for

- **Overall First with Most Bullseyes..**

*Certificate*

### **Ron Thomas** Awards for

- **Vets Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 242
- **Vets First 112 gram Level line distance** points 280
- **Vets First Double handed Accuracy** points 1486
- **Vets First Single handed accuracy-** points 296 -

*Certificates, lures and Ron Kildahl Memorial Shield*

### **George Holman** Awards for

- **Vets First 56 gram Level line distance** points 244
- **Vets First Artificial Bait Level line distance.** points 214
- **Vets Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 1411

- **Vets Second Single handed accuracy** points 254
- **Vets Second Overall s Drycasting** points 2514

*Certificates and lure*

**Peter Osborne** Awards for

- **Vets Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 201

*Certificates*

**Mark Hansen** Awards for

- **Seniors First 56 gram Level line distance.- Seniors** points 174
- **Seniors Second 112 gram Level line distance** points 167
- **Seniors Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 143
- **Seniors Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 768
- **Seniors Second Single handed accuracy** points 78
- **Seniors Second Overall Seniors Drycasting.** points 1440

*Certificates Line and lures*

**Peter Pekaar** Awards for

- **Senior First 112 gram Level line distance** points 201
- **Seniors Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 158
- **Seniors First Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 171

*Certificates, Dry Pak, Hooks and lures*

**Jeff Hewton** Awards for

- **Seniors First Double handed Accuracy** points 789
- **Seniors First Single handed accuracy** points 90
- **Seniors First Overall Drycasting** points 1387

*Certificates, Small Fishing Reel, Rod-wraps and lure*

## Donations Received for Presentation Night 2016

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Halco Tackle	Tim Carter Sales Manager	1 x max130H50 Lure 1 x Skin Stick H79 1 x Roosta Popper105 H53 1 x Twisty Red 40g Outcast Green 80g 1 x Key Ring 1 x Cap,
Australian Monofil Company Pty Ltd	Mark Nightingale Sales Manager	12LB mono x 4 15LB mono x 4 20LB mono x 8
Alvey	Bruce J Alvey	Knitted beanies x 4 Shark bottle opener x 4 Shirt blue size L x 1 Cotton cap x 6 Stubbie cooler x 4 Dry pack x 4 Wading bag x 2 Rod wraps x 4
JMGILLIES	Simon Moore	20x Lures
WesternAngler Magazine	Scott Coghlan	2 x 12 month subscriptions

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Central Seafood's	Managing Director Ryan	2 x Boxes Sardines
Bladon WA	Martin Wearmouth General Manager	60 x Water Bottles Club Logo Embossed (For Tables)
Peter Osborne Club Member	Peter	Engel Hot/Cold 12v 8L 1 x 1001 Fishing Tips Book
Peter Butland Club Member	Peter	Fire extinguisher
Shane Wignell Club Member	Shane	4wd Tyre Repair Kit
Garry Parkinson Club Member	Garry	Spinning Reel x 2 Puncture Repair Kit Waterproof Sports Cam
Bob Henderson Club Member	Bob	Spinning Reels x 2 Assorted Soft Plastics Mono Line 15lb Assorted terminal Tackle Fish Scalar x 1
Alan Jones Club Member	Alan	1 x box hooks(100) 1 x box hooks (100)
Belmont City Medical Centre	Sri Srigandan (club member)	1 x pair Maxtrax 4 wd recovery tracks (Men's Door Prize)
Michael Pisano	Club member	Fishing Rod
John Curtis		Fishing Rod (Presidents award Multiple Packs ganged Hooks (For Tables)
Victor Schilo George Belin	Club member	\$100.00 (Ladies Door Prize)
Barron Lures	Eric Parker	6 x Popper Lures

## **Presentation Evening Photographs**

Thanks to Sandra for taking all the photos, this is a small selection, if you would like all the photos of the evening ask Mark Nurse for a copy and he will burn them on a CD for you.









## **Recipes – Sweet ‘N Sour Fish**

**Thanks to John Curtis**

Ingredients:

1 green capsicum cut in half, seeded, and thinly sliced.  
2 stalks of celery cut into 25mm lengths.  
1 cup of carrot straws.  
3 shallots cut into 25mm lengths OR 1 medium white onion cut into eighths  
1 piece of preserved ginger sliced very thinly  
1 large tin pineapple pieces  
3 cups large diced fish pieces  
1 tablespoon cider vinegar  
1 tablespoon raw sugar  
1 dessertspoon soy sauce  
cornflour for thickening

Method:

Place the vegetables, ginger, juice from pineapple pieces, vinegar, raw sugar into a saucepan and simmer for about 15 minutes. Add the fish and cook for a further 5 minutes. Add the pineapple pieces and soy sauce. When the mixture comes to the boil, thicken with a little cornflour blended in a cup of water.

Serve with rice or noodles.



## **Ray on Barra**

HOME VALLEY STATION - GIBB RIVER ROAD. Home Station is situated right on the Gibb River Road and has three rivers on the property. It is an up market Resort but the camping is cheap, \$15pp. There are a lot of attractions on the Station but unfortunately you have to go on paid tours to access them. I decided to go on the fishing tour for four hours (1.00pm to 5.00pm) and was not disappointed. There were just the guide (Callum) and myself as it is early in the season (just opened on the 1<sup>st</sup> May). We set up on the bank of a landlocked section of the Pentecost River, it is only connected occasionally at exceptionally high tides in the wet season and the fish are trapped in it for most of the year. After setting up on the bank of the "Bait Hole" we spent some time net casting for live bait. It took a while but we ended up with some small mullet and a few prawns.

Baiting up we sat down and prepared to wait as the prime time is later in the day 3.30pm onwards (the water temperature was at its peak). Tides do not make any difference to this isolated section of the river. We experienced a thunderstorm while we were waiting and were drenched, it was so warm that the rain was refreshing and we soon dried out, cooled the temperature a bit and settled the dust but that was about it.

The Kimberley had its driest wet season in eleven years, last year was dry as well so the Kimberley is not as green and wet as it should be, hope the water falls do not dry out before I get to them.

I was busy chatting when I missed the first bite and was very disappointed. Now knowing what a Barra bite felt like I paid full attention to the fishing.

I did not miss the second bite and was rewarded by a Barra launching itself into the air, very spectacular. I was very relieved to beach the fish and it measured 67cm, I was ecstatic after so many hours fishing over the last 12 months, finally a decent result. It went into the esky for dinner that night. The follow up was a little later. I was holding one rod and the second was set up resting on a branch of a small tree. Callum grabbed the rod and set the hooks then handed the rod to me. It was a good sized fish, 83cm but as Callum had grabbed the rod I did not class it as a catch for me, but it was a beautiful healthy and solid fish and it was returned to the water. Now the heart was really pumping!

Not long after I had another strike and was again rewarded with another Barra the same size as the last. When it flew out of the water it looked like a meter long fish but measured only 84cm, still a big fish. This was also returned to the water and that was the final hook up of the day. A day I will remember with pleasure for a long time as I am sure the size of the fish will grow with every story!! Staying here for a few more days then heading for Drysdale Station and the Mitchel Plateau, then Kalumburu and hopefully some more fishing.



## **For Sale**

### **Mitchell 489 Reel with Spare Spool**

\$100

Mal Head

9276 4809



**1995 RX Petrol Nissan Patrol Burgundy**

188500 kilometres

6 months registration

First class condition, ready to go anywhere

Extra belly tank 70 litres, main tank 85 litres

Bull bar, side rails and steps

Reese tow hitch with 7 pin connector

Electronic brake system for towing with 12 pin plug

12 volt Anderson plug

Interior plug for fridge/freezer

Heavy duty air bags in rear coil springs

CB radio

Thomas air pump fitted under bonnet

2 x 8 inch Lightforce driving lights

Immobiliser

Central locking

New clutch 9 months ago

\$10 000.00

George Holman 0414 418 587





## **Catch Of The Day**

Martin with his slice of pure Pink Pleasure



## **President's Annual Report for 2015/16**

The Surfcasting and Angling Club of W.A. is one of the original fishing clubs formed in W.A. having just completed its 64<sup>th</sup> year. Like all longstanding organisations it has experienced its share of ups and downs. Where we differ from many others that have folded is our ability to weather these storms and move on. It would be fair to say that the last couple of years have been difficult ones but I am pleased to say that presently there is much to be optimistic about. As I will detail later in this report many of the key indicators of membership contentment are showing considerable improvement and give us cause to look forward to continued success as a recreational club.

I would like to acknowledge in this report 2 significant events that occurred during the year just completed. Club stalwart and my predecessor as president, George Holman, completed 50 continuous years as a surfcaster. His contributions across many facets of the club were acknowledged many years ago with the award of life membership. George's contributions and achievements are too numerous to mention here however I know all surfcasters past, present and future have and will continue to benefit from all he has contributed. On a sadder note, this last year saw the passing of our longest serving member Jim Strong. Like George, Jim was awarded life membership many years ago and also has a list of contributions too long to list. I had the good fortune to sit at Jim's table at the first presentation night I attended and thoroughly enjoyed his stories about days gone by. I was also able to witness close hand his expression when he won most improved caster (after about 50 something years membership) for that season! The longevity and success of our club is in no small way due to the contributions of members like Jim and George.

As history will show I was elected as interim President in March 2016 following the resignation of George Holman. At the time I thanked the members for their support of my nomination and looked forward to their support. I am particularly pleased to report the membership have delivered here in spades and I am especially grateful for this. Whilst club success is owned by all the membership and the result of everyone's contributions it is fitting that I say a few words about our committee. George Holman, Michael Pisano, Terry Fuller and Gary Gildersleeves all served for several months before resigning at various stages during the year. I would like to thank them all on behalf of the membership for their contributions. I have already spoken about George but of course Terry Fuller is also a club stalwart and life member with decades of contributions to this club for which we are truly grateful. Gary Gildersleeves is an accomplished drycasting champion with a long history of club membership who has on several occasions stepped up to help with the running of drycasting, both formally and in an informal manner. Michael Pisano is a relatively new member who stepped up to help out when help was short at hand. Given this attitude I am sure we will see Michael continue to be involved in the club.

The current positive state of the club has much to do with the contributions of our Vice President and Treasurer Vic Schilo. I personally have on many occasions contacted Vic to discuss club matters and to seek his advice. I value his opinion and find his considerable experience gleaned from many years of involvement in other organisations to be particularly helpful. His presentation of the financial affairs of the club is detailed yet easy to interpret. From this, good financial decisions can be made and there have been several examples of this over the last 12 months. Vic has also been heavily involved in examining the legal aspects of the club and done much in his role as Australian Anglers Association (AAA) Delegate to improve the club's relationship with external agencies. I feel much progress has been made here for the benefit of everyone in this club.

Probably the most difficult job on a committee is that of secretary. The expectation of having to know everything, do everything yet be told almost nothing is unenviable. For the first time in several years we have had 1 person do all of the traditional roles of a secretary. George Belin is a relatively new member yet put his hand up for this position. He has performed these tasks efficiently, effectively and in good humour. I have also found his approach to problem solving to be invaluable to me as president. The fact I awarded club person of the year to George is evidence of the regard I have for his efforts over the last year.

Our magazine Reel Talk and the website are critical to the smooth running of the club. With the resignation of our editor early this year we were faced with the possibility of publication being interrupted. Fortunately, I stepped Mark Nurse to assume this role and as we know the fine tradition of



monthly Reel Talks continued. Mark has fully embraced this role and has managed to perfect that balance between tradition and innovation. Feedback from members has been very positive and supportive. Mark is continuing to develop the format and is always prepared to listen to members' suggestions. Who knows maybe one day I will catch a decent fish and manage to get on the cover!

The role of Social Organiser is another crucial role within the club. We struggled along without one for a few months and then Pat McKeown stepped in and we haven't looked back since. The Presentation Night was a great success with universal approval. In the past Pat has organised several social events only to receive modest support. Despite this he has continued to approach the role with enthusiasm. There is much we can do in the future to further enhance the social calendar of the club. I am sure Pat will provide advice and help but we need other members to step up and provide genuine support.

Perhaps the area of the club that has struggled the most over the last 12 months has been our drycasting. Despite this our Drycasting Officer Ron Thomas has hung in there. It is particularly pleasing to see that attendance over recent months has improved significantly and hopefully will continue to rise. Had Ron not persisted this would not have been the case. I would also like to acknowledge Ron's contribution to the fundraising sausage sizzle last year which raised about \$1500. Ron's efforts this year have been stellar and we are all very grateful.

Peter Osborne is another long term member and contributor to the club. The role of Field Day Officer is a crucial one which Peter has performed for the last few years. His limitless enthusiasm for fishing is an inspiration for all of us and his willingness to share his extensive knowledge is something we all benefit from. Peter has indicated that he is looking at stepping down from this position in the near future and has offered assistance to anyone who would consider taking on this role. This is an opportunity for a member to make a significant contribution to the club whilst learning from the master.

Ric Parker is a life member of the club who has indicated he won't be re-nominating for committee this year. During the years I have been a surfcaster Ric has been the guy who would take on whatever role needed filling. Most recently it was Property Officer but over the years he has filled almost every position there is. He has also been a generous donator of lures for competition prizes and maker of sinkers for members. I suspect there have also been many other contributions over the 40 or so years of membership. I am sure I speak for all surfcasters past and present when I extend my gratitude to Ric.

Justin Rose joined the committee this year as Recorder and has impressed all with his efficiency and enthusiasm. A very accomplished angler with a considerable depth of knowledge, personal commitments have limited Justin's attendances at meetings however on the occasions he has been able to attend his contributions have been invaluable and we are all hopeful that in future years we will see Justin become even more involved in the club.

Sri Srigandan, Peter Butland, Ken Howells and Bob Henderson have filled the assistant and committee person roles. Their breadth of skills, knowledge and experience have proved invaluable to the management committee over the year. I hope we can squeeze many more years service out of all of them.

Of course there are many functions and jobs within the club performed by members who are not members of the committee. Whilst it is not practical to thank everyone individually this communal contribution is an essential component of any successful organisation. On behalf of the management committee I would like to thank all members for their various contributions and trust this sharing of responsibilities and workload will continue in the future.

In planning for the future it is appropriate that we examine the successes of last year as well areas for improvement. Financially the club remains in good shape overall. As will be seen from the Annual Financial Report the bank balance has remained healthy. Whilst we are not in the business of making money we all appreciate the value of good and sound financial management.

Our membership numbers have remained steady, however over recent months it has been particularly

gratifying to see participation numbers increase significantly. The committee has spent some time looking at ways to accommodate and attract new members. Ultimately, prospective members will join and participate if they see some benefit in being a member. I feel the membership is generally welcoming of new members but all of us need to realise a room full of strangers can be daunting at times and make sure we do all we can to make new members feel welcome.

I touched on the problems with drycasting when discussing Ron Thomas's contributions. It is particularly pleasing to see numbers attending is now at a healthy level and interest is returning. I am optimistic that this will continue. We are currently working on a Drycasting Safety document and hopefully this will be finalised by the new committee early in their term.

Fishing Field Days were well supported throughout the season. There were many highlights with some wonderful fish caught. Many of these achievements were acknowledged on the Presentation Night. Participation in the open competition is high which shows members are using what they are learning at the club events. To me the 2 highlights both occurred at our Bluff Creek field day. Firstly, the initiative of Mark Nurse to arrange a pre competition breakfast at this event was very warmly received and did much to generate club spirit. Also the bag weighed in by Peet Wessels, consisting of 19kg plus with around 10 species was an outstanding angling performance. We all look forward to many great field days this season.

Surfcasters have a long history of outstanding performance in state drycasting championships. This season was especially successful with first place in mens, veterans and junior team competition. There were also several first place finishes in individual competition. Gary Gildersleeves, George Holman, Reece Jones, Morgan Keet, Rob and Peter Pekaar all recorded first place finishes. There were also many other surfcasters who finished very high in the placings. We did also have some success in the Rock and Beach competitions with Ron Thomas placing second in veterans and second finishes for mens and veterans teams.

Whilst the Kalbarri property made a small profit this year, the holiday rental market up there is pretty tough. Over recent years we have spent a considerable amount of club funds on capital improvements to the house. Despite this rental return has been modest. The move to involve a realtor as booking agent has met with some success but we need to be realistic about the future profitability of the property. Perhaps the club is at a stage where we need to examine the viability of the Kalbarri property and start to examine alternatives.

In conclusion I would again like to thank the membership for their support of myself and the committee. I am confident that the next committee will also receive such support and we can all look forward to next year with enthusiasm and optimism.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## Kalbarri House For Rent

The Club owns a house in Kalbarri which is ideal for a fishing holiday in the area. Access to the famous fishing spots at Wago, Lucky Bay, Port Gregory, etc is just a short drive away via the main bitumen road.

The Mallard Street house has easy access to the river, beaches and town. It has two reverse cycle air conditioners to keep you cool in the summer months and warm in winter. It has two bedrooms and will sleep up to eight (max) in 1 queen sized bed and 3 commercial grade 2 level bunks. The bathroom and shower were rebuilt in 2012.

Users need to bring their own linen, blankets and towels, tea towels, etc. It has a high definition LCD television, DVD/VCR, stove, oven, microwave, crockery and cutlery and all cooking utensils, washing machine, food fridge/freezer and an extra chest freezer for bait and fish.

Outside has a built in gas barbecue, a fish cleaning facility and a full width verandah. There is plenty of fenced parking space for cars, trailers and boats behind a gate. Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house. Rates are:

Off season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$100 per night	\$100 bond
On season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$120 per night	\$100 bond
	Weekly rates	6 times daily rate as above	

### **Surf Casting and Angling Club members**

Off season	\$300 per week	On season	\$400 per week	} \$100 deposit/bond plus \$80 cleaning
Short term	\$80 one night	\$70 per night (two or more nights)		

**Winter/early spring discount special.** A discount of 20% on the rates applies for all public bookings for stays during the months of July, August and September.

Members of clubs affiliated with the Australian Anglers Association WA Division, **and friends of members** of the Surf Casting and Angling Club receive a **20% discount** on the normal public rates.

See inside the latest Reel Talk for dates already booked. Contact Eric Parker for more details and for bookings, or email the Club [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au) Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Check in time is 2pm. Check out time is 10am. There are 20 photos on the Club website [www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html](http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html)

If any work needs to be done in, on or around the house, please contact the Club for approval.

***Eric Parker, Property Officer***

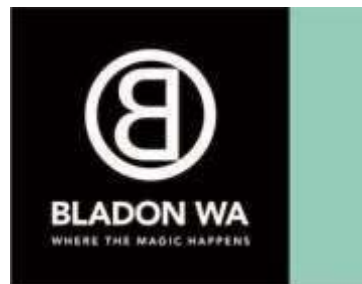


# SCAC 2015/16 Sponsors

BARRON LURES  
MAKERS OF THE ORIGINAL  
RANGE OF ROOSTER POPPER LURES



ERIC PARKER MOBILE 0422 482 470





AUGUST 2016

# REEL SCACWA OFFICIAL PUBLICATION TALK

RAY ON BARRA

WHAT A NIGHT

LATEST RESULTS

[WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU](http://WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU)

## **Acknowledgement of Donors**

The club gratefully acknowledges the support from companies, organisations, club members and families for the donations towards our Presentation night and prizes for winners of our fishing and dry casting competitions.

Donors of prizes and giveaways for 2015/16

### **Club Members**

George Belin, Peter Butland, Bob Henderson,  
Alan Jones, Peter Osborne, Gary Parkinson,  
Michael Pisano, Victor Schilo and Shane  
Wignell

Special Thanks  
John Curtis

### **Company Sponsors**

Alvey Australia, Australian Monofil (Platypus lines), Barron Lures (Eric Parker), Belmont City Medical Centre, Bladon WA (Martin Wearmouth), Central Seafoods, Halco Tackle, J M Gillies Agencies, Recfishwest and Western Angler Magazine

Thank you all.

Logos or details of Company sponsors for 2015/16 are shown on the back cover of the Reel Talk.

=====





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **August 2016 Reel Talk contents**

#### **Topic ..... Page number**

Ray of Light.....	Cover
Acknowledgement of Donors .....	Inside front cover
Presentation Night 2016.....	Inside front cover
August 2016 Reel Talk Contents.....	3
Club Committee for 2015/16 .....	4
Life Members of the Club.....	4
August at a Glance.....	5
August Drycasting.....	6
August General Meeting.....	6
Fishing Field Days General .....	6
August Field Day.....	7
Local Field Day for August .....	7
August Committee Meeting .....	7
September Field Day .....	7
Local Field Day for September.....	8
New Member Applications and Acceptances .....	8
Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers . .....	8
Bookings for Kalbarri House .....	8
Wanted - Scrap Lead .....	8
AAAWA Annual Awards.....	8
Dry Casting Report and Results....	9
Committee Members Reports.....	13
President's Report.....	17
Bob Henderson Charity Appeal.....	18
July Fishing Field Day .....	18
Open Fishing Competition.....	21
SCAC Presentation Night.....	22
Donations Received .....	24
Presentation Night Photographs.....	25
Recipes .....	27
Ray on Barra.....	28
For Sale.....	29
Catch of the Day.....	31
President's Annual Report.....	32
Kalbarri House For Rent .....	Inside Back Cover 35
Club Sponsors .....	Outside Back Cover 36

## **Club Committee for 2015/16**

- Note 1.** All club correspondence posted by mail should be addressed to the Club's Post Office Box, not to the private home address of the club member.
- Note 2.** All emails addressed to the Club via the Secretary should use the Club's email address [surfcast@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcast@iinet.net.au) not the Secretary's private email address.
- Note 3.** The Public Officer, Website Editor, AAAWA Delegates and Membership Coordinator are Committee functions and jobs, not extra Committee positions.

## **Life Members of the Club**

George Holman, Ric Parker, Ian Cook, Bob Henderson, Terry Fuller.

Deceased life members: Vic Davis, Doug Edward, Lloyd Dunn, Dudley Brown, Noel Knight, Les Shand, Ron Kildahl, Bob Klein, Jim Strong.

## August at a Glance

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 <b>DC</b>	8	9	10 <b>GM</b>	11	12	13 <b>FD</b>
14 <b>FD</b>	15	16 <b>AAAWA</b>	17 <b>CM</b>	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	1	2	3

## September

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

## October

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

## November

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

**DC – Dry Casting**

**GM – General meeting**

**FD – Field Day**

**AAAWA – AAWA Meeting**

**CM – Committee Meeting**

## **August Dry Casting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Sunday 7 August 2016. Competition casting starts at 8:30am
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Mirrabooka Regional Open Space.
<b><u>Fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family.
<b><u>Events</u></b>	Double handed accuracy, Single handed accuracy, 56 gram distance, Artificial bait distance, 112 gram distance.

<b><u>Casting order</u></b>	<b>Seniors, Ladies and Juniors</b>	<b>Veterans</b>
3 July 2016	Distance first, then accuracy	Accuracy first, then distance

## **AGM and August General Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 10 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.

## **Fishing Field Days General**

<b><u>Local sign on</u></b>	At General meeting or phone Field Day Officer before 8pm on Thursday.
<b><u>Late sign on</u></b>	Phone the Field Day Organiser. The club will assume you will not be fishing if you haven't signed on at the sign on place or phoned.
<b><u>Please SMS</u></b>	the Field Day Organiser at 0401 054 110 as he will not answer the phone if he is driving or if earlier, he may be out on a reef fishing.
<b><u>Club sign off</u></b>	If you have signed on then you must sign off in person at the weigh-in place at the nominated time or by phone (or if not contactable by phone use SMS) no later than ½ hour before the weigh-in time if you have no fish, have an emergency outside of the Field Day, or have personal reasons and will not attend the weigh-in.
<b><u>Club fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family. If you sign on you must pay the Field day fees. Please bring the correct money because there may not be change. If you don't make payment at sign-on or at the preceding General Meeting or you have signed on by telephone, please make payment to the FDO or Assistant FDO at the weigh-in.
<b><u>FDO</u></b>	Local FDO to be advised at the General meeting.
<b><u>Fish</u></b>	Fish caught between the lines in and lines out times are eligible for the Club Field Day competition and weigh-in. Fish caught before or after those times are eligible for the Open fishing competition.
<b><u>Local boundaries</u></b>	Normally Penguin Island sand spit to north wall of the Two Rocks Marina, including the Swan and Canning Rivers, the North and South Mole, unless different boundaries are listed for that month.
<b><u>Local weigh in</u></b>	Location to be set at General meeting, or the Local Field Day officer may set an alternative or additional location or time by arrangement with the members who have signed on. An adult member must witness weights. Field Day money to be left with the scales in an envelope with your name and details written in the carbon copy Field Day book. No money = no points. Results to be phoned to FDO by 8pm the next night.
<b><u>Fish together</u></b>	Check at the General Meeting prior to each field day for arrangements and discussions about when and where members can meet to fish together locally in the metropolitan area or at the away venue. New members are encouraged to fish with experienced members for guidance and help.

## **August Committee Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 17 August 2016, 7:30pm.
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.
<b><u>Visitors</u></b>	Club members who wish to see what's involved in Committee work may attend Committee meetings by invitation as visitors and observers and at the discretion of the President or Vice Chairman. Please contact the President or the Secretary well before the meeting to arrange your invitation.

## **August Field Day – Rottnest/Preston**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Rottnest Island/Preston Beach (Split Field Day)
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Rottnest Coast Line/White Hills to Meelup
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at Rottnest Chalets/Preston Car Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Sunday 9pm at Rottnest chalets/Preston Car Park

If you are not attending the actual Field day sign-on, for either the away or local field day even if advised at the prior General Meeting please SMS the Field day Officer on mob phone 0401054110 either Friday evening after 7:00 pm to 9:30 pm or Saturday morning between 7:30 am and 10:30 am as to: -

- Your name,
- confirmation you are signing on, and
- the approximate location of where you will fish

If you are not attending the weigh-in please SMS the FDO of non-attendance within an hour of lines up or earlier

## **Local Field Day for August**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Sunday 9pm
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Standard

## **September Field Day**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 24/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	S Bend
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Dongara to Geraldton
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at S Bend Caravan Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Monday 11am at S Bend Caravan Park

**Please call the S Bend Caravan Park on 08 9926 1072 to make a booking**

## **Local Field Day For September**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 25/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Monday 11am
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Local

## **Member Applications And Acceptances**

No new applications have been received

Membership Coordinator, Pat McKeown

## **Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers**

Legionnaires cap yellow	\$15		
Bomber jacket waterproof	\$50	Lightweight jacket waterproof	\$45
Polo shirt long sleeved	\$35	Polo shirt short sleeved	\$30
Cloth Club badges	\$4.50	Vehicle stickers Club logo	\$2

Available from Club President Shane Wignell

## **Bookings for Kalbarri House**

See the article on the inside back cover of Reel Talk for rates and more information.

Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house.

Please contact Property Officer Eric Parker by phone or email for bookings or more information. Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Please arrange key pickup in advance. Please return keys within 2 days.

## **Wanted – Scrap Lead**

Any members who would like to donate scrap lead to the club to make sinkers for sale to Club members, please contact Eric Parker.

Please no car batteries, these have too much smell and waste.

Proceeds from the sale of sinkers is donated to the Club.

## **AAAWA Angler of the Year and Champion Club Awards 2015-16**

**Tuesday 20th September 2016 at 7.00pm at Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club**

Award Winners from your club: Ron Thomas and Morgan Keet  
Could you please advise the Award Winners from your club that they, family and friends are invited to attend the presentations and enjoy drinks and light refreshments after.

Similarly, Officials and members of your club are invited to attend too. The AAWA Delegates' regular meeting will be held after these presentations.

***Please advise AAWA Secretary - Richard Siudak on numbers from your club attending by cob 6 September 2016***

***Richard Siudak Secretary AAWA  
Mobile 0412 556 450***



## **Dry Casting Report – 3 July 2016**

Well, what a great roll up with 15 casting along with 5 apologies which tells me there is still a lot of interest in dry casting. Unfortunately George Belin had to retire early with a leg problem. We hope you have a speedy recovery George.

The seniors started off with distance and a slight Easterly blowing which kept the distances down just a little but some good casts were still achieved with Peter Pekaar casting 2 artificial baits over 153m, Peter and Rob both with 173m in the 112gr with Peter in front by only .7m, Rob had a very good day in double handed accuracy with 155.

The vets double handed accuracy was not up to scratch with Hendo and myself on 139.

Just before the vets started their distances the wind swung around to a light southerly which resulted in some good casting with Klaus having another good day especially in the 56gr with 145m.

We continually see new, along with some old faces, Wilf Core for example and Ian Cook who incidentally cast 140m in the 56gr and 158m in the 112gr.

Bob Hendo continues to cast well with an overall win for the day with 477.33% out of a possible 500%

A little bit of rain put a damper on things for a while but all in all not too much to worry about.

Thanks to Pat who once again helped with the scoring and also in the sausage sizzle, which went down very well. Next month we will be a bit more organised with 2 stoves, which reminds me thanks to George Belin for donating the stove.

One more point I must bring up. Everyone that was there on the day deserves a pat on the back. All the gear was packed away and the BBQ was finished by 12.30pm. This comes from being ready to cast when it is your time, Thank you!

By the August General meeting I would like to have a list of members who will be casting in the state comp in October, both vets and seniors. You can contact me on 040 763 0053 or just let me know at the meeting.

Once again many thanks to the helpers on the day.

Ron Thomas, Dry Casting Officer 2016/17

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>56 gram</u>				<u>Artificial Bait</u>				<u>112gram</u>			
	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%
<u>Veterans</u>	1	2			1	2			1	2		
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	137.70	145.31	283.01	100.00	124.15	111.67	235.82	85.79	140.55	146.33	286.88	87.20
BOB HENDERSON	143.84	137.49	281.33	99.40	125.21	126.73	251.94	91.65	154.13	154.21	308.34	93.72
ALAN JONES	106.03	106.14	212.17	74.97	95.20	100.64	195.84	71.24	115.91	120.67	236.58	71.91
RON THOMAS	B/O	147.34	147.34	52.06	134.08	140.79	274.87	100.00	162.17	166.80	328.97	100.00
MAL HEAD	101.29	100.59	201.88	71.33	84.82	93.17	177.99	64.75	107.33	104.77	212.10	64.47
GEORGE BELIN	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
WILF CORE	64.85	69.11	133.96	47.33	61.42	55.23	116.65	42.43	B/O	74.35	74.35	22.60
PETER OSBORNE	101.90	109.71	211.61	74.77	95.80	92.06	187.86	68.34	119.56	117.23	236.79	71.97
IAN COOK	140.55	117.56	258.11	91.20	118.95	121.25	240.20	87.38	153.92	158.54	312.46	94.98
DEAN STEWART	73.51	77.55	151.06	53.37	83.72	0.00	83.72	30.45	99.00	97.86	196.86	59.84
GEOFF RAFTIS	101.91	114.47	216.38	76.45	82.61	0.00	82.61	30.05	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
<u>Seniors</u>												
PETER PEKAAR	142.36	O/B	142.36	67.43	153.06	155.75	308.81	100.00	171.32	173.92	345.24	100.00
ROB PEKAAR	95.50	O/B	95.50	45.23	143.60	144.99	288.59	93.45	165.23	173.21	338.44	98.03
MARK HANSON	O/B	111.46	111.46	52.79	98.36	112.42	210.78	68.25	128.85	136.18	265.03	76.76
JEFF HEWTON	102.26	108.84	211.10	100.00	106.27	110.16	216.43	70.08	123.43	116.90	240.33	69.61

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>Double Handed Accuracy</u>										<u>Single Handed Accuracy</u>						Total %	Attendance D/Casting	Total Points
	Target number								Total	%	Target distance				Total	%			
<u>Veterans</u>	3	3	1	1	4	4	2	2			L	S	L	S					
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	0	0	13	20	0	0	10	21	64	46.04	2	5	9	0	16	53.33	372.36	10	382.36
BOB HENDERSON	20	21	21	14	12	22	20	7	137	98.56	9	4	8	6	27	90.00	473.33	10	483.33
ALAN JONES	21	13	13	11	0	11	20	22	111	79.85	8	7	5	6	26	86.66	384.63	10	394.63
RON THOMAS	20	23	14	24	23	10	13	12	139	100.00	3	10	9	8	30	100.00	452.06	10	462.06
MAL HEAD	0	21	20	18	5	7	0	17	88	63.30	7	2	6	6	21	30.00	293.85	10	303.85
GEORGE BELIN	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	23	43	30.93	0	0	1	9	10	33.33	64.26	10	74.26
WILF CORE	18	13	4	0	18	11	10	0	74	53.23			DNC		0	0.00	165.59	10	175.59
PETER OSBORNE	6	9	19	14	0	9	15	17	89	64.02	6	9	9	5	29	96.66	375.76	10	385.76
IAN COOK	13	16	17	19	0	20	17	19	121	87.05			DNC		0	0.00	360.61	10	370.61
DEAN STEWART	12	17	0	10	0	10	0	10	59	42.44	0	5	8	4	17	56.66	242.76	10	252.76
GEOFF RAFTIS	10	16	23	24	2	0	24	3	102	73.38	1	6	4	1	12	40.00	219.88	10	229.88
<u>Seniors</u>																			
PETER PEKAAR	0	2	0	6	23	8	4	12	55	35.48			DNC		0	0.00	302.91	10	312.91
ROB PEKAAR	22	15	18	20	18	17	22	23	155	100.00			DNC		0	0.00	336.71	10	346.71
MARK HANSON	25	11	13	15	21	0	2	17	104	67.09	0	2	0	8	10	90.90	355.79	10	365.79
JEFF HEWTON	15	6	14	21	0	15	5	12	88	56.77	1	6	2	2	11	100.00	396.46	10	406.46

## VETERANS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	147.34M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	140.79M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST 112G	166.80M	RON THOMAS
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	153	BOB HENDERSON
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	33	RON THOMAS

## SENIORS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	142.6M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	155.75M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST 112G	173.92M	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	155	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	14	MARK NURSE



An explanation of the beginning and end of a Pekaar Cast

## **Reel Talk Editor – Mark, My Words**

Enough time has passed since the field day to think back on it with fond memories, it is only a small stretch of the true events to think of it as great weather and fish on every cast, big ones!

Unfortunately not enough time has passed since the Pat Organised Presentation evening, nothing but the stark reality of it is still fresh in my mind, well without any truth stretching needed it felt like great weather with fish on every cast, big ones!

There is a television advert campaign that runs in South Africa, the ads bring tears to ones eyes and they are long remembered.

One in the series can be seen here:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VteDp3IK-60>

Another has a fishy theme and here is a link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwO3GQVAcwM>

Now that you have seen them and the punch line for the hero of the tale there is nothing more for me to do than call Pat forward and say, Give that man a Bells!

Mark Nurse, Reel Talk Editor 2015/16

## **Recorder's Report**

Although reports slowed down a little through July, Martin Wearmouth kept the quality standards high with a thumper 6.7Kg Pink Snapper from Preston Beach. Martin with one fish has kicked off his Grandmaster badge, won himself a Game fish badge and is leading the Snapper section of the open competition. Well done Martin

In other news Ray Walker contacted me about a fish he had caught in mid 2015 being eligible for a club record. After investigating Rays 8Kg (est) King Threadfin Salmon should have been recognised at the time and is now a retrospective club record. Well done Ray that's two club records in 2 months, the Salmon was caught at Eighty Mile Beach near Broome on Rays northern adventure.

Justin Rose, Recorder 2015/16





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### Club fishing records August 2015

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Barracouta	1.98 kg	Merv Britten	Cosy Corner	20 July 1960
Barracuda	9.5 kg	C Waddams	Steep Point	26 August 1980
Barramundi	Est 6.2Kg	Ray Walker	Home Valley Station	3 May 2016
Blue Devil, Western	0.36 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Bonefish	2.8 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	April 2007
Bream, Black	2.27 kg	Ken Hunt	Belmont	27 September 1962
Bream, Western Yellowfin	2.5 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	18 July 1980
Buffalo Bream, Western	6.7 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	14 June 1977
Catfish, Blue	3.2 kg	Brian Waddams	Steep Point	3 June 1980
Catfish, White-Lipped	0.6 kg	Ian Mascarenhas	Scarborough	17 August 1996
Cobia	33 kg	Allan Carr	Steep Point	2 October 1979
Cod, Greasy (Estuary)	29.48 kg	Les Tate	Kalbarri	30 April 1967
Dark Tailed Sea Perch	1.4 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Dart, Common	3.29 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Cape Cuvier	1 June 1975
Drummer, Silver	7.62 kg	Bob Henderson	Dongara	26 September 2010
Emperor, Grass (Blue-Lined)	4.54 kg	Ted Savage	Wagoe	9 April 1970
Emperor, Red	1.5 kg	R Flynn	Steep Point	1980
Emperor, Spangled	4.08 kg	Brian Hanks	Exmouth	12 June 1972
Flathead, Bar Tailed	0.93kg	Justin Rose	Swan River	19 November 2015
Flathead, Dusky	2.92 kg	Dave Latto	Moore River	17 December 1966
Flathead, Southern Blue-Spotted	1.56 kg	Ian Cook	Wagoe	23 September 2010
Flounder	0.65 kg	Morris Kolman	Hill River	13 April 1996
Garfish, Southern	0.19 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	14 November 2010
Goatfish	1.09 kg	Shane Wignell	Rottnest	15 August 2015
Grinner, Large-Scaled	0.5 kg	Phil Brayne	False Entrance	18 July 1997
Groper, Baldchin	4.3 kg	Mal Thompson	Steep Point	1980
Groper, Western Blue	26.31 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	6 January 1955
Harlequin Fish	1.81 kg	Ken Hunt	Rottnest	11 September 1967
Herring, Australian	0.65 kg	Norrie Cross	Yallingup	27 April 1960
Jewfish, West Australian	19.96 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	14 May 1961
Kingfish, Yellowtail	24.49 kg	Les Ellis	Yanchep	17 May 1959
Leatherjacket, Horseshoe	1.0 kg	Brian Waddams	Rottnest	16 August 1980
Longtom, Slender	4.1 kg	Graham Reeley	Cape Cuvier	22 June 1977
Mackerel, Narrow-Barred Spanish	31.92 kg	Don Bibby	Exmouth	15 September 1973
Mackerel, Shark	10 kg	C Friend	Steep Point	4 October 1979
Mackerel, Spotted Australian	4.54 kg	Jim Strong	Jurien Bay	9 March 1974
Mangrove Jack	1.81 kg	Doug Savage	Kalbarri	9 April 1967
Morwong	1.13 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	7 March 1960
Moses Perch	0.7 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Mullet, Sea	1.13 kg	Bert Payne	Trigg Island	24 May 1955
Mulloway	30.39 kg	Allan Livesy	Kalbarri	26 March 1968
Parrotfish, Blue-Barred Orange	4 kg	Dave Maxted	Steep Point	17 August 1996
Pennantfish	1.07 kg	Peet Wessels	Wagoe	3 June 2012
Queenfish	7.94 kg	Tony Howson	Coral Bay	13 September 1973
Rankin Cod	3.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	17 July 2014
Ray, Eagle	56.25 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	12 May 1955
Ray, White pointer	27.22 kg	Kevin Hawker	Quinns Beach	23 November 1959
Ray, White-Spotted Shovelnose	50.8 kg	George Holman	Preston	13 January 1971



Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Sailfish	30.2 kg	Graham Reeley	Steep Point	28 April 1985
Salmon, Western Australian	7.17 kg	Peet Wessels	Bluff Creek	5 March 2016
Samson Fish	23.13 kg	Rudy Lerch	Kalbarri	4 March 1973
Sand Bass	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Seaperch, Stripey	2.2 kg	Ian Cook	Dirk Hartog Island	15 July 1999
Shark, Blacktip	27.1 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	14 August 1996
Shark, Bronze whaler	76.66 kg	Ron Shirley	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Grey Nurse	106.14 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Gummy	10.43 kg	Allan Bunnnett	Jurien Bay	9 October 1965
Shark, Hammerhead	23.25 kg	Tom Vivian	Kalbarri	2 March 1969
Shark, Lemon	48 kg	Darren Batchelor	Dirk Hartog Island	25 May 1999
Shark, Tiger	38.1 kg	John Devitt	Kalbarri	13 April 1970
Slender Suckerfish	0.35 kg	Peter Osborne	Kalbarri	29 October 2011
Snapper, Pink	16.02 kg	A J Werner	Waikiki	19 November 1953
Snapper, Queen	2.27 kg	J Graham	Cosy Corner	27 June 1955
Snook	3.37 kg	Noel Knight	Augusta	30 May 1970
Sombre Sweetlips	0.55 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	1 February 2013
Surge Wrasse	1.31 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	13 August 2013
Sweetlips, Gold-Spotted	1.5 kg	Bob Klein	Quobba	1 June 1979
Tailor	6.30 kg	Peet Wessels	Bremer Bay	17 September 2014
Tarwhine	1.36 kg	Bob Tucker	Garden Island	16 July 1961
Threadfin Salmon, King	Est 8 Kg	Ray Walker	Eighty Mile Beach	3 June 2015
Threadfin Salmon, Striped	1.1 kg	Rom Niciejewski	Serrurier Island	10 July 1997
Toadfish, Silver (NW Blowie)	6.8 kg	Bert Payne	Monkey Mia	17 November 1965
Trevally, Bludger	7.26 kg	Alby Norman	Wagoe	22 April 1973
Trevally, Giant (Lowly)	27.5 kg	Bob Klein	Cape Cuvier	3 May 1975
Trevally, Golden	15 kg	A Tuvik	Steep Point	12 December 1980
Trevally, Gold-Spotted (Turrum)	9.08 kg	Dennis Green	Cape Cuvier	2 June 1974
Trevally, Silver (Skipjack)	5.44 kg	W Cooper	Trigg Island	16 September 1955
Trevally, Thick Lip	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Tripletail Maori Wrasse	1.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	31 May 2014
Trout, Coronation	4 kg	L Clifton	Steep Point	20 April 1984
Trout, Brown	1.26 kg	J Bennett	Drakesbrook	3 November 1999
Tuna, Mackerel	8.93 kg	T O'Hara	Cape Cuvier	3 June 1973
Tuna, Long Tail	22.28 kg	Glen Wong	Preston Beach	10 April 2016
Tuna, Yellowfin	16 kg	Tony Richardson	Steep Point	21 May 1981
Tuskfish, Blackspot	2.4 kg	Peet Wessels	Shelter Bay	9 July 2012
Tuskfish, Blue	4.25 kg	D Stigelmayer	Steep Point	26 March 1985
Western Pigfish	0.80 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Whiting, King George	1.53 kg	John Lee	Garden Island	12 May 1973
Whiting, sand	0.57 kg	George Holman	Wedge Island	28 December 1972
Wirrah	1.81 kg	Tom Smith	Kalbarri	1 September 1965
Wirrah, Leopard	1.44 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Wrasse, Seven Banded	0.68 kg	Peter Osborne	Wagoe	29 July 2011
Wrasse, Western King	0.36 kg	Peter Osborne	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Zebra fish	0.39kg	Mark Nurse	Rottnest	21 May 2016

## Notes

Weights in pounds and ounces have been converted to kilograms and rounded to 2 decimal places (the nearest 10 grams).

Some common names are no longer in use. Some species are no longer eligible. See the list in the Club's Competition Rules <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/CompetitionRules.pdf>

## **Property Officers Report**

Bookings received are as follows:

24/9/2016 to 30/9/2016

5/11/2016 to 19/11/2016

27/12/2016 to 3/1/2017

Eric Parker, Property Officer 2015/16

## **Social Organisers Report**

WOW what a night it was! The Presentation Night 2016 has come and gone.

The venue was excellent. The food and service is something really special.

Plenty of it and a very good selection we even managed to fill Rob Pekaar up that's a real complement to the cooks. The trifle was so delicious that Dean was spotted having another plate.

Coffee and tea was served at the table and was really appreciated a big thank you to the Croatian Club for a night to remember.

The members really turned up ready to enjoy themselves and from the response in the room did.

A couple of members that could not make it. Alan Jones wife Val sick with the flu get well soon.

Val, Jonesy will do all the housework until you are fully recovered.

Lee Yongli not a well person on the night get well soon the fish are waiting.

Our President had some kind words to say to all members and Sponsors. Thanks Shane.

Next up was Peter O (does this man love fishing)? You bet! Peter worked so hard to produce the figures and certificates. Saturday morning prior to the event he spent a lot of time setting it all up.

Fussing around like a mother hen looking after her brood. The presentation of the fishing awards went very well with lots of smiles and thanks. Well done Peter Osborne.

As the main man for Drycasting was away fishing and his second in command (Hendo) was not available Victor Schilo was asked to step in and assist which he did in fine style.

Ron Thomas the man in charge has done and still does an excellent job of organising the monthly Drycasting event which for while lost its way. Only with Ron's persistence did it start to come alive again and getting bigger as time goes on. Ron worked very hard to collate the scores assisted by Dee. Thank you both for all your efforts Ron is ably assisted by Bob Henderson (Hendo) who has stirred up everybody to turn up and make a day of it. Hendo is a very modest man and would be embarrassed by the spotlight on him

The final part of the presentations is the Perpetual Trophies.

The President was to come forward and present them unaware that he scored one himself.

George Belin received the president's award "Clubman of the year" A much deserved winner also receiving a brand new special edition fishing rod donated by John Curtis. No excuses now George for not catching fish. Good luck.

The highlight of the presentations was Gary receiving the Ken Mathews Trophy, if ever a guy was excited about receiving a trophy this was it, the response really lit the room up. Congrats to Gary.

Martin is sharing the trophy with Gary good luck getting that off him.

Martin, thanks so much for all your efforts with the drink bottles and medallions which will be treasured by all that received them and the urgent delivery of that special badge, I am sure Sarah will wear that with pride. To all that received recognition for their efforts well done.

To those that didn't you are part of the team that makes the club what it is.

A special thank you must go to our very own Sandra Wessels who did a wonderful job with the camera all night not a chance went by without it being recorded. Sandra donated the gift to all the Ladies thank you so much and received with a smile. (Must be something we don't know about, they all received worry dolls)

The door prizes went to very happy recipients (Don't get bogged George) and Helen Tomazin. Have a good spend up Helen. The Raffle running throughout the evening went well with the raffle man (Dean) assisting and being very social. Thanks Dean

George Holman, who was not there received a special Medallion, BCF gift card and certificate for 50 years as a club member.

The Sponsors (who really came on board with donations) really made the night special. Thanks to all.

Alvey, Halco Tackle, Australian Monofil Company, JM Gillies, Western Angler Magazine, Central Seafoods, Bladon WA, Belmont City Medical Centre and Barron Lures

All the club members that donated, thank you so much.

Club members, please support your sponsors, they support us

Pat McKeown, Social Organiser 2015/16

## **Membership Coordinators Report**

Things have quietened down on the membership enquiry side of things.

Must be the weather, not really outdoor activity type, more the stay at home unless you are a really dedicated maniac fisherman?

Membership moral is running at an all time high at the moment. Must be all the activity going on around the place.

Meetings are a joy to go to

The club raffle is really being enjoyed by all.

Don't forget the AGM coming up soon see you there.

Pat McKeown, Membership Coordinator 2015/16

## **President's Report for July**

Like many surfcasters I look forward to our instruction periods. It is the part of the meeting where we can all relax and enjoy learning more about topics that interest us. Perhaps one of the best I have attended was our most recent presented by Dr Andrew Rowland CEO Recfishwest. I have heard Andrew talk before so I knew what an excellent speaker he is. His discussion about the various projects Recfishwest are involved in with regards to fish stocking, habitat improvement etc give us all some optimism about the future of recreational fishing. Of course there are many challenges to face but enthusiasm can go a long way to dealing with these. The success of the snapper guardian appeal last year following the Cockburn Sound fish kill is a good example of that. It is very easy to complain about governments, representative groups, those with opposing views etc but in the end it usually achieves little. I particularly liked the way Andrew focused on what Recfishwest were doing rather than complaining about what others were doing that would oppose recreational fishing. Andrew also made us the offer of an escorted tour of fish husbandry facility. We are making contact to register our acceptance and work through the logistics.

One of our major events of the year, the Presentation Night has been and gone. Suffice to say it was a great success. As always our Social Organiser Pat McKeown used his endless sophisticated charm and devastating good looks to ingratiate himself with our hosts ensuring we were well looked after. The Croatian Club turned out to be an excellent venue with food and hospitality to match. Many thanks to Alan Jones for the recommendation. The evening received universal praise from those who attended and we look forward to many more in the future. Thanks again to our sponsors and the organising committee and congratulations to the various prize winners. I think our secretary had a pretty good night leaving armed with a set of Maxtrax and a superb custom made 15 foot fishing rod. No more excuses George, its time to catch some serious fish.

Coming up next is our Annual General Meeting on 10 August. At this meeting all committee positions are declared vacant and we then vote for the committee for the next year. You will have already received formal notification of the meeting explaining the procedure as well as nomination forms. For this evening the committee will arrange for catering so members are not required to bring a plate. I look forward to seeing a big turnout for this meeting.

My annual report will appear elsewhere in the Reel Talk but can I again thank the membership for their support of the committee over the year. I feel much has been achieved and more importantly, the groundwork has been laid for much more to be achieved in the future.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Bob Henderson Charity Request**

To keep himself busy Bob Henderson has been collecting fishing tackle to donate to communities and individuals less fortunate than others.

Presently he is in great need of fishing reels to connect to the many rods he has been donated.

Bob has also made a request for donations of hand spools with or without line.

Contact Bob on 9561 5490 or 0439 978 832 to make arrangements for a collection or delivery of any items you may have for him.

Let's all have a dig around our sheds, I'm sure that we all have something we can add to Bob's haul.

A very worthy cause and initiative indeed.

## **Field Day Officers Report**

### **SCAC Field Day Report: Preston – 16<sup>th</sup> & 17<sup>th</sup> July 2016**

#### **Synopsis**

The July 2016 field day was located at Preston. All away fisho's went north, with the main group only going up to 7km, while three went nearly up to the White Hill entrance. The forecasts were for strong NW winds, high swell (thus with dirty stirred water) and rain for the weekend. Given these extremes, the results for fish caught by individual anglers ranged from zero, to zero. Hence points scored were restricted to attendance points for those that signed on.

#### **The Trip.**

The sign on was at 11:00 at the Preston Beach Carpark on Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> July with lines down at 1:00 pm with fishing through on Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> July with the usual lines up time of 10:00 am with the weigh-in to be conducted at 11:00 am at the sign-on location.

The Preston advocates headed to a beach area some 7 km north of the carpark, Lee Yongli, Scott Williamson, Gary Parkinson and Peter Osborne. On first look at this stretch of beach it looked fishable. At the 1:00 pm start sinkers and mulies went seaward but immediately got caught up on weed. We preserved for about an hour but this area just came up as unfishable – seaweed so thick and heavy within a minute terminal gear was imbedded with weed, some so large on trying to retrieve, even with 30 lb line, a break-off resulted. Hence gear was retrieved and cars packed up and we went south again looking for better water. A spot was picked a couple of km north of the carpark - it didn't look as bad, but on trying to fish the same problem occurred. Hence Preston considered a write-off and a conscious decision to open up boundaries and include the Dawesville cut south side was made.

When pumping up tyres at Preston both Gary and Peter tried to contact Mark to advise him of the boundary change as he was so far north he was out of range of mobile phones. Dawesville cut was tried for 3 hours (to early evening) but while fishable no fish bites at all. As fishing was so bad Gary and Scott, and Lee decided to drive home early that night Peter tried this area early Sunday for a couple of hours, again no bites so then drove back to the Preston Carpark for the weight-in and enjoyed reading the paper and a good cup of coffee while waiting

Mark Nurse, Martin Wearmouth, (in company of Peter Butland who had not signed on) made an early start and drove north. They checked conditions and found a less weedy area about 1km from the White Hills Road. This area was also plagued by weed as your rig hit the water but they fished hard Saturday afternoon and evening, with nil result. Martin left early evening due to obligations on the home front. Mark and Peter tried again on Sunday morning, again with zero result so they decided to leave mid-morning, via the White Hills road. On getting onto the main road, Marks mobile picked up the slew of SMS messages from Saturday afternoon/evening and some from Peter on Sunday morning about the boundary change. The advised Peter they would not go down to Preston but drive home as they had a nil result.

### **Local**

Two Surfcasters signed on for the local venue for this field day.

George Holman went to his local beach at Floreat on Saturday where he had some problems with swell and some weed and did not find any quality fish - another zero result.

While he had signed on for the Field day, Mark Hansen had a busy weekend and with the weather forecast not being favourable, decided not to put a line in the water.

### **Recommendation**

For future Field days with venues on open beaches such as Preston, the Field Day date to be delayed by one week, if by the preceding General Meeting weather forecast gives the following:

- NW winds in excess of 25 km
- Swell in excess of 2 meters (giving dirty water)
- Rain/storms

Peter Osborne, Field Day Officer, 2015/16



Rank	Angler	Total points
1	Mark Nurse	288.0
2	Peet Wessels	230.7
3	Sandra Wessels	206.4
4	Peter Osborne	220.2
5	George Holman	188.0
6	Theo	151.7
7	Lee Yongli	96.9
8	Mark Hansen	92.6
9	Sri	87.2
10	Vince Tomazin	83.5
11	Shane Wignell	83.2
12	Morgan Keet	67.0
13	Martin Wearmouth	74.7
14	Glen Wong	50.8
15	Brad Zalnich	48.1
16	Greg Keet	43.5
17	Ian Taggart	42.3
18	Gary Parkinson	40.0

Field Day Sections up to and including July				
	Section	Angler	Species	Weight
1A	Best scale fish (1st six months)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
1B	Best scale fish (2nd six months)		0	0.00
2	Most meritorious fish	0	0	0.00
3	Best shark (4.5kg min)	0	0	0.00
4	Best mullock (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
5	Best tailor (1kg min)	0	0	0.00
6	Best salmon (3kg min)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
7	Best skipjack trevally (0.5 kg min)	0	0	0.00
8	Best mackerel (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
9	Best yellowtail kingfish, samson or amberjack (4kg min)	0	0	0.00
10	Best scale fish (Other than above)	Theo Van Niekerk	Morwong 2 only	0.83
11	Best bag of scale fish	George Holman	Mixed bag	11.89
12	Best bag of mullock (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
13	Best bag of tailor (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
14	Best fish on single handed rod (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
15	Best fish caught on fly rod	0	0	0.00
16	Best fish on single handed rod, soft plastic lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
17	Best fish on single handed rod, hard body lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00

Sportsperson of the year sections for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00

Field day prizes for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **Open fishing competition 2016/17**

The Open Competition is for fish caught between 1 May 2016 and 30 April 2017, other than on Club gazetted Field days, but not in any other AAA affiliated club event on the same dates. Entries for the Open competition close **30 days after capture**. See Competition Rules Section 4.

Section	For	Minimum weight	Entry
1	Most meritorious capture	None	To be awarded by Committee
2	Best shark	4.5 kg	
3	Best mulloway	5 kg	
4	Best salmon	3.5kg	Geoff Raftis, 4.8 Kg, Floreat June 2016
5	Best flathead	0.5 kg	Geoff Raftis, 0.8 Kg, Kwinana May 2016
6	Best tailor	1.5 kg	
7	Best samson fish	5 kg	
8	Best fish on single handed rod maximum 4kg line class	Legal size	
9	Best pink snapper	2 kg	Martin Wearmouth, 6.7 Kg, Preston Beach July 2016
10	Best Tarwhine	0.5 kg	
11	Best mackerel	4 kg	
12	Best skipjack trevally (southern)	1 kg	
13	Best trevally (northern)	2 kg	
14	Best snook or pike	0.5 kg	
15	Best black or yellow finned bream	0.6 kg	
16	Best scale fish other than sections 3-15	2 kg	Ray Walker, Barramundi 6.2 kg, May 2016
17	Best fish caught on fly rod.	Legal size	
18	Best fish caught using a soft plastic or hard body lure on a single handed rod (4kg line max.)	Legal size	

### **Barron Lure Competition 2016/2017**

The Barron Lure competition is sponsored by Eric Parker, who donates the trophies. Try Eric's Poppers, you will not be disappointed.

The rules for this competition are the same as for the clubs open fishing competition, plus the fish must be caught on a popper lure and a single fish cannot win more than one Barron lure section

Heaviest Tailor on lure

Justin Rose 0.9 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Salmon on Lure

Justin Rose 4.7 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Scale fish on lure

No Entry

2016/17 Recorder, Justin Rose

# **2015/16 SCAC Presentation Night - 23 July 2016**

Croatian Club – 18 Wishart Street Gwelup

## **Fishing Awards .....presented by Peter Osborne (Field Day Officer)**

### **Glen Wong** - Awards for:-

- **Open Competition Section 1, Most meritorious Capture for Long tail Tuna, 22.28 kg** Preston, 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Open Competition Section 16 Best scale fish** other than Section 3 to 15 **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Club fishing record for Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Game Fish Badge** Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Tire Repair Kit*

### **Mark Nurse** – Awards for : -

- **Open Competition Section 2, Best Shark Whaler Shark 6.49kg.**, Preston, 10<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 3, Best Mulloway 11.61kg.**, Preston, 12<sup>th</sup> September 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 9, Pink Snapper., 11.25 kg** Preston, 28<sup>th</sup> June 2015
- **Game Fish Badge - Pink Snapper 5.9 kg.**, Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Fishing Line*

### **Justin Rose** - Awards for : -

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 5, Best Flathead, 0.93 kg.**, Swan River, 19<sup>th</sup> November 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Eddie Korin** Award for

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 6, Best Tailor 3.50 kg.** Kalbarri, 11<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Peter Osborne** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 5. Best Tailor.1.56 kg**, Preston, 13<sup>th</sup> February 2016
- **Runner-up Field Day Officer award**– Second Highest points as 1562.0 Points

*Certificates, Hooks, Fishing Line*

### **Sandra Wessels** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 9. Best Yellowtail Kingfish 4.41 kg**, Rottnest, 14 August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 13. Best bag of Tailor 5.38 kg**, Preston/White Hills, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2015
- **Ladies Field Day points first. 1436.3 Points** .....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Dry Pack*

### **Mark Hansen** - Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 16. Best fish on single handed rod with a Soft Plastic Lure** .for 0.25 kg Wrasse at Rottnest, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2016.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Sri Srigandan** Award for

- **Species Badge** in recognising the capture of **10 species of fish** from applicable list
- **Open Section – Section 15 Best Bream 1.0 kg** Swan River 23 October 2015

*Certificates, Metal Badge Lure and Fishing Tip Book*

### **Shane Wignell** Award for

- **Club fishing record -Goat Fish 1.09 kg** caught at Rottnest 15<sup>th</sup> August 2015

*Certificates, Lures*

### **Sarah Wignell** Award for

- **Junior Club Fishing Champion** first based on Field Day points. ...143.2 Points
- **Junior Masters Award** Club Species Award recognising the capture of **5 species** of fish from applicable list

*Certificates, Metal Badge, Lures*

### **Morgan Keet** Award for

- **Junior Field Day points second** 37.8 Points.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Martin Wearmouth** Award for

- **Open Competition, Section 8, Fish on a Single handed rod for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Open Competition Section 18, Best Fish caught on a Single handed rod with a lure for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 6. Best Salmon for 4.48 kg Salmon**, Cottesloe, 1<sup>st</sup> June 2015...
- **Field day Competition Section 14 Best fish on single handed rod .for 2.95 kg Salmon**, Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016...
- **Field day Competition Section 2 Most Meritorious Capture for 2.95 kg Salmon**, on single handed rod Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016.....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Rod Wraps*

### **Peet Wessels** Award for

- **Open Competition Section 4, Best Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016
- **Field day Competition Section 7. Best Skipjack Trevally 1.67 kg Skippy**, Rottnest, 13<sup>th</sup> August, 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 10. Best scale fish** (other than sections 3 to 9.) *for 1.84 kg., Baldchin Groper*, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 11. Best bag of Scale Fish . for 19.08 kg., Mixed Species**, 13<sup>th</sup> June 2015...
- **Club fishing record Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lures*

## **Dry Casting Competition** ..... Presented by **Victor Schilo (Treasurer)**

### **Klaus Schonwolf** Awards for

- **Vets Second 112 gram Level line distance.- 264 points**
- **Overall with Second Most Bullseyes.**

*Certificates and lure*

### **Terry Fuller** Awards for

- **Overall First with Most Bullseyes..**

*Certificate*

### **Ron Thomas** Awards for

- **Vets Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 242
- **Vets First 112 gram Level line distance** points 280
- **Vets First Double handed Accuracy** points 1486
- **Vets First Single handed accuracy-** points 296 -

*Certificates, lures and Ron Kildahl Memorial Shield*

### **George Holman** Awards for

- **Vets First 56 gram Level line distance** points 244
- **Vets First Artificial Bait Level line distance.** points 214
- **Vets Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 1411

- **Vets Second Single handed accuracy** points 254
- **Vets Second Overall s Drycasting** points 2514

*Certificates and lure*

**Peter Osborne** Awards for

- **Vets Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 201

*Certificates*

**Mark Hansen** Awards for

- **Seniors First 56 gram Level line distance.- Seniors** points 174
- **Seniors Second 112 gram Level line distance** points 167
- **Seniors Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 143
- **Seniors Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 768
- **Seniors Second Single handed accuracy** points 78
- **Seniors Second Overall Seniors Drycasting.** points 1440

*Certificates Line and lures*

**Peter Pekaar** Awards for

- **Senior First 112 gram Level line distance** points 201
- **Seniors Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 158
- **Seniors First Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 171

*Certificates, Dry Pak, Hooks and lures*

**Jeff Hewton** Awards for

- **Seniors First Double handed Accuracy** points 789
- **Seniors First Single handed accuracy** points 90
- **Seniors First Overall Drycasting** points 1387

*Certificates, Small Fishing Reel, Rod-wraps and lure*

## Donations Received for Presentation Night 2016

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Halco Tackle	Tim Carter Sales Manager	1 x max130H50 Lure 1 x Skin Stick H79 1 x Roosta Popper105 H53 1 x Twisty Red 40g Outcast Green 80g 1 x Key Ring 1 x Cap,
Australian Monofil Company Pty Ltd	Mark Nightingale Sales Manager	12LB mono x 4 15LB mono x 4 20LB mono x 8
Alvey	Bruce J Alvey	Knitted beanies x 4 Shark bottle opener x 4 Shirt blue size L x 1 Cotton cap x 6 Stubbie cooler x 4 Dry pack x 4 Wading bag x 2 Rod wraps x 4
JMGILLIES	Simon Moore	20x Lures
WesternAngler Magazine	Scott Coghlan	2 x 12 month subscriptions

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Central Seafood's	Managing Director Ryan	2 x Boxes Sardines
Bladon WA	Martin Wearmouth General Manager	60 x Water Bottles Club Logo Embossed (For Tables)
Peter Osborne Club Member	Peter	Engel Hot/Cold 12v 8L 1 x 1001 Fishing Tips Book
Peter Butland Club Member	Peter	Fire extinguisher
Shane Wignell Club Member	Shane	4wd Tyre Repair Kit
Garry Parkinson Club Member	Garry	Spinning Reel x 2 Puncture Repair Kit Waterproof Sports Cam
Bob Henderson Club Member	Bob	Spinning Reels x 2 Assorted Soft Plastics Mono Line 15lb Assorted terminal Tackle Fish Scalar x 1
Alan Jones Club Member	Alan	1 x box hooks(100) 1 x box hooks (100)
Belmont City Medical Centre	Sri Srigandan (club member)	1 x pair Maxtrax 4 wd recovery tracks (Men's Door Prize)
Michael Pisano	Club member	Fishing Rod
John Curtis		Fishing Rod (Presidents award Multiple Packs ganged Hooks (For Tables)
Victor Schilo George Belin	Club member	\$100.00 (Ladies Door Prize)
Barron Lures	Eric Parker	6 x Popper Lures

## **Presentation Evening Photographs**

Thanks to Sandra for taking all the photos, this is a small selection, if you would like all the photos of the evening ask Mark Nurse for a copy and he will burn them on a CD for you.









## **Recipes – Sweet ‘N Sour Fish**

**Thanks to John Curtis**

Ingredients:

1 green capsicum cut in half, seeded, and thinly sliced.  
2 stalks of celery cut into 25mm lengths.  
1 cup of carrot straws.  
3 shallots cut into 25mm lengths OR 1 medium white onion cut into eighths  
1 piece of preserved ginger sliced very thinly  
1 large tin pineapple pieces  
3 cups large diced fish pieces  
1 tablespoon cider vinegar  
1 tablespoon raw sugar  
1 dessertspoon soy sauce  
cornflour for thickening

Method:

Place the vegetables, ginger, juice from pineapple pieces, vinegar, raw sugar into a saucepan and simmer for about 15 minutes. Add the fish and cook for a further 5 minutes. Add the pineapple pieces and soy sauce. When the mixture comes to the boil, thicken with a little cornflour blended in a cup of water.

Serve with rice or noodles.



## **Ray on Barra**

HOME VALLEY STATION - GIBB RIVER ROAD. Home Station is situated right on the Gibb River Road and has three rivers on the property. It is an up market Resort but the camping is cheap, \$15pp. There are a lot of attractions on the Station but unfortunately you have to go on paid tours to access them. I decided to go on the fishing tour for four hours (1.00pm to 5.00pm) and was not disappointed. There were just the guide (Callum) and myself as it is early in the season (just opened on the 1<sup>st</sup> May). We set up on the bank of a landlocked section of the Pentecost River, it is only connected occasionally at exceptionally high tides in the wet season and the fish are trapped in it for most of the year. After setting up on the bank of the "Bait Hole" we spent some time net casting for live bait. It took a while but we ended up with some small mullet and a few prawns.

Baiting up we sat down and prepared to wait as the prime time is later in the day 3.30pm onwards (the water temperature was at its peak). Tides do not make any difference to this isolated section of the river. We experienced a thunderstorm while we were waiting and were drenched, it was so warm that the rain was refreshing and we soon dried out, cooled the temperature a bit and settled the dust but that was about it.

The Kimberley had its driest wet season in eleven years, last year was dry as well so the Kimberley is not as green and wet as it should be, hope the water falls do not dry out before I get to them.

I was busy chatting when I missed the first bite and was very disappointed. Now knowing what a Barra bite felt like I paid full attention to the fishing.

I did not miss the second bite and was rewarded by a Barra launching itself into the air, very spectacular. I was very relieved to beach the fish and it measured 67cm, I was ecstatic after so many hours fishing over the last 12 months, finally a decent result. It went into the esky for dinner that night. The follow up was a little later. I was holding one rod and the second was set up resting on a branch of a small tree. Callum grabbed the rod and set the hooks then handed the rod to me. It was a good sized fish, 83cm but as Callum had grabbed the rod I did not class it as a catch for me, but it was a beautiful healthy and solid fish and it was returned to the water. Now the heart was really pumping!

Not long after I had another strike and was again rewarded with another Barra the same size as the last. When it flew out of the water it looked like a meter long fish but measured only 84cm, still a big fish. This was also returned to the water and that was the final hook up of the day. A day I will remember with pleasure for a long time as I am sure the size of the fish will grow with every story!! Staying here for a few more days then heading for Drysdale Station and the Mitchel Plateau, then Kalumburu and hopefully some more fishing.



## **For Sale**

### **Mitchell 489 Reel with Spare Spool**

\$100

Mal Head

9276 4809



**1995 RX Petrol Nissan Patrol Burgundy**

188500 kilometres

6 months registration

First class condition, ready to go anywhere

Extra belly tank 70 litres, main tank 85 litres

Bull bar, side rails and steps

Reese tow hitch with 7 pin connector

Electronic brake system for towing with 12 pin plug

12 volt Anderson plug

Interior plug for fridge/freezer

Heavy duty air bags in rear coil springs

CB radio

Thomas air pump fitted under bonnet

2 x 8 inch Lightforce driving lights

Immobiliser

Central locking

New clutch 9 months ago

\$10 000.00

George Holman 0414 418 587





## **Catch Of The Day**

Martin with his slice of pure Pink Pleasure



## **President's Annual Report for 2015/16**

The Surfcasting and Angling Club of W.A. is one of the original fishing clubs formed in W.A. having just completed its 64<sup>th</sup> year. Like all longstanding organisations it has experienced its share of ups and downs. Where we differ from many others that have folded is our ability to weather these storms and move on. It would be fair to say that the last couple of years have been difficult ones but I am pleased to say that presently there is much to be optimistic about. As I will detail later in this report many of the key indicators of membership contentment are showing considerable improvement and give us cause to look forward to continued success as a recreational club.

I would like to acknowledge in this report 2 significant events that occurred during the year just completed. Club stalwart and my predecessor as president, George Holman, completed 50 continuous years as a surfcaster. His contributions across many facets of the club were acknowledged many years ago with the award of life membership. George's contributions and achievements are too numerous to mention here however I know all surfcasters past, present and future have and will continue to benefit from all he has contributed. On a sadder note, this last year saw the passing of our longest serving member Jim Strong. Like George, Jim was awarded life membership many years ago and also has a list of contributions too long to list. I had the good fortune to sit at Jim's table at the first presentation night I attended and thoroughly enjoyed his stories about days gone by. I was also able to witness close hand his expression when he won most improved caster (after about 50 something years membership) for that season! The longevity and success of our club is in no small way due to the contributions of members like Jim and George.

As history will show I was elected as interim President in March 2016 following the resignation of George Holman. At the time I thanked the members for their support of my nomination and looked forward to their support. I am particularly pleased to report the membership have delivered here in spades and I am especially grateful for this. Whilst club success is owned by all the membership and the result of everyone's contributions it is fitting that I say a few words about our committee. George Holman, Michael Pisano, Terry Fuller and Gary Gildersleeves all served for several months before resigning at various stages during the year. I would like to thank them all on behalf of the membership for their contributions. I have already spoken about George but of course Terry Fuller is also a club stalwart and life member with decades of contributions to this club for which we are truly grateful. Gary Gildersleeves is an accomplished drycasting champion with a long history of club membership who has on several occasions stepped up to help with the running of drycasting, both formally and in an informal manner. Michael Pisano is a relatively new member who stepped up to help out when help was short at hand. Given this attitude I am sure we will see Michael continue to be involved in the club.

The current positive state of the club has much to do with the contributions of our Vice President and Treasurer Vic Schilo. I personally have on many occasions contacted Vic to discuss club matters and to seek his advice. I value his opinion and find his considerable experience gleaned from many years of involvement in other organisations to be particularly helpful. His presentation of the financial affairs of the club is detailed yet easy to interpret. From this, good financial decisions can be made and there have been several examples of this over the last 12 months. Vic has also been heavily involved in examining the legal aspects of the club and done much in his role as Australian Anglers Association (AAA) Delegate to improve the club's relationship with external agencies. I feel much progress has been made here for the benefit of everyone in this club.

Probably the most difficult job on a committee is that of secretary. The expectation of having to know everything, do everything yet be told almost nothing is unenviable. For the first time in several years we have had 1 person do all of the traditional roles of a secretary. George Belin is a relatively new member yet put his hand up for this position. He has performed these tasks efficiently, effectively and in good humour. I have also found his approach to problem solving to be invaluable to me as president. The fact I awarded club person of the year to George is evidence of the regard I have for his efforts over the last year.

Our magazine Reel Talk and the website are critical to the smooth running of the club. With the resignation of our editor early this year we were faced with the possibility of publication being interrupted. Fortunately, I stepped Mark Nurse to assume this role and as we know the fine tradition of



monthly Reel Talks continued. Mark has fully embraced this role and has managed to perfect that balance between tradition and innovation. Feedback from members has been very positive and supportive. Mark is continuing to develop the format and is always prepared to listen to members' suggestions. Who knows maybe one day I will catch a decent fish and manage to get on the cover!

The role of Social Organiser is another crucial role within the club. We struggled along without one for a few months and then Pat McKeown stepped in and we haven't looked back since. The Presentation Night was a great success with universal approval. In the past Pat has organised several social events only to receive modest support. Despite this he has continued to approach the role with enthusiasm. There is much we can do in the future to further enhance the social calendar of the club. I am sure Pat will provide advice and help but we need other members to step up and provide genuine support.

Perhaps the area of the club that has struggled the most over the last 12 months has been our drycasting. Despite this our Drycasting Officer Ron Thomas has hung in there. It is particularly pleasing to see that attendance over recent months has improved significantly and hopefully will continue to rise. Had Ron not persisted this would not have been the case. I would also like to acknowledge Ron's contribution to the fundraising sausage sizzle last year which raised about \$1500. Ron's efforts this year have been stellar and we are all very grateful.

Peter Osborne is another long term member and contributor to the club. The role of Field Day Officer is a crucial one which Peter has performed for the last few years. His limitless enthusiasm for fishing is an inspiration for all of us and his willingness to share his extensive knowledge is something we all benefit from. Peter has indicated that he is looking at stepping down from this position in the near future and has offered assistance to anyone who would consider taking on this role. This is an opportunity for a member to make a significant contribution to the club whilst learning from the master.

Ric Parker is a life member of the club who has indicated he won't be re-nominating for committee this year. During the years I have been a surfcaster Ric has been the guy who would take on whatever role needed filling. Most recently it was Property Officer but over the years he has filled almost every position there is. He has also been a generous donator of lures for competition prizes and maker of sinkers for members. I suspect there have also been many other contributions over the 40 or so years of membership. I am sure I speak for all surfcasters past and present when I extend my gratitude to Ric.

Justin Rose joined the committee this year as Recorder and has impressed all with his efficiency and enthusiasm. A very accomplished angler with a considerable depth of knowledge, personal commitments have limited Justin's attendances at meetings however on the occasions he has been able to attend his contributions have been invaluable and we are all hopeful that in future years we will see Justin become even more involved in the club.

Sri Srigandan, Peter Butland, Ken Howells and Bob Henderson have filled the assistant and committee person roles. Their breadth of skills, knowledge and experience have proved invaluable to the management committee over the year. I hope we can squeeze many more years service out of all of them.

Of course there are many functions and jobs within the club performed by members who are not members of the committee. Whilst it is not practical to thank everyone individually this communal contribution is an essential component of any successful organisation. On behalf of the management committee I would like to thank all members for their various contributions and trust this sharing of responsibilities and workload will continue in the future.

In planning for the future it is appropriate that we examine the successes of last year as well areas for improvement. Financially the club remains in good shape overall. As will be seen from the Annual Financial Report the bank balance has remained healthy. Whilst we are not in the business of making money we all appreciate the value of good and sound financial management.

Our membership numbers have remained steady, however over recent months it has been particularly

gratifying to see participation numbers increase significantly. The committee has spent some time looking at ways to accommodate and attract new members. Ultimately, prospective members will join and participate if they see some benefit in being a member. I feel the membership is generally welcoming of new members but all of us need to realise a room full of strangers can be daunting at times and make sure we do all we can to make new members feel welcome.

I touched on the problems with drycasting when discussing Ron Thomas's contributions. It is particularly pleasing to see numbers attending is now at a healthy level and interest is returning. I am optimistic that this will continue. We are currently working on a Drycasting Safety document and hopefully this will be finalised by the new committee early in their term.

Fishing Field Days were well supported throughout the season. There were many highlights with some wonderful fish caught. Many of these achievements were acknowledged on the Presentation Night. Participation in the open competition is high which shows members are using what they are learning at the club events. To me the 2 highlights both occurred at our Bluff Creek field day. Firstly, the initiative of Mark Nurse to arrange a pre competition breakfast at this event was very warmly received and did much to generate club spirit. Also the bag weighed in by Peet Wessels, consisting of 19kg plus with around 10 species was an outstanding angling performance. We all look forward to many great field days this season.

Surfcasters have a long history of outstanding performance in state drycasting championships. This season was especially successful with first place in mens, veterans and junior team competition. There were also several first place finishes in individual competition. Gary Gildersleeves, George Holman, Reece Jones, Morgan Keet, Rob and Peter Pekaar all recorded first place finishes. There were also many other surfcasters who finished very high in the placings. We did also have some success in the Rock and Beach competitions with Ron Thomas placing second in veterans and second finishes for mens and veterans teams.

Whilst the Kalbarri property made a small profit this year, the holiday rental market up there is pretty tough. Over recent years we have spent a considerable amount of club funds on capital improvements to the house. Despite this rental return has been modest. The move to involve a realtor as booking agent has met with some success but we need to be realistic about the future profitability of the property. Perhaps the club is at a stage where we need to examine the viability of the Kalbarri property and start to examine alternatives.

In conclusion I would again like to thank the membership for their support of myself and the committee. I am confident that the next committee will also receive such support and we can all look forward to next year with enthusiasm and optimism.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## Kalbarri House For Rent

The Club owns a house in Kalbarri which is ideal for a fishing holiday in the area. Access to the famous fishing spots at Wagoie, Lucky Bay, Port Gregory, etc is just a short drive away via the main bitumen road.

The Mallard Street house has easy access to the river, beaches and town. It has two reverse cycle air conditioners to keep you cool in the summer months and warm in winter. It has two bedrooms and will sleep up to eight (max) in 1 queen sized bed and 3 commercial grade 2 level bunks. The bathroom and shower were rebuilt in 2012.

Users need to bring their own linen, blankets and towels, tea towels, etc. It has a high definition LCD television, DVD/VCR, stove, oven, microwave, crockery and cutlery and all cooking utensils, washing machine, food fridge/freezer and an extra chest freezer for bait and fish.

Outside has a built in gas barbecue, a fish cleaning facility and a full width verandah. There is plenty of fenced parking space for cars, trailers and boats behind a gate. Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house. Rates are:

Off season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$100 per night	\$100 bond
On season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$120 per night	\$100 bond
	Weekly rates	6 times daily rate as above	

### **Surf Casting and Angling Club members**

Off season	\$300 per week	On season	\$400 per week	} \$100 deposit/bond plus \$80 cleaning
Short term	\$80 one night	\$70 per night (two or more nights)		

**Winter/early spring discount special.** A **discount of 20%** on the rates applies for all public bookings for stays during the months of July, August and September.

Members of clubs affiliated with the Australian Anglers Association WA Division, **and friends of members** of the Surf Casting and Angling Club receive a **20% discount** on the normal public rates.

See inside the latest Reel Talk for dates already booked. Contact Eric Parker for more details and for bookings, or email the Club [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au) Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Check in time is 2pm. Check out time is 10am. There are 20 photos on the Club website [www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html](http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html)

If any work needs to be done in, on or around the house, please contact the Club for approval.

***Eric Parker, Property Officer***

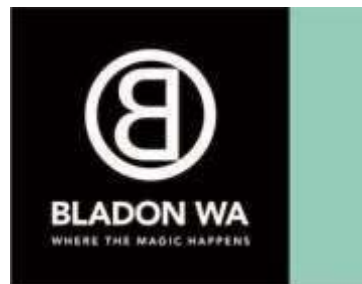


# SCAC 2015/16 Sponsors

BARRON LURES  
MAKERS OF THE ORIGINAL  
RANGE OF ROOSTER POPPER LURES



ERIC PARKER MOBILE 0422 482 470





AUGUST 2016

# REEL SCACWA OFFICIAL PUBLICATION TALK

RAY ON BARRA

WHAT A NIGHT

LATEST RESULTS

[WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU](http://WWW.SURFCASTERS.INET.NET.AU)

## **Acknowledgement of Donors**

The club gratefully acknowledges the support from companies, organisations, club members and families for the donations towards our Presentation night and prizes for winners of our fishing and dry casting competitions.

Donors of prizes and giveaways for 2015/16

### Club Members

George Belin, Peter Butland, Bob Henderson,  
Alan Jones, Peter Osborne, Gary Parkinson,  
Michael Pisano, Victor Schilo and Shane  
Wignell

Special Thanks  
John Curtis

### Company Sponsors

Alvey Australia, Australian Monofil (Platypus lines), Barron Lures (Eric Parker), Belmont City Medical Centre, Bladon WA (Martin Wearmouth), Central Seafoods, Halco Tackle, J M Gillies Agencies, Recfishwest and Western Angler Magazine

Thank you all.

Logos or details of Company sponsors for 2015/16 are shown on the back cover of the Reel Talk.

=====





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### **August 2016 Reel Talk contents**

#### **Topic ..... Page number**

Ray of Light.....	Cover
Acknowledgement of Donors .....	Inside front cover
Presentation Night 2016.....	Inside front cover
August 2016 Reel Talk Contents.....	3
Club Committee for 2015/16 .....	4
Life Members of the Club.....	4
August at a Glance.....	5
August Drycasting.....	6
August General Meeting.....	6
Fishing Field Days General .....	6
August Field Day.....	7
Local Field Day for August .....	7
August Committee Meeting .....	7
September Field Day .....	7
Local Field Day for September.....	8
New Member Applications and Acceptances .....	8
Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers . .....	8
Bookings for Kalbarri House .....	8
Wanted - Scrap Lead .....	8
AAAWA Annual Awards.....	8
Dry Casting Report and Results....	9
Committee Members Reports.....	13
President's Report.....	17
Bob Henderson Charity Appeal.....	18
July Fishing Field Day .....	18
Open Fishing Competition.....	21
SCAC Presentation Night.....	22
Donations Received .....	24
Presentation Night Photographs.....	25
Recipes .....	27
Ray on Barra.....	28
For Sale.....	29
Catch of the Day.....	31
President's Annual Report.....	32
Kalbarri House For Rent .....	Inside Back Cover 35
Club Sponsors .....	Outside Back Cover 36

## **Club Committee for 2015/16**

- Note 1.** All club correspondence posted by mail should be addressed to the Club's Post Office Box, not to the private home address of the club member.
- Note 2.** All emails addressed to the Club via the Secretary should use the Club's email address [surfcast@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcast@iinet.net.au) not the Secretary's private email address.
- Note 3.** The Public Officer, Website Editor, AAAWA Delegates and Membership Coordinator are Committee functions and jobs, not extra Committee positions.

## **Life Members of the Club**

George Holman, Ric Parker, Ian Cook, Bob Henderson, Terry Fuller.

Deceased life members: Vic Davis, Doug Edward, Lloyd Dunn, Dudley Brown, Noel Knight, Les Shand, Ron Kildahl, Bob Klein, Jim Strong.

## August at a Glance

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 <b>DC</b>	8	9	10 <b>GM</b>	11	12	13 <b>FD</b>
14 <b>FD</b>	15	16 <b>AAAWA</b>	17 <b>CM</b>	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	1	2	3

## September

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

## October

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

## November

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

**DC – Dry Casting**

**GM – General meeting**

**FD – Field Day**

**AAAWA – AAWA Meeting**

**CM – Committee Meeting**

## **August Dry Casting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Sunday 7 August 2016. Competition casting starts at 8:30am
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Mirrabooka Regional Open Space.
<b><u>Fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family.
<b><u>Events</u></b>	Double handed accuracy, Single handed accuracy, 56 gram distance, Artificial bait distance, 112 gram distance.

<b><u>Casting order</u></b>	<b>Seniors, Ladies and Juniors</b>	<b>Veterans</b>
3 July 2016	Distance first, then accuracy	Accuracy first, then distance

## **AGM and August General Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 10 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.

## **Fishing Field Days General**

<b><u>Local sign on</u></b>	At General meeting or phone Field Day Officer before 8pm on Thursday.
<b><u>Late sign on</u></b>	Phone the Field Day Organiser. The club will assume you will not be fishing if you haven't signed on at the sign on place or phoned.
<b><u>Please SMS</u></b>	the Field Day Organiser at 0401 054 110 as he will not answer the phone if he is driving or if earlier, he may be out on a reef fishing.
<b><u>Club sign off</u></b>	If you have signed on then you must sign off in person at the weigh-in place at the nominated time or by phone (or if not contactable by phone use SMS) no later than ½ hour before the weigh-in time if you have no fish, have an emergency outside of the Field Day, or have personal reasons and will not attend the weigh-in.
<b><u>Club fees</u></b>	\$10 per person, \$12 per family. If you sign on you must pay the Field day fees. Please bring the correct money because there may not be change. If you don't make payment at sign-on or at the preceding General Meeting or you have signed on by telephone, please make payment to the FDO or Assistant FDO at the weigh-in.
<b><u>FDO</u></b>	Local FDO to be advised at the General meeting.
<b><u>Fish</u></b>	Fish caught between the lines in and lines out times are eligible for the Club Field Day competition and weigh-in. Fish caught before or after those times are eligible for the Open fishing competition.
<b><u>Local boundaries</u></b>	Normally Penguin Island sand spit to north wall of the Two Rocks Marina, including the Swan and Canning Rivers, the North and South Mole, unless different boundaries are listed for that month.
<b><u>Local weigh in</u></b>	Location to be set at General meeting, or the Local Field Day officer may set an alternative or additional location or time by arrangement with the members who have signed on. An adult member must witness weights. Field Day money to be left with the scales in an envelope with your name and details written in the carbon copy Field Day book. No money = no points. Results to be phoned to FDO by 8pm the next night.
<b><u>Fish together</u></b>	Check at the General Meeting prior to each field day for arrangements and discussions about when and where members can meet to fish together locally in the metropolitan area or at the away venue. New members are encouraged to fish with experienced members for guidance and help.

## **August Committee Meeting**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Wednesday 17 August 2016, 7:30pm.
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Coolbinia West Perth Amateur Football and Sporting Club room.
<b><u>Visitors</u></b>	Club members who wish to see what's involved in Committee work may attend Committee meetings by invitation as visitors and observers and at the discretion of the President or Vice Chairman. Please contact the President or the Secretary well before the meeting to arrange your invitation.

## **August Field Day – Rottnest/Preston**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	Rottnest Island/Preston Beach (Split Field Day)
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Rottnest Coast Line/White Hills to Meelup
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at Rottnest Chalets/Preston Car Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Sunday 9pm at Rottnest chalets/Preston Car Park

If you are not attending the actual Field day sign-on, for either the away or local field day even if advised at the prior General Meeting please SMS the Field day Officer on mob phone 0401054110 either Friday evening after 7:00 pm to 9:30 pm or Saturday morning between 7:30 am and 10:30 am as to: -

- Your name,
- confirmation you are signing on, and
- the approximate location of where you will fish

If you are not attending the weigh-in please SMS the FDO of non-attendance within an hour of lines up or earlier

## **Local Field Day for August**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday 13/14 August 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Sunday 8pm
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Sunday 9pm
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Standard

## **September Field Day**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 24/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Where</u></b>	S Bend
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Dongara to Geraldton
<b><u>Sign on</u></b>	Sign on Saturday 12 noon at S Bend Caravan Park
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Weigh in Monday 11am at S Bend Caravan Park

**Please call the S Bend Caravan Park on 08 9926 1072 to make a booking**

## **Local Field Day For September**

<b><u>When</u></b>	Saturday/Sunday/Monday 25/25/26 September 2016
<b><u>Lines in</u></b>	Saturday 1pm
<b><u>Lines out</u></b>	Monday 10am
<b><u>Weigh in</u></b>	Monday 11am
<b><u>Boundaries</u></b>	Local

## **Member Applications And Acceptances**

No new applications have been received

Membership Coordinator, Pat McKeown

## **Club Shirts, Jackets, Hats, Badges and Stickers**

Legionnaires cap yellow	\$15		
Bomber jacket waterproof	\$50	Lightweight jacket waterproof	\$45
Polo shirt long sleeved	\$35	Polo shirt short sleeved	\$30
Cloth Club badges	\$4.50	Vehicle stickers Club logo	\$2

Available from Club President Shane Wignell

## **Bookings for Kalbarri House**

See the article on the inside back cover of Reel Talk for rates and more information.

Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house.

Please contact Property Officer Eric Parker by phone or email for bookings or more information. Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Please arrange key pickup in advance. Please return keys within 2 days.

## **Wanted – Scrap Lead**

Any members who would like to donate scrap lead to the club to make sinkers for sale to Club members, please contact Eric Parker.

Please no car batteries, these have too much smell and waste.

Proceeds from the sale of sinkers is donated to the Club.

## **AAAWA Angler of the Year and Champion Club Awards 2015-16**

**Tuesday 20th September 2016 at 7.00pm at Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club**

Award Winners from your club: Ron Thomas and Morgan Keet  
Could you please advise the Award Winners from your club that they, family and friends are invited to attend the presentations and enjoy drinks and light refreshments after.

Similarly, Officials and members of your club are invited to attend too. The AAWA Delegates' regular meeting will be held after these presentations.

***Please advise AAWA Secretary - Richard Siudak on numbers from your club attending by cob 6 September 2016***

***Richard Siudak Secretary AAWA  
Mobile 0412 556 450***



## **Dry Casting Report – 3 July 2016**

Well, what a great roll up with 15 casting along with 5 apologies which tells me there is still a lot of interest in dry casting. Unfortunately George Belin had to retire early with a leg problem. We hope you have a speedy recovery George.

The seniors started off with distance and a slight Easterly blowing which kept the distances down just a little but some good casts were still achieved with Peter Pekaar casting 2 artificial baits over 153m, Peter and Rob both with 173m in the 112gr with Peter in front by only .7m, Rob had a very good day in double handed accuracy with 155.

The vets double handed accuracy was not up to scratch with Hendo and myself on 139.

Just before the vets started their distances the wind swung around to a light southerly which resulted in some good casting with Klaus having another good day especially in the 56gr with 145m.

We continually see new, along with some old faces, Wilf Core for example and Ian Cook who incidentally cast 140m in the 56gr and 158m in the 112gr.

Bob Hendo continues to cast well with an overall win for the day with 477.33% out of a possible 500%

A little bit of rain put a damper on things for a while but all in all not too much to worry about.

Thanks to Pat who once again helped with the scoring and also in the sausage sizzle, which went down very well. Next month we will be a bit more organised with 2 stoves, which reminds me thanks to George Belin for donating the stove.

One more point I must bring up. Everyone that was there on the day deserves a pat on the back. All the gear was packed away and the BBQ was finished by 12.30pm. This comes from being ready to cast when it is your time, Thank you!

By the August General meeting I would like to have a list of members who will be casting in the state comp in October, both vets and seniors. You can contact me on 040 763 0053 or just let me know at the meeting.

Once again many thanks to the helpers on the day.

Ron Thomas, Dry Casting Officer 2016/17

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>56 gram</u>				<u>Artificial Bait</u>				<u>112gram</u>			
	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%	Cast	Cast	Total	%
<u>Veterans</u>	1	2			1	2			1	2		
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	137.70	145.31	283.01	100.00	124.15	111.67	235.82	85.79	140.55	146.33	286.88	87.20
BOB HENDERSON	143.84	137.49	281.33	99.40	125.21	126.73	251.94	91.65	154.13	154.21	308.34	93.72
ALAN JONES	106.03	106.14	212.17	74.97	95.20	100.64	195.84	71.24	115.91	120.67	236.58	71.91
RON THOMAS	B/O	147.34	147.34	52.06	134.08	140.79	274.87	100.00	162.17	166.80	328.97	100.00
MAL HEAD	101.29	100.59	201.88	71.33	84.82	93.17	177.99	64.75	107.33	104.77	212.10	64.47
GEORGE BELIN	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
WILF CORE	64.85	69.11	133.96	47.33	61.42	55.23	116.65	42.43	B/O	74.35	74.35	22.60
PETER OSBORNE	101.90	109.71	211.61	74.77	95.80	92.06	187.86	68.34	119.56	117.23	236.79	71.97
IAN COOK	140.55	117.56	258.11	91.20	118.95	121.25	240.20	87.38	153.92	158.54	312.46	94.98
DEAN STEWART	73.51	77.55	151.06	53.37	83.72	0.00	83.72	30.45	99.00	97.86	196.86	59.84
GEOFF RAFTIS	101.91	114.47	216.38	76.45	82.61	0.00	82.61	30.05	DNC	DNC	0.00	0.00
<u>Seniors</u>												
PETER PEKAAR	142.36	O/B	142.36	67.43	153.06	155.75	308.81	100.00	171.32	173.92	345.24	100.00
ROB PEKAAR	95.50	O/B	95.50	45.23	143.60	144.99	288.59	93.45	165.23	173.21	338.44	98.03
MARK HANSON	O/B	111.46	111.46	52.79	98.36	112.42	210.78	68.25	128.85	136.18	265.03	76.76
JEFF HEWTON	102.26	108.84	211.10	100.00	106.27	110.16	216.43	70.08	123.43	116.90	240.33	69.61

## Dry Casting results - 3rd July, 2016

	<u>Double Handed Accuracy</u>										<u>Single Handed Accuracy</u>						Total %	Attendance D/Casting	Total Points
	Target number								Total	%	Target distance				Total	%			
<u>Veterans</u>	3	3	1	1	4	4	2	2			L	S	L	S					
KLAUS SCHONWOLF	0	0	13	20	0	0	10	21	64	46.04	2	5	9	0	16	53.33	372.36	10	382.36
BOB HENDERSON	20	21	21	14	12	22	20	7	137	98.56	9	4	8	6	27	90.00	473.33	10	483.33
ALAN JONES	21	13	13	11	0	11	20	22	111	79.85	8	7	5	6	26	86.66	384.63	10	394.63
RON THOMAS	20	23	14	24	23	10	13	12	139	100.00	3	10	9	8	30	100.00	452.06	10	462.06
MAL HEAD	0	21	20	18	5	7	0	17	88	63.30	7	2	6	6	21	30.00	293.85	10	303.85
GEORGE BELIN	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	23	43	30.93	0	0	1	9	10	33.33	64.26	10	74.26
WILF CORE	18	13	4	0	18	11	10	0	74	53.23			DNC		0	0.00	165.59	10	175.59
PETER OSBORNE	6	9	19	14	0	9	15	17	89	64.02	6	9	9	5	29	96.66	375.76	10	385.76
IAN COOK	13	16	17	19	0	20	17	19	121	87.05			DNC		0	0.00	360.61	10	370.61
DEAN STEWART	12	17	0	10	0	10	0	10	59	42.44	0	5	8	4	17	56.66	242.76	10	252.76
GEOFF RAFTIS	10	16	23	24	2	0	24	3	102	73.38	1	6	4	1	12	40.00	219.88	10	229.88
<u>Seniors</u>																			
PETER PEKAAR	0	2	0	6	23	8	4	12	55	35.48			DNC		0	0.00	302.91	10	312.91
ROB PEKAAR	22	15	18	20	18	17	22	23	155	100.00			DNC		0	0.00	336.71	10	346.71
MARK HANSON	25	11	13	15	21	0	2	17	104	67.09	0	2	0	8	10	90.90	355.79	10	365.79
JEFF HEWTON	15	6	14	21	0	15	5	12	88	56.77	1	6	2	2	11	100.00	396.46	10	406.46

## VETERANS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	147.34M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	140.79M	RON THOMAS
LONGEST 112G	166.80M	RON THOMAS
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	153	BOB HENDERSON
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	33	RON THOMAS

## SENIORS      BEST CASTS FOR THE YEAR 2016 - 2017

LONGEST 56 GRAM	142.6M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST ARTIFICIAL BAIT	155.75M	ROB PEKAAR
LONGEST 112G	173.92M	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST DOUBLE HANDED ACCURACY	155	ROB PEKAAR
HIGHEST SINGLE HANDED ACCURACY	14	MARK NURSE



An explanation of the beginning and end of a Pekaar Cast

## **Reel Talk Editor – Mark, My Words**

Enough time has passed since the field day to think back on it with fond memories, it is only a small stretch of the true events to think of it as great weather and fish on every cast, big ones!

Unfortunately not enough time has passed since the Pat Organised Presentation evening, nothing but the stark reality of it is still fresh in my mind, well without any truth stretching needed it felt like great weather with fish on every cast, big ones!

There is a television advert campaign that runs in South Africa, the ads bring tears to ones eyes and they are long remembered.

One in the series can be seen here:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VteDp3IK-60>

Another has a fishy theme and here is a link:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwO3GQVAcwM>

Now that you have seen them and the punch line for the hero of the tale there is nothing more for me to do than call Pat forward and say, Give that man a Bells!

Mark Nurse, Reel Talk Editor 2015/16

## **Recorder's Report**

Although reports slowed down a little through July, Martin Wearmouth kept the quality standards high with a thumper 6.7Kg Pink Snapper from Preston Beach. Martin with one fish has kicked off his Grandmaster badge, won himself a Game fish badge and is leading the Snapper section of the open competition. Well done Martin

In other news Ray Walker contacted me about a fish he had caught in mid 2015 being eligible for a club record. After investigating Rays 8Kg (est) King Threadfin Salmon should have been recognised at the time and is now a retrospective club record. Well done Ray that's two club records in 2 months, the Salmon was caught at Eighty Mile Beach near Broome on Rays northern adventure.

Justin Rose, Recorder 2015/16





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@iinet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@iinet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au>

### Club fishing records August 2015

Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Barracouta	1.98 kg	Merv Britten	Cosy Corner	20 July 1960
Barracuda	9.5 kg	C Waddams	Steep Point	26 August 1980
Barramundi	Est 6.2Kg	Ray Walker	Home Valley Station	3 May 2016
Blue Devil, Western	0.36 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Bonefish	2.8 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	April 2007
Bream, Black	2.27 kg	Ken Hunt	Belmont	27 September 1962
Bream, Western Yellowfin	2.5 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	18 July 1980
Buffalo Bream, Western	6.7 kg	Alby Norman	Useless Loop	14 June 1977
Catfish, Blue	3.2 kg	Brian Waddams	Steep Point	3 June 1980
Catfish, White-Lipped	0.6 kg	Ian Mascarenhas	Scarborough	17 August 1996
Cobia	33 kg	Allan Carr	Steep Point	2 October 1979
Cod, Greasy (Estuary)	29.48 kg	Les Tate	Kalbarri	30 April 1967
Dark Tailed Sea Perch	1.4 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Dart, Common	3.29 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Cape Cuvier	1 June 1975
Drummer, Silver	7.62 kg	Bob Henderson	Dongara	26 September 2010
Emperor, Grass (Blue-Lined)	4.54 kg	Ted Savage	Wagoe	9 April 1970
Emperor, Red	1.5 kg	R Flynn	Steep Point	1980
Emperor, Spangled	4.08 kg	Brian Hanks	Exmouth	12 June 1972
Flathead, Bar Tailed	0.93kg	Justin Rose	Swan River	19 November 2015
Flathead, Dusky	2.92 kg	Dave Latto	Moore River	17 December 1966
Flathead, Southern Blue-Spotted	1.56 kg	Ian Cook	Wagoe	23 September 2010
Flounder	0.65 kg	Morris Kolman	Hill River	13 April 1996
Garfish, Southern	0.19 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	14 November 2010
Goatfish	1.09 kg	Shane Wignell	Rottnest	15 August 2015
Grinner, Large-Scaled	0.5 kg	Phil Brayne	False Entrance	18 July 1997
Groper, Baldchin	4.3 kg	Mal Thompson	Steep Point	1980
Groper, Western Blue	26.31 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	6 January 1955
Harlequin Fish	1.81 kg	Ken Hunt	Rottnest	11 September 1967
Herring, Australian	0.65 kg	Norrie Cross	Yallingup	27 April 1960
Jewfish, West Australian	19.96 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	14 May 1961
Kingfish, Yellowtail	24.49 kg	Les Ellis	Yanchep	17 May 1959
Leatherjacket, Horseshoe	1.0 kg	Brian Waddams	Rottnest	16 August 1980
Longtom, Slender	4.1 kg	Graham Reeley	Cape Cuvier	22 June 1977
Mackerel, Narrow-Barred Spanish	31.92 kg	Don Bibby	Exmouth	15 September 1973
Mackerel, Shark	10 kg	C Friend	Steep Point	4 October 1979
Mackerel, Spotted Australian	4.54 kg	Jim Strong	Jurien Bay	9 March 1974
Mangrove Jack	1.81 kg	Doug Savage	Kalbarri	9 April 1967
Morwong	1.13 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	7 March 1960
Moses Perch	0.7 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	24 June 2014
Mullet, Sea	1.13 kg	Bert Payne	Trigg Island	24 May 1955
Mulloway	30.39 kg	Allan Livesy	Kalbarri	26 March 1968
Parrotfish, Blue-Barred Orange	4 kg	Dave Maxted	Steep Point	17 August 1996
Pennantfish	1.07 kg	Peet Wessels	Wagoe	3 June 2012
Queenfish	7.94 kg	Tony Howson	Coral Bay	13 September 1973
Rankin Cod	3.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	17 July 2014
Ray, Eagle	56.25 kg	Vic Davis	Rottnest	12 May 1955
Ray, White pointer	27.22 kg	Kevin Hawker	Quinns Beach	23 November 1959
Ray, White-Spotted Shovelnose	50.8 kg	George Holman	Preston	13 January 1971



Common name	Weight	Name	Caught at	Date
Sailfish	30.2 kg	Graham Reeley	Steep Point	28 April 1985
Salmon, Western Australian	7.17 kg	Peet Wessels	Bluff Creek	5 March 2016
Samson Fish	23.13 kg	Rudy Lerch	Kalbarri	4 March 1973
Sand Bass	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	17 August 2014
Seaperch, Stripey	2.2 kg	Ian Cook	Dirk Hartog Island	15 July 1999
Shark, Blacktip	27.1 kg	George Holman	Steep Point	14 August 1996
Shark, Bronze whaler	76.66 kg	Ron Shirley	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Grey Nurse	106.14 kg	E J (Lofty) Griffiths	Kalbarri	26 February 1973
Shark, Gummy	10.43 kg	Allan Bunnnett	Jurien Bay	9 October 1965
Shark, Hammerhead	23.25 kg	Tom Vivian	Kalbarri	2 March 1969
Shark, Lemon	48 kg	Darren Batchelor	Dirk Hartog Island	25 May 1999
Shark, Tiger	38.1 kg	John Devitt	Kalbarri	13 April 1970
Slender Suckerfish	0.35 kg	Peter Osborne	Kalbarri	29 October 2011
Snapper, Pink	16.02 kg	A J Werner	Waikiki	19 November 1953
Snapper, Queen	2.27 kg	J Graham	Cosy Corner	27 June 1955
Snook	3.37 kg	Noel Knight	Augusta	30 May 1970
Sombre Sweetlips	0.55 kg	Mark Hansen	Cervantes	1 February 2013
Surge Wrasse	1.31 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	13 August 2013
Sweetlips, Gold-Spotted	1.5 kg	Bob Klein	Quobba	1 June 1979
Tailor	6.30 kg	Peet Wessels	Bremer Bay	17 September 2014
Tarwhine	1.36 kg	Bob Tucker	Garden Island	16 July 1961
Threadfin Salmon, King	Est 8 Kg	Ray Walker	Eighty Mile Beach	3 June 2015
Threadfin Salmon, Striped	1.1 kg	Rom Niciejewski	Serrurier Island	10 July 1997
Toadfish, Silver (NW Blowie)	6.8 kg	Bert Payne	Monkey Mia	17 November 1965
Trevally, Bludger	7.26 kg	Alby Norman	Wagoe	22 April 1973
Trevally, Giant (Lowly)	27.5 kg	Bob Klein	Cape Cuvier	3 May 1975
Trevally, Golden	15 kg	A Tuvik	Steep Point	12 December 1980
Trevally, Gold-Spotted (Turrum)	9.08 kg	Dennis Green	Cape Cuvier	2 June 1974
Trevally, Silver (Skipjack)	5.44 kg	W Cooper	Trigg Island	16 September 1955
Trevally, Thick Lip	0.38 kg	Mark Hansen	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Tripletail Maori Wrasse	1.1 kg	Ron Thomas	Quobba	31 May 2014
Trout, Coronation	4 kg	L Clifton	Steep Point	20 April 1984
Trout, Brown	1.26 kg	J Bennett	Drakesbrook	3 November 1999
Tuna, Mackerel	8.93 kg	T O'Hara	Cape Cuvier	3 June 1973
Tuna, Long Tail	22.28 kg	Glen Wong	Preston Beach	10 April 2016
Tuna, Yellowfin	16 kg	Tony Richardson	Steep Point	21 May 1981
Tuskfish, Blackspot	2.4 kg	Peet Wessels	Shelter Bay	9 July 2012
Tuskfish, Blue	4.25 kg	D Stigelmayer	Steep Point	26 March 1985
Western Pigfish	0.80 kg	Sandra Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Whiting, King George	1.53 kg	John Lee	Garden Island	12 May 1973
Whiting, sand	0.57 kg	George Holman	Wedge Island	28 December 1972
Wirrah	1.81 kg	Tom Smith	Kalbarri	1 September 1965
Wirrah, Leopard	1.44 kg	Peet Wessels	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Wrasse, Seven Banded	0.68 kg	Peter Osborne	Wagoe	29 July 2011
Wrasse, Western King	0.36 kg	Peter Osborne	Rottnest	15 May 2011
Zebra fish	0.39kg	Mark Nurse	Rottnest	21 May 2016

## Notes

Weights in pounds and ounces have been converted to kilograms and rounded to 2 decimal places (the nearest 10 grams).

Some common names are no longer in use. Some species are no longer eligible. See the list in the Club's Competition Rules <http://www.surfcasters.iinet.net.au/CompetitionRules.pdf>

## **Property Officers Report**

Bookings received are as follows:

24/9/2016 to 30/9/2016

5/11/2016 to 19/11/2016

27/12/2016 to 3/1/2017

Eric Parker, Property Officer 2015/16

## **Social Organisers Report**

WOW what a night it was! The Presentation Night 2016 has come and gone.

The venue was excellent. The food and service is something really special.

Plenty of it and a very good selection we even managed to fill Rob Pekaar up that's a real complement to the cooks. The trifle was so delicious that Dean was spotted having another plate.

Coffee and tea was served at the table and was really appreciated a big thank you to the Croatian Club for a night to remember.

The members really turned up ready to enjoy themselves and from the response in the room did.

A couple of members that could not make it. Alan Jones wife Val sick with the flu get well soon.

Val, Jonesy will do all the housework until you are fully recovered.

Lee Yongli not a well person on the night get well soon the fish are waiting.

Our President had some kind words to say to all members and Sponsors. Thanks Shane.

Next up was Peter O (does this man love fishing)? You bet! Peter worked so hard to produce the figures and certificates. Saturday morning prior to the event he spent a lot of time setting it all up.

Fussing around like a mother hen looking after her brood. The presentation of the fishing awards went very well with lots of smiles and thanks. Well done Peter Osborne.

As the main man for Drycasting was away fishing and his second in command (Hendo) was not available Victor Schilo was asked to step in and assist which he did in fine style.

Ron Thomas the man in charge has done and still does an excellent job of organising the monthly Drycasting event which for while lost its way. Only with Ron's persistence did it start to come alive again and getting bigger as time goes on. Ron worked very hard to collate the scores assisted by Dee. Thank you both for all your efforts Ron is ably assisted by Bob Henderson (Hendo) who has stirred up everybody to turn up and make a day of it. Hendo is a very modest man and would be embarrassed by the spotlight on him

The final part of the presentations is the Perpetual Trophies.

The President was to come forward and present them unaware that he scored one himself.

George Belin received the president's award "Clubman of the year" A much deserved winner also receiving a brand new special edition fishing rod donated by John Curtis. No excuses now George for not catching fish. Good luck.

The highlight of the presentations was Gary receiving the Ken Mathews Trophy, if ever a guy was excited about receiving a trophy this was it, the response really lit the room up. Congrats to Gary.

Martin is sharing the trophy with Gary good luck getting that off him.

Martin, thanks so much for all your efforts with the drink bottles and medallions which will be treasured by all that received them and the urgent delivery of that special badge, I am sure Sarah will wear that with pride. To all that received recognition for their efforts well done.

To those that didn't you are part of the team that makes the club what it is.

A special thank you must go to our very own Sandra Wessels who did a wonderful job with the camera all night not a chance went by without it being recorded. Sandra donated the gift to all the Ladies thank you so much and received with a smile. (Must be something we don't know about, they all received worry dolls)

The door prizes went to very happy recipients (Don't get bogged George) and Helen Tomazin. Have a good spend up Helen. The Raffle running throughout the evening went well with the raffle man (Dean) assisting and being very social. Thanks Dean

George Holman, who was not there received a special Medallion, BCF gift card and certificate for 50 years as a club member.

The Sponsors (who really came on board with donations) really made the night special. Thanks to all.

Alvey, Halco Tackle, Australian Monofil Company, JM Gillies, Western Angler Magazine, Central Seafoods, Bladon WA, Belmont City Medical Centre and Barron Lures

All the club members that donated, thank you so much.

Club members, please support your sponsors, they support us

Pat McKeown, Social Organiser 2015/16

## **Membership Coordinators Report**

Things have quietened down on the membership enquiry side of things.

Must be the weather, not really outdoor activity type, more the stay at home unless you are a really dedicated maniac fisherman?

Membership moral is running at an all time high at the moment. Must be all the activity going on around the place.

Meetings are a joy to go to

The club raffle is really being enjoyed by all.

Don't forget the AGM coming up soon see you there.

Pat McKeown, Membership Coordinator 2015/16

## **President's Report for July**

Like many surfcasters I look forward to our instruction periods. It is the part of the meeting where we can all relax and enjoy learning more about topics that interest us. Perhaps one of the best I have attended was our most recent presented by Dr Andrew Rowland CEO Recfishwest. I have heard Andrew talk before so I knew what an excellent speaker he is. His discussion about the various projects Recfishwest are involved in with regards to fish stocking, habitat improvement etc give us all some optimism about the future of recreational fishing. Of course there are many challenges to face but enthusiasm can go a long way to dealing with these. The success of the snapper guardian appeal last year following the Cockburn Sound fish kill is a good example of that. It is very easy to complain about governments, representative groups, those with opposing views etc but in the end it usually achieves little. I particularly liked the way Andrew focused on what Recfishwest were doing rather than complaining about what others were doing that would oppose recreational fishing. Andrew also made us the offer of an escorted tour of fish husbandry facility. We are making contact to register our acceptance and work through the logistics.

One of our major events of the year, the Presentation Night has been and gone. Suffice to say it was a great success. As always our Social Organiser Pat McKeown used his endless sophisticated charm and devastating good looks to ingratiate himself with our hosts ensuring we were well looked after. The Croatian Club turned out to be an excellent venue with food and hospitality to match. Many thanks to Alan Jones for the recommendation. The evening received universal praise from those who attended and we look forward to many more in the future. Thanks again to our sponsors and the organising committee and congratulations to the various prize winners. I think our secretary had a pretty good night leaving armed with a set of Maxtrax and a superb custom made 15 foot fishing rod. No more excuses George, its time to catch some serious fish.

Coming up next is our Annual General Meeting on 10 August. At this meeting all committee positions are declared vacant and we then vote for the committee for the next year. You will have already received formal notification of the meeting explaining the procedure as well as nomination forms. For this evening the committee will arrange for catering so members are not required to bring a plate. I look forward to seeing a big turnout for this meeting.

My annual report will appear elsewhere in the Reel Talk but can I again thank the membership for their support of the committee over the year. I feel much has been achieved and more importantly, the groundwork has been laid for much more to be achieved in the future.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Bob Henderson Charity Request**

To keep himself busy Bob Henderson has been collecting fishing tackle to donate to communities and individuals less fortunate than others.

Presently he is in great need of fishing reels to connect to the many rods he has been donated.

Bob has also made a request for donations of hand spools with or without line.

Contact Bob on 9561 5490 or 0439 978 832 to make arrangements for a collection or delivery of any items you may have for him.

Let's all have a dig around our sheds, I'm sure that we all have something we can add to Bob's haul.

A very worthy cause and initiative indeed.

## **Field Day Officers Report**

### **SCAC Field Day Report: Preston – 16<sup>th</sup> & 17<sup>th</sup> July 2016**

#### **Synopsis**

The July 2016 field day was located at Preston. All away fisho's went north, with the main group only going up to 7km, while three went nearly up to the White Hill entrance. The forecasts were for strong NW winds, high swell (thus with dirty stirred water) and rain for the weekend. Given these extremes, the results for fish caught by individual anglers ranged from zero, to zero. Hence points scored were restricted to attendance points for those that signed on.

#### **The Trip.**

The sign on was at 11:00 at the Preston Beach Carpark on Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> July with lines down at 1:00 pm with fishing through on Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> July with the usual lines up time of 10:00 am with the weigh-in to be conducted at 11:00 am at the sign-on location.

The Preston advocates headed to a beach area some 7 km north of the carpark, Lee Yongli, Scott Williamson, Gary Parkinson and Peter Osborne. On first look at this stretch of beach it looked fishable. At the 1:00 pm start sinkers and mulies went seaward but immediately got caught up on weed. We preserved for about an hour but this area just came up as unfishable – seaweed so thick and heavy within a minute terminal gear was imbedded with weed, some so large on trying to retrieve, even with 30 lb line, a break-off resulted. Hence gear was retrieved and cars packed up and we went south again looking for better water. A spot was picked a couple of km north of the carpark - it didn't look as bad, but on trying to fish the same problem occurred. Hence Preston considered a write-off and a conscious decision to open up boundaries and include the Dawesville cut south side was made.

When pumping up tyres at Preston both Gary and Peter tried to contact Mark to advise him of the boundary change as he was so far north he was out of range of mobile phones. Dawesville cut was tried for 3 hours (to early evening) but while fishable no fish bites at all. As fishing was so bad Gary and Scott, and Lee decided to drive home early that night Peter tried this area early Sunday for a couple of hours, again no bites so then drove back to the Preston Carpark for the weight-in and enjoyed reading the paper and a good cup of coffee while waiting

Mark Nurse, Martin Wearmouth, (in company of Peter Butland who had not signed on) made an early start and drove north. They checked conditions and found a less weedy area about 1km from the White Hills Road. This area was also plagued by weed as your rig hit the water but they fished hard Saturday afternoon and evening, with nil result. Martin left early evening due to obligations on the home front. Mark and Peter tried again on Sunday morning, again with zero result so they decided to leave mid-morning, via the White Hills road. On getting onto the main road, Marks mobile picked up the slew of SMS messages from Saturday afternoon/evening and some from Peter on Sunday morning about the boundary change. The advised Peter they would not go down to Preston but drive home as they had a nil result.

### **Local**

Two Surfcasters signed on for the local venue for this field day.

George Holman went to his local beach at Floreat on Saturday where he had some problems with swell and some weed and did not find any quality fish - another zero result.

While he had signed on for the Field day, Mark Hansen had a busy weekend and with the weather forecast not being favourable, decided not to put a line in the water.

### **Recommendation**

For future Field days with venues on open beaches such as Preston, the Field Day date to be delayed by one week, if by the preceding General Meeting weather forecast gives the following:

- NW winds in excess of 25 km
- Swell in excess of 2 meters (giving dirty water)
- Rain/storms

Peter Osborne, Field Day Officer, 2015/16



Rank	Angler	Total points
1	Mark Nurse	288.0
2	Peet Wessels	230.7
3	Sandra Wessels	206.4
4	Peter Osborne	220.2
5	George Holman	188.0
6	Theo	151.7
7	Lee Yongli	96.9
8	Mark Hansen	92.6
9	Sri	87.2
10	Vince Tomazin	83.5
11	Shane Wignell	83.2
12	Morgan Keet	67.0
13	Martin Wearmouth	74.7
14	Glen Wong	50.8
15	Brad Zalnich	48.1
16	Greg Keet	43.5
17	Ian Taggart	42.3
18	Gary Parkinson	40.0

Field Day Sections up to and including July				
	Section	Angler	Species	Weight
1A	Best scale fish (1st six months)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
1B	Best scale fish (2nd six months)		0	0.00
2	Most meritorious fish	0	0	0.00
3	Best shark (4.5kg min)	0	0	0.00
4	Best mullet (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
5	Best tailor (1kg min)	0	0	0.00
6	Best salmon (3kg min)	Lee Yongli	Salmon Australian	4.56
7	Best skipjack trevally (0.5 kg min)	0	0	0.00
8	Best mackerel (2kg min)	0	0	0.00
9	Best yellowtail kingfish, samson or amberjack (4kg min)	0	0	0.00
10	Best scale fish (Other than above)	Theo Van Niekerk	Morwong 2 only	0.83
11	Best bag of scale fish	George Holman	Mixed bag	11.89
12	Best bag of mullet (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
13	Best bag of tailor (2 fish min)	0	0	0.00
14	Best fish on single handed rod (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
15	Best fish caught on fly rod	0	0	0.00
16	Best fish on single handed rod, soft plastic lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00
17	Best fish on single handed rod, hard body lure (max 4kg line)	0	0	0.00

Sportsperson of the year sections for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00

Field day prizes for July			
Section	Angler	Species	Weight
Best scale fish			0.00
Best bag of scale fish			0.00
Best shark			0.00
Best bag including sharks			0.00





## Surf Casting and Angling Club of WA (Inc.)

PO Box 2834, Malaga WA 6944

ABN 29 925 237 020

Telephone 0459 183 375 Email [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au)

Club Web page <http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au>

### **Open fishing competition 2016/17**

The Open Competition is for fish caught between 1 May 2016 and 30 April 2017, other than on Club gazetted Field days, but not in any other AAA affiliated club event on the same dates. Entries for the Open competition close **30 days after capture**. See Competition Rules Section 4.

Section	For	Minimum weight	Entry
1	Most meritorious capture	None	To be awarded by Committee
2	Best shark	4.5 kg	
3	Best mulloway	5 kg	
4	Best salmon	3.5kg	Geoff Raftis, 4.8 Kg, Floreat June 2016
5	Best flathead	0.5 kg	Geoff Raftis, 0.8 Kg, Kwinana May 2016
6	Best tailor	1.5 kg	
7	Best samson fish	5 kg	
8	Best fish on single handed rod maximum 4kg line class	Legal size	
9	Best pink snapper	2 kg	Martin Wearmouth, 6.7 Kg, Preston Beach July 2016
10	Best Tarwhine	0.5 kg	
11	Best mackerel	4 kg	
12	Best skipjack trevally (southern)	1 kg	
13	Best trevally (northern)	2 kg	
14	Best snook or pike	0.5 kg	
15	Best black or yellow finned bream	0.6 kg	
16	Best scale fish other than sections 3-15	2 kg	Ray Walker, Barramundi 6.2 kg, May 2016
17	Best fish caught on fly rod.	Legal size	
18	Best fish caught using a soft plastic or hard body lure on a single handed rod (4kg line max.)	Legal size	

### **Barron Lure Competition 2016/2017**

The Barron Lure competition is sponsored by Eric Parker, who donates the trophies. Try Eric's Poppers, you will not be disappointed.

The rules for this competition are the same as for the clubs open fishing competition, plus the fish must be caught on a popper lure and a single fish cannot win more than one Barron lure section

Heaviest Tailor on lure

Justin Rose 0.9 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Salmon on Lure

Justin Rose 4.7 kg, Wilbinga, 6/5/2016

Heaviest Scale fish on lure

No Entry

2016/17 Recorder, Justin Rose

# **2015/16 SCAC Presentation Night - 23 July 2016**

Croatian Club – 18 Wishart Street Gwelup

## **Fishing Awards .....presented by Peter Osborne (Field Day Officer)**

### **Glen Wong** - Awards for:-

- **Open Competition Section 1, Most meritorious Capture for Long tail Tuna, 22.28 kg** Preston, 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Open Competition Section 16 Best scale fish** other than Section 3 to 15 **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Club fishing record for Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston 9<sup>th</sup> April 2016
- **Game Fish Badge** Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore **Longtail Tuna 22.28 kg** caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Tire Repair Kit*

### **Mark Nurse** – Awards for : -

- **Open Competition Section 2, Best Shark Whaler Shark 6.49kg.**, Preston, 10<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 3, Best Mulloway 11.61kg.**, Preston, 12<sup>th</sup> September 2015....
- **Open Competition Section 9, Pink Snapper., 11.25 kg** Preston, 28<sup>th</sup> June 2015
- **Game Fish Badge - Pink Snapper 5.9 kg.**, Award recognising the capture of a Game fish from the shore caught at Preston

*Metal Badge, Certificates, Lures and Fishing Line*

### **Justin Rose** - Awards for : -

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 5, Best Flathead, 0.93 kg.**, Swan River, 19<sup>th</sup> November 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Eddie Korin** Award for

- **2015/16 Open Competition Section 6, Best Tailor 3.50 kg.** Kalbarri, 11<sup>th</sup> October 2015....
- Certificates, Fishing Line*

### **Peter Osborne** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 5. Best Tailor.1.56 kg**, Preston, 13<sup>th</sup> February 2016
- **Runner-up Field Day Officer award**– Second Highest points as 1562.0 Points

*Certificates, Hooks, Fishing Line*

### **Sandra Wessels** – Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 9. Best Yellowtail Kingfish 4.41 kg**, Rottnest, 14 August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 13. Best bag of Tailor 5.38 kg**, Preston/White Hills, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2015
- **Ladies Field Day points first. 1436.3 Points** .....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Dry Pack*

### **Mark Hansen** - Award for

- **Field day Competition Section 16. Best fish on single handed rod with a Soft Plastic Lure** .for 0.25 kg Wrasse at Rottnest, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2016.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Sri Srigandan** Award for

- **Species Badge** in recognising the capture of **10 species of fish** from applicable list
- **Open Section – Section 15 Best Bream 1.0 kg** Swan River 23 October 2015

*Certificates, Metal Badge Lure and Fishing Tip Book*

### **Shane Wignell** Award for

- **Club fishing record -Goat Fish 1.09 kg** caught at Rottnest 15<sup>th</sup> August 2015

*Certificates, Lures*

### **Sarah Wignell** Award for

- **Junior Club Fishing Champion** first based on Field Day points. ...143.2 Points
- **Junior Masters Award** Club Species Award recognising the capture of **5 species** of fish from applicable list

*Certificates, Metal Badge, Lures*

### **Morgan Keet** Award for

- **Junior Field Day points second** 37.8 Points.....

*Certificates, Line and Lure*

### **Martin Wearmouth** Award for

- **Open Competition, Section 8, Fish on a Single handed rod for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Open Competition Section 18, Best Fish caught on a Single handed rod with a lure for 3.99 kg Salmon**, North Cottesloe, 24<sup>th</sup> May 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 6. Best Salmon for 4.48 kg Salmon**, Cottesloe, 1<sup>st</sup> June 2015...
- **Field day Competition Section 14 Best fish on single handed rod .for 2.95 kg Salmon**, Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016...
- **Field day Competition Section 2 Most Meritorious Capture for 2.95 kg Salmon**, on single handed rod Preston, 17<sup>th</sup> April 2016.....

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lure, Hooks and Rod Wraps*

### **Peet Wessels** Award for

- **Open Competition Section 4, Best Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016
- **Field day Competition Section 7. Best Skipjack Trevally 1.67 kg Skippy**, Rottnest, 13<sup>th</sup> August, 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 10. Best scale fish** (other than sections 3 to 9.) *for 1.84 kg., Baldchin Groper*, 14<sup>th</sup> August 2015.....
- **Field day Competition Section 11. Best bag of Scale Fish . for 19.08 kg., Mixed Species**, 13<sup>th</sup> June 2015...
- **Club fishing record Australian Salmon 7.17 kg** caught at Bluff Creek on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2016

*Certificates, Fishing Line , Lures*

## **Dry Casting Competition** ..... Presented by **Victor Schilo (Treasurer)**

### **Klaus Schonwolf** Awards for

- **Vets Second 112 gram Level line distance.- 264 points**
- **Overall with Second Most Bullseyes.**

*Certificates and lure*

### **Terry Fuller** Awards for

- **Overall First with Most Bullseyes..**

*Certificate*

### **Ron Thomas** Awards for

- **Vets Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 242
- **Vets First 112 gram Level line distance** points 280
- **Vets First Double handed Accuracy** points 1486
- **Vets First Single handed accuracy-** points 296 -

*Certificates, lures and Ron Kildahl Memorial Shield*

### **George Holman** Awards for

- **Vets First 56 gram Level line distance** points 244
- **Vets First Artificial Bait Level line distance.** points 214
- **Vets Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 1411

- **Vets Second Single handed accuracy** points 254
- **Vets Second Overall s Drycasting** points 2514

*Certificates and lure*

**Peter Osborne** Awards for

- **Vets Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 201

*Certificates*

**Mark Hansen** Awards for

- **Seniors First 56 gram Level line distance.- Seniors** points 174
- **Seniors Second 112 gram Level line distance** points 167
- **Seniors Second Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 143
- **Seniors Second Double Handed Accuracy** points 768
- **Seniors Second Single handed accuracy** points 78
- **Seniors Second Overall Seniors Drycasting.** points 1440

*Certificates Line and lures*

**Peter Pekaar** Awards for

- **Senior First 112 gram Level line distance** points 201
- **Seniors Second 56 gram Level line distance** points 158
- **Seniors First Artificial Bait Level line distance** points 171

*Certificates, Dry Pak, Hooks and lures*

**Jeff Hewton** Awards for

- **Seniors First Double handed Accuracy** points 789
- **Seniors First Single handed accuracy** points 90
- **Seniors First Overall Drycasting** points 1387

*Certificates, Small Fishing Reel, Rod-wraps and lure*

## Donations Received for Presentation Night 2016

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Halco Tackle	Tim Carter Sales Manager	1 x max130H50 Lure 1 x Skin Stick H79 1 x Roosta Popper105 H53 1 x Twisty Red 40g Outcast Green 80g 1 x Key Ring 1 x Cap,
Australian Monofil Company Pty Ltd	Mark Nightingale Sales Manager	12LB mono x 4 15LB mono x 4 20LB mono x 8
Alvey	Bruce J Alvey	Knitted beanies x 4 Shark bottle opener x 4 Shirt blue size L x 1 Cotton cap x 6 Stubbie cooler x 4 Dry pack x 4 Wading bag x 2 Rod wraps x 4
JMGILLIES	Simon Moore	20x Lures
WesternAngler Magazine	Scott Coghlan	2 x 12 month subscriptions

Company	Contact	Items Donated
Central Seafood's	Managing Director Ryan	2 x Boxes Sardines
Bladon WA	Martin Wearmouth General Manager	60 x Water Bottles Club Logo Embossed (For Tables)
Peter Osborne Club Member	Peter	Engel Hot/Cold 12v 8L 1 x 1001 Fishing Tips Book
Peter Butland Club Member	Peter	Fire extinguisher
Shane Wignell Club Member	Shane	4wd Tyre Repair Kit
Garry Parkinson Club Member	Garry	Spinning Reel x 2 Puncture Repair Kit Waterproof Sports Cam
Bob Henderson Club Member	Bob	Spinning Reels x 2 Assorted Soft Plastics Mono Line 15lb Assorted terminal Tackle Fish Scalar x 1
Alan Jones Club Member	Alan	1 x box hooks(100) 1 x box hooks (100)
Belmont City Medical Centre	Sri Srigandan (club member)	1 x pair Maxtrax 4 wd recovery tracks (Men's Door Prize)
Michael Pisano	Club member	Fishing Rod
John Curtis		Fishing Rod (Presidents award Multiple Packs ganged Hooks (For Tables)
Victor Schilo George Belin	Club member	\$100.00 (Ladies Door Prize)
Barron Lures	Eric Parker	6 x Popper Lures

## **Presentation Evening Photographs**

Thanks to Sandra for taking all the photos, this is a small selection, if you would like all the photos of the evening ask Mark Nurse for a copy and he will burn them on a CD for you.









## **Recipes – Sweet ‘N Sour Fish**

**Thanks to John Curtis**

Ingredients:

1 green capsicum cut in half, seeded, and thinly sliced.  
2 stalks of celery cut into 25mm lengths.  
1 cup of carrot straws.  
3 shallots cut into 25mm lengths OR 1 medium white onion cut into eighths  
1 piece of preserved ginger sliced very thinly  
1 large tin pineapple pieces  
3 cups large diced fish pieces  
1 tablespoon cider vinegar  
1 tablespoon raw sugar  
1 dessertspoon soy sauce  
cornflour for thickening

Method:

Place the vegetables, ginger, juice from pineapple pieces, vinegar, raw sugar into a saucepan and simmer for about 15 minutes. Add the fish and cook for a further 5 minutes. Add the pineapple pieces and soy sauce. When the mixture comes to the boil, thicken with a little cornflour blended in a cup of water.

Serve with rice or noodles.



## **Ray on Barra**

HOME VALLEY STATION - GIBB RIVER ROAD. Home Station is situated right on the Gibb River Road and has three rivers on the property. It is an up market Resort but the camping is cheap, \$15pp. There are a lot of attractions on the Station but unfortunately you have to go on paid tours to access them. I decided to go on the fishing tour for four hours (1.00pm to 5.00pm) and was not disappointed. There were just the guide (Callum) and myself as it is early in the season (just opened on the 1<sup>st</sup> May). We set up on the bank of a landlocked section of the Pentecost River, it is only connected occasionally at exceptionally high tides in the wet season and the fish are trapped in it for most of the year. After setting up on the bank of the "Bait Hole" we spent some time net casting for live bait. It took a while but we ended up with some small mullet and a few prawns.

Baiting up we sat down and prepared to wait as the prime time is later in the day 3.30pm onwards (the water temperature was at its peak). Tides do not make any difference to this isolated section of the river. We experienced a thunderstorm while we were waiting and were drenched, it was so warm that the rain was refreshing and we soon dried out, cooled the temperature a bit and settled the dust but that was about it.

The Kimberley had its driest wet season in eleven years, last year was dry as well so the Kimberley is not as green and wet as it should be, hope the water falls do not dry out before I get to them.

I was busy chatting when I missed the first bite and was very disappointed. Now knowing what a Barra bite felt like I paid full attention to the fishing.

I did not miss the second bite and was rewarded by a Barra launching itself into the air, very spectacular. I was very relieved to beach the fish and it measured 67cm, I was ecstatic after so many hours fishing over the last 12 months, finally a decent result. It went into the esky for dinner that night. The follow up was a little later. I was holding one rod and the second was set up resting on a branch of a small tree. Callum grabbed the rod and set the hooks then handed the rod to me. It was a good sized fish, 83cm but as Callum had grabbed the rod I did not class it as a catch for me, but it was a beautiful healthy and solid fish and it was returned to the water. Now the heart was really pumping!

Not long after I had another strike and was again rewarded with another Barra the same size as the last. When it flew out of the water it looked like a meter long fish but measured only 84cm, still a big fish. This was also returned to the water and that was the final hook up of the day. A day I will remember with pleasure for a long time as I am sure the size of the fish will grow with every story!! Staying here for a few more days then heading for Drysdale Station and the Mitchel Plateau, then Kalumburu and hopefully some more fishing.



## **For Sale**

### **Mitchell 489 Reel with Spare Spool**

\$100

Mal Head

9276 4809



**1995 RX Petrol Nissan Patrol Burgundy**

188500 kilometres

6 months registration

First class condition, ready to go anywhere

Extra belly tank 70 litres, main tank 85 litres

Bull bar, side rails and steps

Reese tow hitch with 7 pin connector

Electronic brake system for towing with 12 pin plug

12 volt Anderson plug

Interior plug for fridge/freezer

Heavy duty air bags in rear coil springs

CB radio

Thomas air pump fitted under bonnet

2 x 8 inch Lightforce driving lights

Immobiliser

Central locking

New clutch 9 months ago

\$10 000.00

George Holman 0414 418 587





## **Catch Of The Day**

Martin with his slice of pure Pink Pleasure



## **President's Annual Report for 2015/16**

The Surfcasting and Angling Club of W.A. is one of the original fishing clubs formed in W.A. having just completed its 64<sup>th</sup> year. Like all longstanding organisations it has experienced its share of ups and downs. Where we differ from many others that have folded is our ability to weather these storms and move on. It would be fair to say that the last couple of years have been difficult ones but I am pleased to say that presently there is much to be optimistic about. As I will detail later in this report many of the key indicators of membership contentment are showing considerable improvement and give us cause to look forward to continued success as a recreational club.

I would like to acknowledge in this report 2 significant events that occurred during the year just completed. Club stalwart and my predecessor as president, George Holman, completed 50 continuous years as a surfcaster. His contributions across many facets of the club were acknowledged many years ago with the award of life membership. George's contributions and achievements are too numerous to mention here however I know all surfcasters past, present and future have and will continue to benefit from all he has contributed. On a sadder note, this last year saw the passing of our longest serving member Jim Strong. Like George, Jim was awarded life membership many years ago and also has a list of contributions too long to list. I had the good fortune to sit at Jim's table at the first presentation night I attended and thoroughly enjoyed his stories about days gone by. I was also able to witness close hand his expression when he won most improved caster (after about 50 something years membership) for that season! The longevity and success of our club is in no small way due to the contributions of members like Jim and George.

As history will show I was elected as interim President in March 2016 following the resignation of George Holman. At the time I thanked the members for their support of my nomination and looked forward to their support. I am particularly pleased to report the membership have delivered here in spades and I am especially grateful for this. Whilst club success is owned by all the membership and the result of everyone's contributions it is fitting that I say a few words about our committee. George Holman, Michael Pisano, Terry Fuller and Gary Gildersleeves all served for several months before resigning at various stages during the year. I would like to thank them all on behalf of the membership for their contributions. I have already spoken about George but of course Terry Fuller is also a club stalwart and life member with decades of contributions to this club for which we are truly grateful. Gary Gildersleeves is an accomplished drycasting champion with a long history of club membership who has on several occasions stepped up to help with the running of drycasting, both formally and in an informal manner. Michael Pisano is a relatively new member who stepped up to help out when help was short at hand. Given this attitude I am sure we will see Michael continue to be involved in the club.

The current positive state of the club has much to do with the contributions of our Vice President and Treasurer Vic Schilo. I personally have on many occasions contacted Vic to discuss club matters and to seek his advice. I value his opinion and find his considerable experience gleaned from many years of involvement in other organisations to be particularly helpful. His presentation of the financial affairs of the club is detailed yet easy to interpret. From this, good financial decisions can be made and there have been several examples of this over the last 12 months. Vic has also been heavily involved in examining the legal aspects of the club and done much in his role as Australian Anglers Association (AAA) Delegate to improve the club's relationship with external agencies. I feel much progress has been made here for the benefit of everyone in this club.

Probably the most difficult job on a committee is that of secretary. The expectation of having to know everything, do everything yet be told almost nothing is unenviable. For the first time in several years we have had 1 person do all of the traditional roles of a secretary. George Belin is a relatively new member yet put his hand up for this position. He has performed these tasks efficiently, effectively and in good humour. I have also found his approach to problem solving to be invaluable to me as president. The fact I awarded club person of the year to George is evidence of the regard I have for his efforts over the last year.

Our magazine Reel Talk and the website are critical to the smooth running of the club. With the resignation of our editor early this year we were faced with the possibility of publication being interrupted. Fortunately, I stepped Mark Nurse to assume this role and as we know the fine tradition of



monthly Reel Talks continued. Mark has fully embraced this role and has managed to perfect that balance between tradition and innovation. Feedback from members has been very positive and supportive. Mark is continuing to develop the format and is always prepared to listen to members' suggestions. Who knows maybe one day I will catch a decent fish and manage to get on the cover!

The role of Social Organiser is another crucial role within the club. We struggled along without one for a few months and then Pat McKeown stepped in and we haven't looked back since. The Presentation Night was a great success with universal approval. In the past Pat has organised several social events only to receive modest support. Despite this he has continued to approach the role with enthusiasm. There is much we can do in the future to further enhance the social calendar of the club. I am sure Pat will provide advice and help but we need other members to step up and provide genuine support.

Perhaps the area of the club that has struggled the most over the last 12 months has been our drycasting. Despite this our Drycasting Officer Ron Thomas has hung in there. It is particularly pleasing to see that attendance over recent months has improved significantly and hopefully will continue to rise. Had Ron not persisted this would not have been the case. I would also like to acknowledge Ron's contribution to the fundraising sausage sizzle last year which raised about \$1500. Ron's efforts this year have been stellar and we are all very grateful.

Peter Osborne is another long term member and contributor to the club. The role of Field Day Officer is a crucial one which Peter has performed for the last few years. His limitless enthusiasm for fishing is an inspiration for all of us and his willingness to share his extensive knowledge is something we all benefit from. Peter has indicated that he is looking at stepping down from this position in the near future and has offered assistance to anyone who would consider taking on this role. This is an opportunity for a member to make a significant contribution to the club whilst learning from the master.

Ric Parker is a life member of the club who has indicated he won't be re-nominating for committee this year. During the years I have been a surfcaster Ric has been the guy who would take on whatever role needed filling. Most recently it was Property Officer but over the years he has filled almost every position there is. He has also been a generous donator of lures for competition prizes and maker of sinkers for members. I suspect there have also been many other contributions over the 40 or so years of membership. I am sure I speak for all surfcasters past and present when I extend my gratitude to Ric.

Justin Rose joined the committee this year as Recorder and has impressed all with his efficiency and enthusiasm. A very accomplished angler with a considerable depth of knowledge, personal commitments have limited Justin's attendances at meetings however on the occasions he has been able to attend his contributions have been invaluable and we are all hopeful that in future years we will see Justin become even more involved in the club.

Sri Srigandan, Peter Butland, Ken Howells and Bob Henderson have filled the assistant and committee person roles. Their breadth of skills, knowledge and experience have proved invaluable to the management committee over the year. I hope we can squeeze many more years service out of all of them.

Of course there are many functions and jobs within the club performed by members who are not members of the committee. Whilst it is not practical to thank everyone individually this communal contribution is an essential component of any successful organisation. On behalf of the management committee I would like to thank all members for their various contributions and trust this sharing of responsibilities and workload will continue in the future.

In planning for the future it is appropriate that we examine the successes of last year as well areas for improvement. Financially the club remains in good shape overall. As will be seen from the Annual Financial Report the bank balance has remained healthy. Whilst we are not in the business of making money we all appreciate the value of good and sound financial management.

Our membership numbers have remained steady, however over recent months it has been particularly

gratifying to see participation numbers increase significantly. The committee has spent some time looking at ways to accommodate and attract new members. Ultimately, prospective members will join and participate if they see some benefit in being a member. I feel the membership is generally welcoming of new members but all of us need to realise a room full of strangers can be daunting at times and make sure we do all we can to make new members feel welcome.

I touched on the problems with drycasting when discussing Ron Thomas's contributions. It is particularly pleasing to see numbers attending is now at a healthy level and interest is returning. I am optimistic that this will continue. We are currently working on a Drycasting Safety document and hopefully this will be finalised by the new committee early in their term.

Fishing Field Days were well supported throughout the season. There were many highlights with some wonderful fish caught. Many of these achievements were acknowledged on the Presentation Night. Participation in the open competition is high which shows members are using what they are learning at the club events. To me the 2 highlights both occurred at our Bluff Creek field day. Firstly, the initiative of Mark Nurse to arrange a pre competition breakfast at this event was very warmly received and did much to generate club spirit. Also the bag weighed in by Peet Wessels, consisting of 19kg plus with around 10 species was an outstanding angling performance. We all look forward to many great field days this season.

Surfcasters have a long history of outstanding performance in state drycasting championships. This season was especially successful with first place in mens, veterans and junior team competition. There were also several first place finishes in individual competition. Gary Gildersleeves, George Holman, Reece Jones, Morgan Keet, Rob and Peter Pekaar all recorded first place finishes. There were also many other surfcasters who finished very high in the placings. We did also have some success in the Rock and Beach competitions with Ron Thomas placing second in veterans and second finishes for mens and veterans teams.

Whilst the Kalbarri property made a small profit this year, the holiday rental market up there is pretty tough. Over recent years we have spent a considerable amount of club funds on capital improvements to the house. Despite this rental return has been modest. The move to involve a realtor as booking agent has met with some success but we need to be realistic about the future profitability of the property. Perhaps the club is at a stage where we need to examine the viability of the Kalbarri property and start to examine alternatives.

In conclusion I would again like to thank the membership for their support of myself and the committee. I am confident that the next committee will also receive such support and we can all look forward to next year with enthusiasm and optimism.

Shane Wignell, President 2015/16

## **Kalbarri House For Rent**

The Club owns a house in Kalbarri which is ideal for a fishing holiday in the area. Access to the famous fishing spots at Wagoie, Lucky Bay, Port Gregory, etc is just a short drive away via the main bitumen road.

The Mallard Street house has easy access to the river, beaches and town. It has two reverse cycle air conditioners to keep you cool in the summer months and warm in winter. It has two bedrooms and will sleep up to eight (max) in 1 queen sized bed and 3 commercial grade 2 level bunks. The bathroom and shower were rebuilt in 2012.

Users need to bring their own linen, blankets and towels, tea towels, etc. It has a high definition LCD television, DVD/VCR, stove, oven, microwave, crockery and cutlery and all cooking utensils, washing machine, food fridge/freezer and an extra chest freezer for bait and fish.

Outside has a built in gas barbecue, a fish cleaning facility and a full width verandah. There is plenty of fenced parking space for cars, trailers and boats behind a gate. Pets may be allowed by prior arrangement but must stay outside the house. Rates are:

Off season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$100 per night	\$100 bond
On season	Short term (min 2 nights)	\$120 per night	\$100 bond
	Weekly rates	6 times daily rate as above	

### **Surf Casting and Angling Club members**

Off season	\$300 per week	On season	\$400 per week	} \$100 deposit/bond plus \$80 cleaning
Short term	\$80 one night	\$70 per night (two or more nights)		

**Winter/early spring discount special.** A **discount of 20%** on the rates applies for all public bookings for stays during the months of July, August and September.

Members of clubs affiliated with the Australian Anglers Association WA Division, **and friends of members** of the Surf Casting and Angling Club receive a **20% discount** on the normal public rates.

See inside the latest Reel Talk for dates already booked. Contact Eric Parker for more details and for bookings, or email the Club [surfcaster@inet.net.au](mailto:surfcaster@inet.net.au) Collect keys in Perth before leaving for Kalbarri. Check in time is 2pm. Check out time is 10am. There are 20 photos on the Club website [www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html](http://www.surfcasters.inet.net.au/KalbarriHouse.html)

If any work needs to be done in, on or around the house, please contact the Club for approval.

***Eric Parker, Property Officer***



# SCAC 2015/16 Sponsors

